

**ICPSR**  
**Inter-university Consortium for**  
**Political and Social Research**

---

**National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle V, 1995**

---

Codebook, Vol. VI: NSFG Cycle V Main Study Questionnaire,  
Sections A–K

United States Department of Health and Human Services  
National Center for Health Statistics

ICPSR 6960



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE V, 1995

(ICPSR 6960)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Health and Human Services  
National Center for Health Statistics

First ICPSR Version  
August 2000

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106



## BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION

Publications based on ICPSR data collections should acknowledge those sources by means of bibliographic citations. To ensure that such source attributions are captured for social science bibliographic utilities, citations must appear in footnotes or in the reference section of publications. The bibliographic citation for this data collection is:

U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services,  
National Center for Health Statistics. NATIONAL  
SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE V, 1995  
[Computer file]. ICPSR version. Hyattsville,  
MD: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services,  
National Center for Health Statistics  
[producer], 1997. Ann Arbor, MI: Inter-  
university Consortium for Political and Social  
Research [distributor], 2000.

## REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON USE OF ICPSR RESOURCES

To provide funding agencies with essential information about use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, users of ICPSR data are requested to send to ICPSR bibliographic citations for each completed manuscript or thesis abstract. Please indicate in a cover letter which data were used.

## DATA DISCLAIMER

The original collector of the data, ICPSR, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for uses of this collection or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.



## DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

United States Department of Health and Human Services. National Center for Health Statistics

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE V, 1995 (ICPSR 6960)

**SUMMARY:** The NSFG Cycle V interviews have been divided into two files. The Respondent File (Part 1) contains one record for each woman in the survey, while the Interval File (Part 2) contains one record for each completed pregnancy experienced by a woman in the survey. An interval can be defined as one of the following: the time between a first intercourse at last contact (in 1988) and a pregnancy that ended after last contact, or the time between a pregnancy that ended before last contact and one that was in progress at the time of the interview. Part 1 offers data on respondents' marital histories, education, family background, sex education, births and pregnancies, first sexual intercourse, sterilizing operations, contraceptive histories, family planning services, infertility services, births -- intended and unexpected, adoption, sexually transmitted diseases/AIDS, religion, race/ethnicity, employment/occupation, income, and insurance. Part 2 supplies data on outcomes of pregnancies and other pregnancy-related information, use of birth control methods during intervals, and "wantedness" of pregnancies.

**UNIVERSE:** The civilian noninstitutionalized population of women 15-44 years of age in the United States, regardless of marital status.

**SAMPLING:** A national probability sample of 14,000 women aged 15-44 was chosen from households that had participated in NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY, 1993 (ICPSR 6534). Black and Hispanic women were oversampled.

**NOTE:** (1) Data for CYCLE I, 1973 (ICPSR 7898), CYCLE II, 1976 (ICPSR 7902, 8181), CYCLE III, 1982 (ICPSR 8328), CYCLE IV, 1988 (ICPSR 9473), and CYCLE V, 1990 TELEPHONE REINTERVIEW (ICPSR 6643) are also available from ICPSR. (2) Per agreement with NCHS, ICPSR distributes the data files and text of the technical documentation for this collection as prepared by NCHS. (3) The codebooks and user guide are provided as Portable Document Format (PDF) files. The PDF file format was developed by Adobe Systems Incorporated and can be accessed using PDF reader software, such as the Adobe Acrobat Reader. Information on how to obtain a copy of the Acrobat Reader is provided through the ICPSR Website on the Internet.

RESTRICTIONS: In preparing the data files for this collection, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) has removed direct identifiers and characteristics that might lead to identification of data subjects. As an additional precaution NCHS requires, under Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m), that data collected by NCHS not be used for any purpose other than statistical analysis and reporting. NCHS further requires that analysts not use the data to learn the identity of any persons or establishments and that the director of NCHS be notified if any identities are inadvertently discovered. ICPSR member institutions and other users ordering data from ICPSR are expected to adhere to these restrictions.

EXTENT OF COLLECTION: 2 data files + machine-readable documentation (PDF)

EXTENT OF PROCESSING: `FREQ.PR/ REFORM.DOC/ SCAN`

DATA FORMAT: Logical Record Length

Part 1: Respondent File  
File Structure: rectangular  
Cases: 10,847  
Variables: approx. 630  
Record Length: 13,064  
Records Per Case: 1

Part 2: Interval File  
File Structure: rectangular  
Cases: 21,332  
Variables: approx. 80  
Record Length: 416  
Records Per Case: 1

Part 3: Codebook, Vol. I:  
Variable List and Frequencies  
for Section A Questionnaire  
Items in Respondent File

Part 4: Codebook, Vol. II:  
Variable List and Frequencies  
for Sections B-D Questionnaire  
Items in Respondent File

Part 5: Codebook, Vol. IIIa,  
Variable List and Frequencies  
for Section E Questionnaire  
Items in Respondent File

Part 6: Codebook, Vol. IIIb,  
Variable List and Frequencies  
for Section E Questionnaire  
Items in Respondent File

Part 7: Codebook, Vol. IV:  
Variable List and Frequencies  
for Sections F-I Questionnaire  
Items in Respondent File

Part 8: Codebook, Vol. V:  
Recodes for Respondent File  
and Variable List and  
Frequencies for Interval  
File

Part 9: Codebook, Vol. VI:  
NSFG Cycle V Main Study  
Questionnaire, Sections A-K

**NSFG Cycle V Main Study Questionnaire  
CAPI Reference Version  
OMB No. 0920-0314  
Expiration Date: July 31, 1996**

**Introduction**

This survey is called the National Survey of Family Growth. It is about topics related to women's health and childbearing. The study is being conducted for the U.S. Public Health Service. Your participation is voluntary, but it is very important because you represent many other women. We will hold your responses in the strictest confidence, as Federal law requires. You may decline to answer any question you wish. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Did you receive a copy of the letter and brochure describing the survey?

YES -- CONTINUE

NO -- GIVE R A COPY OF THE LETTER AND BROCHURE

Now we can begin.

-----  
Public reporting burden for complete participation in this survey is estimated to average 90 minutes. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspects of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to PHS Reports Clearance Officer; ATTN: PRA; Hubert H. Humphrey Building, Rm 721-B; 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Washington, DC 20201; and to the Office of Management and Budget; Paperwork Reduction Project (0920-0314); Washington, DC 20503.

**SECTION A**

**Education, Work, and Family Background**

This section will be about your family while you were growing up, your schooling, and work. Many women we have talked to have found that having a calendar to look at helped them to remember when something happened to them. Let me show you an example calendar. (EXPLAIN EXAMPLE CALENDAR TO RESPONDENT.)

**AGE AND MARITAL STATUS SERIES (AA)**

**AGE**

AA-1. In order to set up a calendar for you, I need your age and date of birth. How old are you?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE 15-44)  
AGE

**BIRTHDAY**

AA-2. What is the date of your birth?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH DAY YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF AGE IS INCONSISTENT WITH BIRTHDAY.

**FLOW CHECK A-1:** IF AGE AND BIRTHDAY INDICATE R IS BETWEEN THE AGES OF 15 AND 44 ON APRIL 1, 1995, GO TO CALENDAR INTRO. ELSE, GO TO TERMINATION SCRIPT.

**TERMINATION SCRIPT:** In this survey we are only interviewing women who are between the ages of 15 and 44 on April 1, 1995. Therefore, that's all the questions I have for you. Thank you for your time.

**CALENDAR INTRO:** (SET UP CALENDAR SO THAT R'S AGES CORRESPOND WITH THE CORRECT YEARS. GIVE CALENDAR TO R, AND A PENCIL, AND WAIT 10 SECONDS OR SO WHILE SHE LOOKS IT OVER. THEN EXPLAIN HOW CALENDAR IS LAID OUT AND WHERE TO RECORD EVENTS.)

Now we need to record on the calendar some of the important events in your life. Please think of five or six important things that happened in your life that really stand out in your

memory. These can be any events, such as leaving school, starting your first job, a wedding, a death, a birth, or anything that comes to mind. Please write these events on the calendar at the month and year they happened.

(PROMPT: What's another event?)

(WAIT WHILE R WRITES FIVE OR SIX (OR MORE IF SHE WISHES) IMPORTANT PERSONAL EVENTS ON THE CALENDAR.)

We will be talking about a lot more dates during the interview. At times I will ask you to enter specific events on the calendar. You may find it helps to mark other important events on the calendar as we go along, such as graduation dates, family events, or dates of jobs. You may also find it helpful to use colored markers to show periods of time, such as when you were pregnant. The events and time periods that are marked on the calendar should act as reminders to help you remember other dates later in the interview. Please refer to the calendar whenever you have trouble remembering dates.

Sometimes we'll be asking how old you were at a particular event in your life. Remember that your age will depend on whether the event happened before or after your birthday in that year. You can use the calendar to figure out whether the event happened before or after your birthday.

Now let's continue with the interview.

**MARSTAT**

AA-3. Please look at Card A-1. What is your current marital status? Are you...

|      |  |
|------|--|
| SHOW | Married,.....1   |
| CARD | Widowed,.....2   |
| A-1  | Divorced,.....3  |
|      | Separated, because you and your<br>husband are not getting along, or.....4 |
|      | Have you never been married?.....5   |

**SCHOOL ATTENDANCE SERIES (AB)**

Now I'd like to talk about your education. First, I'd like to talk only about regular school. By regular school we mean elementary, junior high, high school, or college. I'll ask you about vocational education later in the interview.

**GOSCHOL**

AB-1. Are you now going to, or on vacation from, regular

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

school?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: ENTER "NO" IF R SAYS SHE IS TAKING GED COURSES  
NOW.

**HIGRADE**

AB-2. IF GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:  
Please look at Card A-2. What grade or year of school are you in?

IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
Please look at Card A-2. What is the highest grade or year of regular school you have ever attended?

SHOW NO FORMAL SCHOOLING.....00 (FLOW CHECK A-8a)  
CARD

A-2

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

- 1ST GRADE.....01
- 2ND GRADE.....02
- 3RD GRADE.....03
- 4TH GRADE.....04
- 5TH GRADE.....05
- 6TH GRADE.....06
- 7TH GRADE.....07
- 8TH GRADE.....08

HIGH SCHOOL

- 9TH GRADE.....09
- 10TH GRADE.....10
- 11TH GRADE.....11
- 12TH GRADE.....12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

- 1 YEARS.....13
- 2 YEARS.....14
- 3 YEARS.....15
- 4 YEARS.....16
- 5 YEARS.....17
- 6 YEARS.....18
- 7 OR MORE YEARS.....19

DON'T KNOW.....99 (HAVEDIP)

REFUSED.....98 (HAVEDIP)

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS "MASTER'S DEGREE" OR "DOCTORAL DEGREE" OR "PH.D.", PROBE FOR THE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS IT WOULD TAKE IF SHE WENT FULL-TIME.

**COMPGRD**

AB-3. IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 01-12, ASK:  
Have you completed that grade of school?



**GEDSTART**

AB-7. In what month and year did you first attend GED classes?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

If it helps you to remember your school dates, or if you think it will help you remember dates of other things later, please indicate these dates of your GED training on the calendar.

(IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF RESPONDENT NEVER TOOK COURSEWORK, JUST TOOK THE TEST.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDSTART < BIRTHDAY+14**

**FLOW CHECK A-2a: IF GEDSTART = 9/9/99, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-3a. ELSE, CONTINUE.**

**GEDFTPT**

AB-8. Were you enrolled full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1  
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

**GEDSTOP**

AB-9. When did that period of (GEDFTPT) attendance end?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDSTOP < GEDSTART**

**GEDNEXT**

AB-10. In what month and year did your next period of attendance at GED classes begin?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NO MORE PERIODS = 9/9/99 (EDIT CHECK BEFORE EARNDIP)

NOTE: INCLUDE ONLY TIMES R WAS ENROLLED IN A PROGRAM.  
PROBE UNTIL GED HISTORY IS COMPLETE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDNEXT < GEDSTOP**

**GEDFTPT2**

AB-11. Was that full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1  
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE  
DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS  
ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE  
PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

**GEDSTOP2**

AB-12. When did that period of (GEDFTPT2) attendance end?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < GEDSTOP2 < GEDNEXT**

**FLOW CHECK A-3: REPEAT GEDNEXT THROUGH GEDSTOP2 AS MANY TIMES  
AS NEEDED. EXIT LOOP WHEN END DATE = 1/1/99  
OR START DATE = 9/9/99.**

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF LAST PERIOD OF ATTENDANCE REPORTED FOR  
GEDNEXT IS > DATE OF INTERVIEW. ALSO PROBE IF  
GOGED = YES AND ENDING DATE FOR LAST PERIOD OF  
ATTENDANCE REPORTED DOES NOT EQUAL 1/1/99 (I.E.,  
SHOW ATTENDANCE "TO PRESENT").**

**FLOW CHECK A-3a: IF GOGED ≠ YES, ASK EARNDIP. ELSE, GO TO  
FLOW CHECK A-4.**

**EARNDIP**

AB-13. In what month and year did you get your (DIPGED)?  
(PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < EARNDIP < BIRTHDAY.

**FLOW CHECK A-4:** IF (HAVEDIP = NO OR DIPGED = GED) AND HIGRADE > 12, ASK HISCHGRD. IF DIPGED = HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-5. ELSE, SET HISCHGRD = HIGRADE AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-5.

**HISCHGRD**

AB-14. IF GOGED = YES OR DIPGED = GED, ASK:  
Not counting your GED classes, what is the highest grade of elementary, junior high school, or high school you have ever attended?

IF GOGED = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high school, or high school you have ever attended?

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

- 1ST GRADE.....01
- 2ND GRADE.....02
- 3RD GRADE.....03
- 4TH GRADE.....04
- 5TH GRADE.....05
- 6TH GRADE.....06
- 7TH GRADE.....07
- 8TH GRADE.....08

HIGH SCHOOL

- 9TH GRADE.....09
- 10TH GRADE.....10
- 11TH GRADE.....11
- 12TH GRADE.....12

**FLOW CHECK A-5: IF HIGRADE = 01-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO AND  
DIPGED = DIPLOMA, ASK LSTATTND. IF HIGRADE =  
13-19, GO TO COLSTART. ELSE, GO TO MYSCHOL.**

**LSTATTND**

AB-14a. Was that also the date you last attended (HIGRADE)?  
  
YES.....1 (SET MYSCHOL = EARNDIP;  
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-8a)  
NO.....2

**MYSCHOL**

AB-15. IF HIGRADE = 01-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO, ASK:  
In what month and year did you last attend (HIGRADE) grade? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HIGRADE = DK OR RE AND GOSCHOL = NO, ASK:  
In what month and year did you last attend regular school? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ (FLOW CHECK A-8a)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

Please write this event on your calendar. (IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MYSCHOL < BIRTHDAY.**

**COLSTART**

AB-16. Now I'd like to know about the periods that you attended college. Please report periods of full-time and part-time attendance separately. In what month and year did you first attend college?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ONLY COLLEGE THAT COUNTS TOWARD AN ASSOCIATE'S, BACHELOR, GRADUATE, OR PROFESSIONAL DEGREE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < COLSTART < BIRTHDAY+14. ALSO PROBE IF COLSTART < EARNDIP.**

If it helps you to remember your school dates, or if you think it will help you remember dates of other things later, please indicate these dates of your college training on the calendar. (IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

**COLFTPT**

AB-17. Were you enrolled full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1  
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

**COLSTOP**

AB-18. When did that period of (COLFTPT) attendance end? Don't include summer vacation as a break in attendance if you returned the next fall.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR



NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

GOSCHOL = YES AND ENDING DATE FOR LAST PERIOD OF  
ATTENDANCE REPORTED DOES NOT EQUAL 1/1/99 (I.E.,  
SHOW ATTENDANCE "TO PRESENT").

FLOW CHECK A-7:       IF HIGRADE  $\geq$  13, ASK HAVEDEG.  
                          ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-8.

**HAVEDEG**

AB-22. Do you have any college or university degrees?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-8a)

**DEGREES**

AB-23. What college or university degrees do you have? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST UNLESS NECESSARY TO PROMPT R.)

- AN ASSOCIATES DEGREE.....1
  - A BACHELORS DEGREE.....2
  - A MASTERS DEGREE.....3
  - A PH.D.....4
  - SOME OTHER ACADEMIC DEGREE  
(SPECIFY):.....5
- 

**FLOW CHECK A-8: ASK WHENEARN FOR EACH DEGREE LISTED IN DEGREES.**

**WHENEARN**

AB-24. In what month and year did you earn (DEGREE)? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

NOTE: IF R HAS MORE THAN ONE OF THE SAME DEGREE, ENTER THE DATE OF THE MOST RECENT ONE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENEARN < BIRTHDAY.**

**FLOW CHECK A-8a: IF GOSCHOL = YES, GO TO HIINTD. ELSE, ASK INTDCOMP.**

**INTDCOMP**

AB-25. IF HIGRADE = 00, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
Do you intend to complete any years of regular school or college at any time in the future? Would you say....

IF HIGRADE = 01-19, ASK:  
Do you intend to go back to regular school or college at any time in the future? Would you say....

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

- Definitely yes,.....1
- Probably yes,.....2
- Probably not, or.....3 (VOCEDNOW)
- Definitely not?.....4 (VOCEDNOW)

**HIINTD**

AB-26. IF GOSCHOL = YES OR INTDCOMP = DEFINITELY YES, ASK:  
 What is the highest grade or year of school or college  
 you intend to complete? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE FOR  
 HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR, OR ASK: What is your best  
 guess?)

IF INTDCOMP = PROBABLY YES, ASK:  
 What is the highest grade or year of school or college  
 you might complete? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE FOR HIGHEST  
 GRADE OR YEAR, OR ASK: What is your best guess?)

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

- 1ST GRADE..... 01
- 2ND GRADE..... 02
- 3RD GRADE..... 03
- 4TH GRADE..... 04
- 5TH GRADE..... 05
- 6TH GRADE..... 06
- 7TH GRADE..... 07
- 8TH GRADE..... 08

HIGH SCHOOL

- 9TH GRADE..... 09
- 10TH GRADE..... 10
- 11TH GRADE..... 11
- 12TH GRADE..... 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

- 1 YEARS..... 13
- 2 YEARS..... 14
- 3 YEARS..... 15
- 4 YEARS..... 16
- 5 YEARS..... 17
- 6 YEARS..... 18
- 7 YEARS OR MORE..... 19

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS "MASTER'S DEGREE" OR  
 "DOCTORAL DEGREE" OR "PH.D.", PROBE FOR THE TOTAL  
 NUMBER OF YEARS IT WOULD TAKE IF SHE WENT FULL-TIME.

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF HIINTD ≤ HIGRADE.**

**VOCEDNOW**

AB-27. Now I'd like to ask you about any vocational training or education you may have had, excluding the regular school you've already told me about. I'm interested in training that was designed to help you get a job, improve your job skills, or change jobs. Please tell me only about training that lasted one month or more.

Are you now attending, or on vacation from, a vocational program? Please include only programs that have lasted or will last one month or more.

- YES.....1 (VOCSTART)
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-9)

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT HAS HAD SOME TRAINING, BUT HAS DIFFICULTY DETERMINING WHETHER IT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED "VOCATIONAL TRAINING OR EDUCATION", REFER TO THE FOLLOWING LIST TO HELP CLARIFY THE TYPES OF TRAINING WE'RE INTERESTED IN.

DOES THE TRAINING FIT INTO ONE OF THESE CATEGORIES?

- BUSINESS OR TRADE SCHOOL
- APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM
- CORRESPONDENCE COURSE
- FORMAL COMPANY TRAINING RUN BY EMPLOYER
- SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS AT WORK RUN BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN EMPLOYER
- SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS OUTSIDE OF WORK
- VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CENTER

**FLOW CHECK A-9: IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 01-08, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-11. ELSE, ASK VOCTEC.**

**VOCTEC**

AB-28. IF HIGRADE = 00, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
Have you ever attended a vocational training program outside of high school lasting one month or longer?

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND HIGRADE = 01-08, ASK:  
Since you left school in (HIGRADE) grade, have you ever attended a vocational training program lasting one month or longer?

IF HIGRADE ≥ 9, ASK:  
Have you ever attended a vocational training program

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

outside of high school lasting one month or longer?

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK A-11)

**VOCSTART**

AB-29. In what month and year did you first attend a vocational program?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

If it helps you to remember your school dates, or if you think it will help you remember dates of other things later, please indicate these dates of your vocational training on the calendar. (IF NECESSARY, HELP R FIND THE BOX ON HER CALENDAR TO WRITE IN.)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCSTART < BIRTHDAY+14**

**VOCFTPT**

AB-30. Was that full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1  
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

**VOCSTOP**

AB-31. When did that period of (VOCFTPT) training end?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING. (EDIT CHECK BEFORE HAVECERT)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCSTOP < VOCSTART.**

**VOCNEXT**

AB-32. In what month and year did you next attend a vocational program?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NO MORE PERIODS = 9/9/99 (EDIT CHECK BEFORE HAVECERT)

NOTE: INCLUDE ONLY TIMES R WAS ENROLLED IN A PROGRAM. PROBE UNTIL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION/TRAINING HISTORY IS COMPLETE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCNEXT < VOCSTOP.

VOCFTPT2

AB-33. Was that full-time or part-time?

FULL-TIME.....1
PART-TIME.....2

NOTE: FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STATUS IS TO BE DETERMINED BY R. IF ASKED, PART-TIME STATUS IS ANYTHING LESS THAN FULL-TIME ATTENDANCE AT THE PARTICULAR INSTITUTION OR IN THE PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

VOCSTOP2

AB-34. When did that period of (VOCFTPT2) training end?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL ATTENDING.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < VOCSTOP2 < VOCNEXT.

FLOW CHECK A-10: REPEAT VOCNEXT THROUGH VOCSTOP2 AS MANY TIMES AS NEEDED. EXIT LOOP WHEN END DATE = 1/1/99 OR START DATE = 9/9/99.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF LAST PERIOD OF ATTENDANCE REPORTED FOR VOCNEXT IS > DATE OF INTERVIEW. ALSO PROBE IF VOCEDNOW = YES AND ENDING DATE FOR LAST PERIOD OF ATTENDANCE REPORTED DOES NOT EQUAL 1/1/99 (I.E., SHOW ATTENDANCE "TO PRESENT").

HAVECERT

AB-35. Do you have any certificates, diplomas, or licenses from the training you just described?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-11)

**NUMCERT**

AB-36. How many certificates, diplomas, or licenses do you have?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE 1-9)  
NUMBER

**WHENCERT**

AB-37. IF NUMCERT = 1, ASK:  
In what month and year did you earn it?

IF NUMCERT > 1, ASK:  
In what month and year did you earn the last one you received?

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENCERT < VOCSTART.**

**FLOW CHECK A-11: IF AGE ≥ 25, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-16.  
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-12.**

**FLOW CHECK A-12: IF HIGRADE = 00, DK, OR RE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-14.  
IF HIGRADE = 01-06, GO TO INTRO TO STPSCHOL.  
ELSE, ASK SUSEXP.**

**SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION SERIES (AC)**

**SUSEXP**

AC-1. IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:  
Since you started the 7th grade, have you been suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
During the 7th grade, were you suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:  
Since you started the 7th grade, have you been suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
From the 7th grade through the (HISCHGRD), were you  
suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary  
reasons at any time?

IF HIGRADE > 12, ASK:  
From the 7th grade through the (HISCHGRD), were you  
suspended or expelled from school for disciplinary  
reasons at any time?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (INTRO TO STPSCHOL)

NOTE: SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION FOR "DISCIPLINARY  
REASONS" IS DEFINED AS BEING ASKED TO LEAVE SCHOOL OR  
NOT COME TO SCHOOL AS A PUNISHMENT FOR UNACCEPTABLE  
BEHAVIOR.

**TMSSUSEX**  
AC-2.

IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:  
Since you started the 7th grade, how many times have  
you been suspended or expelled from school for  
disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE = 7 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
During the 7th grade, how many times were you suspended  
or expelled from school for disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = YES, ASK:  
From the 7th grade through the present, how many times  
have you been suspended or expelled from school for  
disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE = 8-12 AND GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
From the 7th grade through your last year in school,  
how many times were you suspended or expelled from  
school for disciplinary reasons?

IF HIGRADE > 12, ASK:  
From the 7th grade through the (HISCHGRD), how many  
times were you suspended or expelled from school for  
disciplinary reasons?

\_\_\_\_\_ (IF DK OR RE, GO TO INTRO TO  
# OF TIMES STPSCHOL)

**FSTEXP**

AC-3.

IF TMSSUSEX = 1, ASK:

Please tell me the month and year you were suspended or expelled. (IF R REPORTS THE GRADE SHE WAS IN WHEN SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED, HAVE HER REFER TO THE CALENDAR IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR THIS OCCURRED. PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ (INTRO TO STPSCHOL)  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

IF TMSSUSEX > 1, ASK:

Thinking about those (TMSSUSEX) times, when was the **first** time you were suspended or expelled? Please tell me the month and year. (IF R REPORTS THE GRADE SHE WAS IN WHEN FIRST SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED, HAVE HER REFER TO THE CALENDAR IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR THIS OCCURRED. PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTEXP < BIRTHDAY.**

**LSTEXP**

AC-4. When was the **last** time you were suspended or expelled? Please tell me the month and year. (IF R REPORTS GRADE SHE WAS IN WHEN LAST SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED, HAVE HER REFER TO THE CALENDAR IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR THIS OCCURRED. PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < LSTEXP < FSTEXP.**

**TEMPORARY LAPSES IN SCHOOL ATTENDANCE SERIES (AD)**

IF SUSEXP = YES, SAY: This next question is about other periods of time you may have temporarily stopped attending school. When answering this question, do not count times when you were suspended or expelled from school.

**STPSCHOL**

AD-1. IF GOSCHOL = NO AND DIPGED = DIPLOMA, ASK:  
Before you graduated from high school, did you ever stop attending school for one month or more and then return to school? Please do not include times when you were just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND DIPGED ≠ DIPLOMA, ASK:  
Before you left school in the (HISCHGRD), did you ever stop attending school for one month or more and then return to school? Please do not include times when you were just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE > 12, ASK:  
Before you left high school , did you ever stop attending school for one month or more and then return to school? Please do not include times when you were just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE ≤ 12, ASK:  
Have you ever stopped attending school for one month or more and then returned to school? Please do not include times when you were just on vacation or sick.

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-16)

**OTHSTOPS**

AD-2. IF GOSCHOL = YES AND SUSEXP = YES, ASK:  
Altogether, how many times have you stopped attending school for one month or more and then returned? Remember, do not count times when you were suspended, expelled, or just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = YES AND SUSEXP = NO, ASK:  
Altogether, how many times have you stopped attending school for one month or more and then returned? Remember, do not count times when you were just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND SUSEXP = YES, ASK:  
Altogether, how many times did you stop attending school for one month or more and then return? Remember, do not count times when you were suspended, expelled, or just on vacation or sick.

IF GOSCHOL = NO AND SUSEXP = NO, ASK:  
Altogether, how many times did you stop attending school for one month or more and then return? Remember, do not count times when you were just on vacation or sick.

\_\_\_\_\_ (IF DK OR RE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-16)  
# OF TIMES

**GRADSTOP**

AD-3. IF OTHSTOPS = 1, ASK:  
What grade were you in when you temporarily stopped attending school?

IF OTHSTOPS > 1, ASK:  
What grade were you in the **first** time you temporarily  
stopped attending school?

\_\_\_\_\_  
GRADE

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF GRADSTOP > HIGRADE.**

**MYSTOP**

AD-4.      In what month and year was that? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF  
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)    YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MYSTOP < BIRTHDAY.  
ALSO PROBE IF MYSTOP > MYSCHOL.**

**MYRETRN**

AD-5.      In what month and year did you return to school?  
(PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)    YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF MYSTOP > MYRETRN.    MYRETRN MUST BE >  
MYSTOP BY AT LEAST 1 MONTH.    ALSO PROBE IF MYRETRN  
> DATE OF INTERVIEW OR > MYSCHOL.**

**FLOW CHECK A-13:      IF OTHSTOPS = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-15.  
IF OTHSTOPS > 1, ASK NXTSTOP.**

**NXTSTOP      REPEAT NXTSTOP AND MYOTHRET UP TO 5 TIMES.**

AD-6.      When was the next time you temporarily stopped  
attending school for one month or more? Please tell me  
the month and year. (IF R REPORTS THE GRADE SHE WAS IN  
WHEN THIS OCCURRED, REFER HER TO THE CALENDAR TO  
DETERMINE THE MONTH AND YEAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)    YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < NXTSTOP < MYRETRN.**

**MYOTHRET**

AD-7.      In what month and year did you return to school after

that?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MYOTHRET < NXTSTOP.**

**FLOW CHECK A-15:      IF AGE ≥ 25, GO TO AG SERIES.  
                         IF AGE < 25, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-16.**

**FLOW CHECK A-16:      IF HIGRADE = 00 - 05, DK, OR RE, GO TO FLOW  
                         CHECK A-16a. IF HIGRADE ≥ 06, ASK GRADES.**

**SCHOOL GRADES SERIES (AF)**

**GRADES**

AF-1.      IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 06-08, ASK:  
            What sort of grades do you usually get? Do you get  
            mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or mostly  
            Fs?

            IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE = 09-12, ASK:  
            What sort of grades do you usually get? Do you get  
            mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or mostly  
            Fs?

            IF GOSCHOL = YES AND HIGRADE > 12, ASK:  
            What sort of grades did you get in high school? Did  
            you get mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or  
            mostly Fs?

            IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, AND HIGRADE = 06-08, ASK:  
            What sort of grades did you get in junior high or  
            middle school? Did you get mostly As, mostly Bs,  
            mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or mostly Fs?

            IF GOSCHOL = NO, DK, OR RE, AND HIGRADE ≥ 09, ASK:  
            What sort of grades did you get in high school? Did  
            you get mostly As, mostly Bs, mostly Cs, mostly Ds, or  
            mostly Fs?

- MOSTLY As.....01
- As AND Bs.....02
- MOSTLY Bs.....03
- Bs AND Cs.....04
- MOSTLY Cs.....05
- Cs AND Ds.....06

MOSTLY Ds.....07  
 Ds AND Fs.....08  
 MOSTLY Fs.....09  
 (AM/WAS) NOT GRADED IN SCHOOL.....10

**FLOW CHECK A-16a: IF AGE ≥ 18, ASK AG SERIES. ELSE, GO TO PEOPHERE.**

**Respondent's Employment History Series (AG)**

Now I'd like to record your work history since your 18th birthday. I am interested in knowing about the times you had a job that lasted for a month or longer and the times you didn't have a job. When you tell me about your jobs, please count maternity leave, disability leave, strikes, and similar situations as having a job, as long as your employer considered you as still employed there.

**ONLEAVE**

AG-1. Have you ever been in one of those situations, that is, on maternity leave, disability leave, strike, or a similar situation?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (CATEG)

Let me explain how I'd like you to report these periods of leave. I'm going to be asking you about starting and ending dates of jobs. Don't count the date of going on leave as the date of ending a job as long as you were still officially employed.

**CATEG**

AG-2. On your 18th birthday, did you have a job that lasted a month or longer altogether?

- YES/EMPLOYED.....1
- NO/NOT EMPLOYED.....2

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ANY OTHER CATEGORY, FOR EXAMPLE, MATERNITY LEAVE, INJURED - UNABLE TO WORK, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR ON STRIKE, ASK: Were you considered employed or not employed at that time?

COUNT JOBS LIKE BABYSITTING, YARDWORK, NEWSPAPER DELIVERY, HOUSE CLEANING, ETC., AS LONG AS THEY WERE REGULARLY SCHEDULED JOBS FOR WHICH SHE WAS EXPECTED TO

SHOW UP. DO NOT COUNT THEM IF R TOOK INDIVIDUAL JOBS AS THEY CAME ALONG.

**EVERCHNG**

AG-3. IF CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED, ASK:  
Since your 18th birthday, has there ever been a time when you didn't have a job for at least a month?

IF CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED, ASK:  
Since your 18th birthday, have you ever had a job that lasted a month or more?

YES.....1 (DTCHNG)  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK A-17: IF CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED AND EVERCHNG = NO, SET WORKEND = "the present time" AND GO TO FULLPART. IF CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED AND EVERCHNG = NO, GO TO LOOKING AND SET WORKEND = "the present time".**

**DTCHNG**

AG-4. IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED, ASK:  
In what month and year did you go from having a job to not having a job for at least a month?

IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED, ASK:  
Since your 18th birthday, when did you first start a job that lasted a month or more? (PROBE: In what month and year was that?)

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED, ASK:  
After you became employed in (WORKEND), when was the next time that you did not have a job for at least a month? (PROBE: In what month and year did you go to not having a job again?)

NOTE: DO NOT CONSIDER MATERNITY LEAVE, DISABILITY LEAVE, STRIKES, OR SIMILAR SITUATIONS AS BEING UNEMPLOYED, IF RESPONDENT WAS CONSIDERED STILL EMPLOYED BY HER EMPLOYER.

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY AND



IF R WAS ON MATERNITY LEAVE, CODE ACCORDING TO THE HOURS SHE WORKED JUST PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**DATESFUL**

AG-6.

IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:

Thinking only about your employment between your 18th birthday and (WORKEND), please tell me the months and years you were working full-time. Please include only those times you were working full-time for one month or more.

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:

Thinking only about your employment between (WORKSTRT) and (WORKEND), please tell me the months and years you were working full-time. Please include only those times you were working full-time for one month or more.

|                 |      |    |                |      |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------|------|
| <u>STARTFUL</u> |      |    | <u>ENDFULL</u> |      |
| _____ / _____   |      | TO | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH           | YEAR |    | MONTH          | YEAR |
| _____ / _____   |      | TO | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH           | YEAR |    | MONTH          | YEAR |
| _____ / _____   |      | TO | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH           | YEAR |    | MONTH          | YEAR |

NOTE FOR STRTFULL: ENTER 9/9/99 IF THERE ARE NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

NOTE FOR ENDFULL: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL WORKING FULL-TIME.

(ALLOW FOR 10 ENTRIES.)

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF ENDFULL < STARTFUL. ALSO PROBE IF STARTFUL < PREVIOUS ENDFUL.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FIRST STARTFUL ENTRY IS BEFORE WORKSTRT FOR THE INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED. ALSO PROBE IF LAST ENDFULL ENTRY IS LATER THAN WORKEND FOR INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED.

**FLOW CHECK A-19:** IF DTCHNG ≠ 1/1/99 AND EVERCHNG = YES, SET CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED AND RETURN TO DTCHNG. IF DTCHNG = 1/1/99, GO TO PEOPERE.

**LOOKING**

AG-7. IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:  
While you were without a job between your 18th birthday and (WORKEND), did you ever spend a month or more looking for work?

IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:  
While you were without a job between (WORKSTRT) and (WORKEND), did you ever spend a month or more looking for work?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-20)

**DATELOOK**

AG-8. IF FIRST TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:  
While you were without a job between your 18th birthday and (WORKEND), when did you spend a month or more

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

looking for work, that is, in what months and years?

IF SECOND OR HIGHER TIME THROUGH WORK HISTORY, ASK:  
While you were without a job between (WORKSTRT) and  
(WORKEND), when did you spend a month or more looking  
for work, that is, in what months and years?

| <u>STRTLOOK</u> |      |    | <u>ENDLOOK</u> |      |
|-----------------|------|----|----------------|------|
| _____ / _____   |      | TO | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH           | YEAR |    | MONTH          | YEAR |
| _____ / _____   |      | TO | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH           | YEAR |    | MONTH          | YEAR |
| _____ / _____   |      | TO | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH           | YEAR |    | MONTH          | YEAR |

NOTE FOR STRTLOOK: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL LOOKING  
FOR WORK.

NOTE FOR ENDLOOK: ENTER 9/9/99 IF THERE ARE NO MORE  
PERIODS TO REPORT.

(ALLOW FOR 5 ENTRIES EACH.)

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF ENDLOOK < STRTLOOK. ALSO PROBE IF  
STRTLOOK < PREVIOUS ENDLOOK.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FIRST STRTLOOK ENTRY IS BEFORE WORKSTRT  
FOR THE INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED. ALSO PROBE IF  
LAST ENDLOOK ENTRY IS LATER THAN WORKEND FOR  
INTERVAL BEING DISCUSSED.

**FLOW CHECK A-20:** IF CATEG = NO, NOT EMPLOYED AND EVERCHNG =  
NO, GO TO PEOPHERE. ELSE: IF DATECHG ≠  
1/1/99, SET CATEG = YES/EMPLOYED AND RETURN  
TO DTCHNG. IF DTCHNG = 1/1/99, ASK PEOPHERE.

**LIVING ARRANGEMENT SERIES (AH)**

**PEOPHERE**

AH-1. Now we would like to get some information about who you  
live with, if anyone. Please tell me the first names  
or initials of all the adults and children who now live  
with you. By this I mean people who live and sleep  
here most of the time.

PERSON 1: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERSON 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERSON 3: \_\_\_\_\_

PERSON 3: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERSON 4: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERSON 5: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO NAME HH MEMBERS, PROBE FOR INITIALS OR SOME OTHER IDENTIFIER. EXPLAIN THAT NAMES OR INITIALS ARE NEEDED SO YOU CAN REFER TO SPECIFIC HH MEMBERS IN LATER QUESTIONS.

[MAX OF 12 IN ROSTER]

**FLOW CHECK A-20a: ESTABLISH LOOP. FOR EACH PERSON LISTED ON ROSTER, ASK THE AGE, SEX, AND RELATIONSHIP TO R OF EACH ROSTER PERSON.**

**AGEROS**

AH-4. How old is (PERSON#)?

\_\_\_\_\_ (SEXROS)  
AGE (YEARS)

LESS THAN 1 YEAR OLD.....0

**MOAGEROS**

AH-4a: How many months old is this child?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTHS

**SEXROS**

AH-5. (ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (PERSON#) a male or female?

MALE.....1  
FEMALE.....2

**RELAR**

AH-6. Please look at Card A-3. What is (PERSON#)'s relationship to you?

SHOW HUSBAND.....1  
CARD MALE PARTNER.....2  
A-3 FEMALE PARTNER.....3  
NATURAL OR ADOPTED CHILD.....4  
STEP-CHILD.....5  
FOSTER-CHILD.....6  
PARTNER'S CHILD.....7  
GRANDCHILD.....8

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| NATURAL PARENT.....             | 9  |
| STEP-PARENT.....                | 10 |
| ADOPTIVE PARENT.....            | 11 |
| FOSTER PARENT.....              | 12 |
| YOUR PARENT'S PARTNER.....      | 13 |
| YOUR LEGAL GUARDIAN.....        | 14 |
| GRANDPARENT.....                | 15 |
| BROTHER.....                    | 16 |
| SISTER.....                     | 17 |
| OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY):.....  | 18 |
| <hr/>                           |    |
| ROOMMATE.....                   | 19 |
| TENANT OR BOARDER.....          | 20 |
| OTHER NONRELATIVE (SPECIFY):... | 21 |

NOTE: IF R SAYS "CHILD", PROBE FOR WHETHER SHE MEANS "NATURAL CHILD" OR SOMETHING ELSE.

SHOW CARD A-3

**EXAMPLES OF RELATIONSHIPS OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD TO YOU:**

- 1) Husband
- 2) Male Partner
- 3) Female Partner

CHILD:

- 4) Natural or adopted child
  - 5) Step-child
  - 6) Foster child
  - 7) Partner's child
- 8) Grandchild

PARENT:

- 9) Natural parent
  - 10) Step-parent
  - 11) Adoptive parent
  - 12) Foster Parent
- 13) Your parent's partner
- 14) Your legal guardian
- 15) Grandparent

SIBLING:

- 16) Brother
- 17) Sister

18) Other relative

NON-RELATIVE:

- 19) Roommate
- 20) Tenant or Boarder
- 21) Other nonrelative

**EDIT CHECK:**        **PROBE IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IS LISTED AS HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND (ONLY 1 HUSBAND OR 1 BOYFRIEND AND NO HUSBAND AND NO BOYFRIEND).**  
                      **PROBE IF HUSBAND IS LISTED AND MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED.**

**FLOW CHECK A-21:**     **SET MANWITHR = PERSON# IN PEOPHERE WHO IS R's HUSBAND OR MALE PARTNER.**

**SET MANREL = RELATIONSHIP OF MANWITHR (I.E., HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND).**

**IF MANWITHR ≠ BLANK AND THERE ARE ANY CHILDREN WHOSE AGEROS < 18 IN THE HOUSEHOLD, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-22. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-23.**

**FLOW CHECK A-22:**     **CHECK RELATIONSHIP OF EACH CHILD WHOSE AGEROS < 18. IF RELAR = PARTNER'S CHILD OR FOSTER-CHILD, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-23. ELSE, ASK RELMANN.**

**RELMANN**

AH-8.        I need to find out about (MANWITHR)'s relationship to the children who live here. Please look at Card A-4. What is (MANWITHR's) relationship to (PERSON#)?

- NATURAL FATHER.....1
- STEPFATHER.....2
- ADOPTIVE FATHER.....3
- SOME OTHER RELATION.....4
- NOT RELATED (LEGALLY OR BY BLOOD).....5

SHOW CARD A-4

**POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIPS OF MAN IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO  
CHILD(REN) IN THE HOUSEHOLD:**

- 1) NATURAL FATHER
- 2) STEP-FATHER
- 3) ADOPTIVE FATHER
- 4) SOME OTHER RELATION
- 5) NOT RELATED (LEGALLY OR BY BLOOD)

**FLOW CHECK A-23:        SET WTHPARNW = YES IF ANY MEMBER OF THE  
                              HOUSEHOLD IS LISTED AS A NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE  
                              PARENT, STEP-PARENT, FOSTER PARENT, OR  
                              GUARDIAN OF R.**

SET WTHPARNW = NO IF NO MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD IS LISTED AS A NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE PARENT, STEP-PARENT, FOSTER PARENT, OR GUARDIAN OF R.

FLOW CHECK A-24: LOOK AT RELAR AND SEXROS AND CREATE TWO VARIABLES: RSTRMOM AND RSTRDAD. RSTRMOM = RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON LISTED AS R'S NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE MOTHER, STEP-MOTHER, FOSTER MOTHER OR FEMALE GUARDIAN. RSTRDAD = RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON LISTED AS R'S NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE FATHER, STEP-FATHER, FOSTER FATHER, OR MALE GUARDIAN.

CREATE MOMMAR, DADMAR, AND PARMAR VARIABLES WHICH ARE USED TO DETERMINE IF R'S PARENTS EVER MARRIED. VALUES FOR THESE VARIABLES ARE SET IN AI SERIES.

PARENTS MARRIED SERIES (AI)

Experts who study families think that the kind of family we grew up in has an effect on our own family-building and job patterns. So next I'm going to ask about your family background. When answering these questions, please use your calendar if you need help in remembering dates.

**MARWNBRN**

AI-1. Tell me about your natural parents at the time you were born. Were they... (READ LIST.)

Married,.....1 (SET MOMMAR, AND DADMAR = YES)

Married, but separated due to not getting along,.....2 (SET MOMMAR, AND DADMAR = YES)

Not married, living apart, or.....3 (PARMAR)

Not married, living together?.....4 (PARMAR)

CODE IF SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONED:

NATURAL PARENTS DIVORCED BEFORE R WAS BORN....5 (SET NPARDIV = YES, SET MOMAR = YES, SET DADMAR = YES, SET PARMAR = YES, AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-26)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

R'S NATURAL FATHER DIED BEFORE R BORN.....6  
(SET NDADDIED = YES AND GO TO PARMAR)

**FLOW CHECK A-25:** IF MARWNB RN = MARRIED OR MARRIED, BUT SEPARATED DUE TO NOT GETTING ALONG, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-26. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-27.

**PARMAR**

AI-2. Were your natural parents ever married to each other?

- YES.....1 (SET MOMMAR AND DADMAR = YES)
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-26)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-26)

**WNPARMAR**

AI-3. In what year did your natural parents get married?

\_\_\_\_\_ (FLOW CHECK A-26)  
YEAR

DON'T KNOW.....99

**FLOW CHECK A-25a:** IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND WNPARMAR = DK, ASK BFORAFTR. ELSE, GO TO AJ SERIES.

**BFORAFTR**

AI-4. Was it before or after you were born?

- BEFORE.....1
- AFTER.....2

**LIVING ARRANGEMENT SERIES (AJ)**

**FLOW CHECK A-26:** IF WTHPARNW = YES, ASK ONOWN. ELSE, GO TO FSTONOWN.

**ONOWN**

AJ-1. IF WTHPARNW = YES, AND AGE ≥ 18, ASK:  
Have you ever lived away from parents or guardians for four months or longer? Include times you were away at school after high school, in the armed forces, or in any other situation without a parent or guardian.

IF WTHPARNW = YES AND AGE < 18, ASK:  
Have you ever lived away from parents or guardians for four months or longer? This does not include being away at a boarding school for elementary, middle, or high school, or living in an institution like a jail or

a group home.

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-27)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT AS LIVING AWAY FROM PARENTS/GUARDIANS: 1) BEING AWAY AT BOARDING SCHOOL FOR ELEMENTARY, MIDDLE, OR HIGH SCHOOL OR 2) BEING IN AN INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE R WAS 18 YEARS OLD.

**FSTONOWN**

AJ-2.

IF WTHPARNW = NO, ASK:

In what month and year did you first begin living away from parents or guardians for a period that lasted four months or longer? This includes times you were away at school after high school, in the armed forces, or any other situation without a parent or guardian.

IF WTHPARNW = YES AND ONOWN = YES, ASK:

In what month and year did you first begin living away from parents or guardians for a period that lasted four months or longer?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

Please write this event on your calendar.

NOTE: IF R NEVER LIVED ON HER OWN, ENTER 9/9/99.

DO NOT COUNT AS LIVING AWAY FROM PARENTS/GUARDIANS: 1) BEING AWAY AT BOARDING SCHOOL FOR ELEMENTARY, MIDDLE, OR HIGH SCHOOL OR 2) OR BEING IN AN INSTITUTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE R WAS 18 YEARS OLD.

**FLOW CHECK A-26a:** IF ONOWN = BLANK AND FSTONOWN = 9/9/99, SET ONOWN = NO. ELSE, IF ONOWN = BLANK AND FSTONOWN ≠ 9/9/99, SET ONOWN = YES.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTONOWN < BIRTHDAY.

Now, I'd like to ask you some questions about who raised you while you were growing up. Look at Card A-5 and you will see I mean people like a natural mother or father, a stepmother or stepfather, and so on.

SHOW CARD A-5

EXAMPLES OF PARENTAL LIVING SITUATIONS

**FEMALE PARENT OR GUARDIAN**

Natural mother  
Stepmother  
Adoptive mother  
Foster mother  
Grandmother  
Father's girlfriend  
Other female relative  
Female non-relative

**MALE PARENT OR GUARDIAN**

Natural father  
Stepfather  
Adoptive father  
Foster father  
Grandfather  
Mother's boyfriend  
Other male relative  
Male non-relative

OTHER LIVING SITUATIONS

In a group home or institution

SHOW CARD A-6

REASONS FOR CHANGES IN PARENTAL LIVING SITUATIONS

**PARENT OR PARENT-FIGURE LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD:**

Separation (due to marital discord)  
Divorce  
Death  
Family problems

**PARENT OR PARENT-FIGURE WAS ADDED TO THE HOUSEHOLD:**

Separated parents got back together  
Marriage of parent(s)  
Remarriage of parent(s)  
A parent or guardian started living with someone

**YOU LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD**

(For example, to live with a different parent)

**OTHER**

**FLOW CHECK A-27:      CREATE COUNTERS AS FOLLOWS:**

**NUMSTPMM = # OF STEPMOTHERS REPORTED**  
**NUMADPMM = # OF ADOPTIVE MOTHERS REPORTED**  
**NUMPAGRL = # OF FATHER'S GIRLFRIENDS REPORTED**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

NUMFOSMM = # OF FOSTER MOTHERS REPORTED

NUMSTPDD = # OF STEPFATHERS REPORTED

NUMADPDD = # OF ADOPTIVE FATHERS REPORTED

NUMMABOY = # OF MOTHER'S BOYFRIENDS REPORTED

NUMFOSDD = # OF FOSTER FATHERS REPORTED

SET ALL COUNTERS = 0.

**LIVING SITUATION 1 SERIES (AK)**

First I would like you to start at the very beginning of your life and tell me who you were living with right after you were born.

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A SITUATION WITH NO PARENTS OR PARENT-FIGURES, SUCH AS "IN A GROUP HOME", RECORD NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT.

**FEMPARNT**

AK-1. RECORD FEMALE PARENT ON THIS SCREEN/RECORD MALE PARENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

- NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT..1
  - NATURAL MOTHER.....2
  - SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME (ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
  - STEPMOTHER.....4 (SET NUMSTPMM = 1)
  - ADOPTIVE MOTHER.....5 (SET NUMADPMM = 1)
  - FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....6 (SET NUMPAGRL = 1)
  - FOSTER MOTHER.....7 (SET NUMFOSMM = 1)
  - GRANDMOTHER.....8
  - OTHER FEMALE (SPECIFY):.....9
- 

**GMOMSIDE** (IF FEMPARNT = GRANDMOTHER, ASK:)

AK-1a. Which side of the family was she on...your mother's or your father's?

- MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
- FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

**MALPARNT**

AK-2. RECORD MALE PARENT.

- NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT....1
- NATURAL FATHER.....2
- SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME (ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
- STEPFATHER.....4 (SET NUMSTPDD = 1)
- ADOPTIVE FATHER.....5 (SET NUMADPDD = 1)
- MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....6 (SET NUMMABOY = 1)
- FOSTER FATHER.....7 (SET NUMFOSDD = 1)

GRANDFATHER.....8  
OTHER MALE (SPECIFY):.....9

---

**EDIT CHECK:**     **PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED.**

**GDADSIDE** (IF MALPARNT = GRANDFATHER, ASK:)  
AK-2a.     Which side of the family was he on...your mother's or your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1  
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

**FLOW CHECK A-27a:**     **IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK OTHERSIT. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-27b.**

**OTHERSIT**  
AK-3.     (ASK IF NECESSARY): What situation were you living in right after you were born?

WITH FRIENDS.....1  
AT SCHOOL.....2  
AT CAMP.....3  
IN A GROUP HOME OR INSTITUTION.....4  
SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY):.....5

---

**FLOW CHECK A-27b:**     **IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK SWITCRAT. ELSE, GO TO CHANGED.**

**SWITCRAT**  
AK-4.     How often did you switch between your mother's and father's home? (RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.)

---

**CHANGED**  
AK-5.     IF ONOWN = YES AND FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED, ASK:  
Now I would like to know about any changes in who was responsible for you, such as a parent or guardian moving out, or dying, or re-marrying, or you going to

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

live with a different parent, or any other change.  
Were there ever any changes in who you lived with  
before you started living away from parents or  
guardians in (FSTONOWN)?

IF ONOWN = YES AND FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK:

Did you ever stop switching between your Mom's and Dad's homes before you left home in (FSTONOWN)?

IF ONOWN = NO, ASK:

Now I would like to know about any changes in who has been responsible for you, such as a parent or guardian moving out, or dying, or re-marrying, or you going to live with a different parent, or any other change. Have there ever been any changes in who you have lived with from the time you were born until the present?

IF ONOWN = NO AND FEMPARNT AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK:

Have you ever stopped switching between your Mom's and Dad's homes?

- YES.....01
- NO.....02

IF ONOWN = NO AND FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:

I have recorded that right after you were born you lived (OTHERSIT) and did not live with any parents or guardians. Since we found out earlier that you are now living with a parent or guardian, I am recording that at some time you stopped living (OTHERSIT). (INTERVIEWER: ENTER '1' FOR YES.)

**FLOW CHECK A-28: IF CHANGED = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-29.**

**DATECHNG**

AK-6. IF CHANGED = YES AND FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:

In what month and year did this first parental living situation change? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

IF CHANGED = YES AND FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:

In what month and year did you stop living (OTHERSIT)? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH      YEAR

Please record this date on your calendar.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

**EDIT CHECK:**      **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATECHNG < BIRTHDAY.**  
**ALSO PROBE IF FSTONOWN < DATECHNG.**

**FLOW CHECK A-29:** CREATE/UPDATE FLAGS AFTER FEMPARNT AND MALPARNT REPORTED FOR EACH LIVING SITUATION TO DRIVE ROUTING IN LATER SECTIONS.

SET SAMENMOM = YES IF FEMPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL MOTHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL MOTHER. DON'T COUNT "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMENMOM = YES.

SET SAMENDAD = YES IF MALPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL FATHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL FATHER. DON'T COUNT "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMENDAD = YES.

SET SAMNMOM2 = YES IF FEMPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL MOTHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL MOTHER. DON'T COUNT "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMNMOM2 = NO.

SET SAMNDAD2 = YES IF MALPARNT ALWAYS = NATURAL FATHER IN LIVING SITUATIONS UP TO NOW. INCLUDE "SWITCHING" AS NATURAL FATHER. DON'T COUNT "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" AS DIFFERENT. IF "NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT" IN ALL LIVING SITUATIONS, SET SAMNDAD2 = NO.

**FLOW CHECK A-29a:** IF MALPARNT ≠ NATURAL FATHER AND IF (ENDDAT01 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND SEEDADIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE\_DAD. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-30.

**SEE\_DAD**

AK-7. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your father when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural father when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

- ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
  - 2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
  - ONCE A MONTH.....3
  - 2-6 TIMES A YEAR .....4
  - 7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
  - ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
  - NOT AT ALL.....7
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8
- 

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:  
I NEVER SAW HIM IN MY LIFE....9 (SET SEEDADIM = NEVER)  
NEVER, HE DIED .....10 (SET NDADDIED = YES)

**FLOW CHECK A-30: IF FEMPARNT ≠ NATURAL MOTHER AND IF (ENDDAT01 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NMOMDIED ≠ YES AND SEEMOMIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE\_MOM. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-30a.**

**SEE\_MOM**

AK-8. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your mother when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural mother when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:

How often did you see your mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

- ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
  - 2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
  - ONCE A MONTH.....3
  - 2-6 TIMES A YEAR .....4
  - 7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
  - ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
  - NOT AT ALL.....7
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8
- 

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:  
I NEVER SAW HER IN MY LIFE....9 (SET SEEMOMIM = NEVER)  
NEVER, SHE DIED .....10 (SET NMOMDIED = YES)

**FLOW CHECK A-30a: IF CHANGED = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-36.**

**Y-INTRO**

Please look at Card A-6. This lists some reasons that your parental living situation might have changed.

**Y\_CHANGE**

AK-9. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:  
Looking at Card A-6, why did your first parental living situation change?

IF FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:  
Looking at Card A-6, why did you stop living (OTHERSIT)?

CODE REASON FOR CHANGE:

- NONE MENTIONED.....1
- SEPARATION (DUE TO NOT GETTING ALONG).....2
- DIVORCE.....3
- DEATH (SPECIFY ONE OR BOTH OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....4 (IF FEMPARNT =

NATURAL MOTHER,  
SET NMOMDIED =  
YES. IF MALPARNT =  
NATURAL FATHER,  
SET NDADDIED =  
YES)

FAMILY PROBLEMS (E.G., ILLNESS,  
DRUG PROBLEMS, ETC.....5  
SEPARATED PEOPLE GOT BACK TOGETHER....6  
MARRIAGE (SPECIFY ONE OF FEMPARNT,  
MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....7  
REMARriage OF PARENTS TO EACH OTHER...8  
REMARriage OF ONE PARENT (SPECIFY  
ONE OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT).....9  
PARENT OR GUARDIAN STARTED LIVING  
WITH SOMEONE (SPECIFY FEMPARNT OR  
MALPARNT).....10  
WENT TO LIVE WITH A DIFFERENT PARENT..11  
SOME OTHER REASON (SPECIFY):.....12

---

**LIVING SITUATION 2 SERIES (AL)**

Tell me who you lived with starting in (DATE BEGAN = DATECHNG OF  
LIVSIT 01) and the month and year in which that parental living  
situation changed.

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A SITUATION WITH NO PARENTS OR PARENT-FIGURES,  
SUCH AS "IN A GROUP HOME", RECORD NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN  
PRESENT AND NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT.

**FEMPARNT**

AL-1. RECORD FEMALE PARENT ON THIS SCREEN/RECORD MALE PARENT  
ON NEXT SCREEN.)

NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT...1  
NATURAL MOTHER.....2  
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S  
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME  
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3  
STEPMOTHER.....4  
ADOPTIVE MOTHER.....5  
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....6  
FOSTER MOTHER.....7  
GRANDMOTHER.....8  
OTHER FEMALE (SPECIFY):.....9

**GMOMSIDE** (IF FEMPARNT = GRANDMOTHER, ASK:)  
AL-1a. Which side of the family was she on...your mother's or  
your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1  
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

**FLOW CHECK A-30b:** IF (NUMSTPMN = 1 AND FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER) OR (NUMADPMM = 1 AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER) OR (NUMPAGRL = 1 AND FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSMM = 1 AND FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER), ASK NEWMOTH. ELSE, GO TO MALPARNT.

**NEWMOTH**

AL-2. IF FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER, ASK:  
Is this the same stepmother you mentioned before?  
  
IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER, ASK:  
Is this the same adoptive mother you mentioned before?  
  
IF FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND, ASK:  
Is this the same girlfriend you mentioned before?  
  
IF FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER, ASK:  
Is this the same foster mother you mentioned before?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE COUNTER BY 1)

**MALPARNT**

AL-3. RECORD MALE PARENT.  
  
NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT....1  
NATURAL FATHER.....2  
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME (ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3  
STEPFATHER.....4  
ADOPTIVE FATHER.....5  
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....6  
FOSTER FATHER.....7  
GRANDFATHER.....8  
OTHER MALE (SPECIFY):.....9

**GDADSIDE**

(IF MALPARNT = GRANDFATHER, ASK:)  
AL-3a. Which side of the family was he on...your mother's or your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1  
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2



**FLOW CHECK A-30c:** IF (NUMSTPDD = 1 AND MALPARNT = STEPFATHER) OR (NUMADPDD = 1 AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER) OR (NUMMABOY = 1 AND MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSDD = 1 AND MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER), ASK NEWFATH. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-30d.

**NEWFATH**

AL-4. IF MALPARNT = STEPFATHER, ASK:  
Is this the same stepfather you mentioned before?  
  
IF MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER, ASK:  
Is this the same adoptive father you mentioned before?  
  
IF MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND, ASK:  
Is this the same boyfriend you mentioned before?  
  
IF MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER, ASK:  
Is this the same foster father you mentioned before?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE COUNTER BY 1)

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED.

**FLOW CHECK A-30d:** IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK OTHERSIT. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-30e.

**OTHERSIT**

AL-5. (ASK IF NECESSARY): What situation were you living in right after you were born?

WITH FRIENDS.....1  
AT SCHOOL.....2  
AT CAMP.....3  
IN A GROUP HOME OR INSTITUTION.....4  
SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY):.....5

**FLOW CHECK A-30e:** IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK SWITCHCRAT. ELSE, GO TO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

**DATECHNG.**

**SWITCRAT**

AL-6. How often did you switch between your mother's and father's home? (RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.)

---

**DATECHNG**

AL-7. (ASK IF NECESSARY): In what month and year did that living situation change? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

LASTED UNTIL R LEFT HOME, ENTER 8/8/99 (SET FILL-IN AS "you left to be on your own")

IF SITUATION IS CURRENT, ENTER 1/1/99. (SET FILL-IN AS "now")

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATECHNG < BIRTHDAY.  
ALSO PROBE IF FSTONOWN < DATECHNG.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FSTONOWN = DATECHNG. EDIT TEXT SHOULD SAY: DATE IS THE SAME AS DATE FIRST LIVED ON OWN. IF THIS IS CORRECT, ENTER 8/8/99 FOR DATECHNG. ELSE, BYPASS EDIT.

**FLOW CHECK A-31:** IF MALPARNT ≠ NATURAL FATHER AND IF (ENDDAT02 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND SEEDADIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE\_DAD. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-32.

**SEE\_DAD**

AL-8. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your father when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT  $\neq$  BLANK AND SAMENDAD  $\neq$  YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural father when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

- ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
  - 2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
  - ONCE A MONTH.....3
  - 2-6 TIMES A YEAR .....4
  - 7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
  - ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
  - NOT AT ALL.....7
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8
- 

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:  
I NEVER SAW HIM IN MY LIFE...9 (SET SEEDADIM = NEVER)  
NEVER, HE DIED .....10 (SET NDADDIED = YES)

**FLOW CHECK A-32:** IF FEMPARNT  $\neq$  NATURAL MOTHER AND IF (ENDDAT02 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NMOMDIED  $\neq$  YES AND SEEMOMIM  $\neq$  NEVER, ASK SEE\_MOM. ELSE, GO TO Y\_CHANGE.

**SEE\_MOM**

AL-9. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your mother when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM  $\neq$  YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural mother when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT  $\neq$  BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT  $\neq$  BLANK AND SAMENMOM  $\neq$  YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

- ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1

2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2  
ONCE A MONTH.....3  
2-6 TIMES A YEAR .....4  
7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5  
ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6  
NOT AT ALL.....7  
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

---

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:  
I NEVER SAW HER IN MY LIFE....9 (SET SEEMOMIM = NEVER)  
NEVER, SHE DIED .....10 (SET NMOMDIED = YES)

**Y\_CHANGE**

AL-10. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:  
Looking at Card A-6, why did your second parental  
living situation change?

IF FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:  
Looking at Card A-6, why did you stop living  
(OTHERSIT)?

CODE REASON FOR CHANGE:

NONE MENTIONED.....1  
SEPARATION (DUE TO NOT GETTING  
ALONG).....2  
DIVORCE.....3  
DEATH (SPECIFY ONE OR BOTH OF  
FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....4 (IF FEMPARNT =  
NATURAL MOTHER,  
SET NMOMDIED =  
YES. IF MALPARNT =  
NATURAL FATHER,  
SET NDADDIED =  
YES)

FAMILY PROBLEMS (E.G., ILLNESS,  
DRUG PROBLEMS, ETC.).....5  
SEPARATED PEOPLE GOT BACK TOGETHER....6  
MARRIAGE (SPECIFY ONE OF FEMPARNT,  
MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....7  
REMARriage OF PARENTS TO EACH OTHER...8  
REMARriage OF ONE PARENT (SPECIFY  
ONE OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT).....9  
PARENT OR GUARDIAN STARTED LIVING  
WITH SOMEONE (SPECIFY FEMPARNT OR  
MALPARNT).....10

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

WENT TO LIVE WITH A DIFFERENT PARENT..11  
SOME OTHER REASON (SPECIFY):.....12

---

**FLOW CHECK A-32a:** IF DATECHNG = UNTIL R LEFT HOME OR UNTIL THE  
PRESENT, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-36. ELSE, ASK  
ABOUT NEXT LIVING SITUATION.

**LIVING SITUATION 3 SERIES (AM)**

Tell me who you lived with starting in (DATE BEGAN = DATECHNG OF LIVSIT 02) and the month and year in which that parental living situation changed.

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A SITUATION WITH NO PARENTS OR PARENT-FIGURES, SUCH AS "IN A GROUP HOME", RECORD NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT.

**FEMPARNT**

AL-1. RECORD FEMALE PARENT ON THIS SCREEN/RECORD MALE PARENT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

- NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT...1
  - NATURAL MOTHER.....2
  - SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME (ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN).....3
  - STEPMOTHER.....4
  - ADOPTIVE MOTHER.....5
  - FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....6
  - FOSTER MOTHER.....7
  - GRANDMOTHER.....8
  - OTHER FEMALE (SPECIFY):.....9
- 

**GMOMSIDE** (IF FEMPARNT = GRANDMOTHER, ASK:)

AL-1a. Which side of the family was she on...your mother's or your father's?

- MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
- FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

**FLOW CHECK A-32b:** IF (NUMSTPMM ≥ 1 AND FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER) OR (NUMADPMM ≥ 1 AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER) OR (NUMPAGRL ≥ 1 AND FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSMM ≥ 1 AND FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER), ASK NEWMOTH. ELSE, GO TO MALPARNT.

**NEWMOTH**

AL-2. IF FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER AND NUMSTPMM = 1, ASK:  
Is this the same stepmother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = STEPMOTHER AND NUMSTPMM > 1, ASK:

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

Is this still stepmother number (NUMSTPMM)?

IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND NUMADPMM = 1, ASK:  
Is this the same adoptive mother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND NUMADPMM > 1, ASK:  
Is this still adoptive mother number (NUMADPMM)?

IF FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND AND NUMPAGRL = 1,  
ASK:  
Is this the same girlfriend you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND AND NUMPAGRL > 1,  
ASK:  
Is this still your father's (NUMPAGRL) girlfriend?

IF FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER AND NUMFOSMM = 1, ASK:  
Is this the same foster mother you mentioned before?

IF FEMPARNT = FOSTER MOTHER AND NUMFOSMM > 1, ASK:  
Is this still foster mother number (NUMFOSMM)?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE  
COUNTER BY 1)

**MALPARNT**

AL-3. RECORD MALE PARENT.

NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT...1  
NATURAL FATHER.....2  
SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S  
HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME  
(ONCE A MONTH OR MORE OFTEN)...3  
STEPFATHER.....4  
ADOPTIVE FATHER.....5  
MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....6  
FOSTER FATHER.....7  
GRANDFATHER.....8  
OTHER MALE (SPECIFY):.....9

**GDADSIDE**

(IF MALPARNT = GRANDFATHER, ASK:)  
AL-3a. Which side of the family was he on...your mother's or  
your father's?

MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1  
FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2

**FLOW CHECK A-32c:** IF (NUMSTPDD ≥ 1 AND MALPARNT = STEPFATHER) OR (NUMADPDD ≥ 1 AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER) OR (NUMMABOY ≥ 1 AND MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND) OR (NUMFOSDD ≥ 1 AND MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER), ASK NEWFATH. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-32d.

**NEWFATH**

AL-4. IF MALPARNT = STEPFATHER AND NUMSTPDD = 1, ASK:  
Is this the same stepfather you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = STEPFATHER AND NUMSTPDD > 1, ASK:  
Is this still stepfather number (NUMSTPDD)?

IF MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND NUMADPDD = 1, ASK:  
Is this the same adoptive father you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND NUMADPDD > 1, ASK:  
Is this still adoptive father number (NUMADPDD)?

IF MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND AND NUMMABOY = 1, ASK:  
Is this the same boyfriend you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND AND NUMMABOY > 1, ASK:  
Is this still your mother's (NUMMABOY) boyfriend?

IF MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER AND NUMFOSDD = 1, ASK:  
Is this the same foster father you mentioned before?

IF MALPARNT = FOSTER FATHER AND NUMFOSDD > 1, ASK:  
Is this still foster father number (NUMFOSDD)?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (INCREASE APPROPRIATE COUNTER BY 1)

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED.

**FLOW CHECK A-32d:** IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK OTHERSIT. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-33.

**OTHERSIT**

AL-5. (ASK IF NECESSARY): What situation were you living in right after you were born?

- WITH FRIENDS.....1
  - AT SCHOOL.....2
  - AT CAMP.....3
  - IN A GROUP HOME OR INSTITUTION.....4
  - SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY):.....5
- 

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT ≠ SWITCHED. PROBE IF FEMPARNT ≠ SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED.

**FLOW CHECK A-33:** IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED, ASK SWITCRAT. ELSE, GO TO DATECHNG.

**SWITCRAT**

AL-6. How often did you switch between your mother's and father's home? (RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.)

---

**DATECHNG**

AL-7. (ASK IF NECESSARY): In what month and year did that living situation change?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

LASTED UNTIL R LEFT HOME, ENTER 8/8/99 (SET FILL-IN AS "you left to be on your own")

IF SITUATION IS CURRENT, ENTER 1/1/99. (SET FILL-IN AS "now")

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATECHNG < BIRTHDAY.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FSTONOWN = DATECHNG. EDIT TEXT SHOULD SAY: DATE IS THE SAME AS DATE FIRST LIVED ON OWN. IF THIS IS CORRECT, ENTER 8/8/99 FOR DATECHNG. ELSE, BYPASS EDIT.

**FLOW CHECK A-34:** IF MALPARNT ≠ NATURAL FATHER AND IF (ENDDAT03 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NDADDIED ≠ YES AND SEEDADIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE\_DAD. ELSE, GO TO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

**FLOW CHECK A-35.**

**SEE\_DAD**

AL-8. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural father when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your father when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENDAD ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural father when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

- ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
- 2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
- ONCE A MONTH.....3
- 2-6 TIMES A YEAR .....4
- 7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
- ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
- NOT AT ALL.....7
- OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8

---

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:  
I NEVER SAW HIM IN MY LIFE...9 (SET SEEDADIM = NEVER)  
NEVER, HE DIED .....10 (SET NDADDIED = YES)

**FLOW CHECK A-35: IF FEMPARNT ≠ NATURAL MOTHER AND IF (ENDDAT03 - DOB)/365 > 1 AND IF NMOMDIED ≠ YES AND SEEMOMIM ≠ NEVER, ASK SEE\_MOM. ELSE, GO TO Y\_CHANGE.**

**SEE\_MOM**

AL-9. IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your mother when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT = BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural mother when you were living with your (FEMPARNT,MALPARNT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM = YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

IF OTHERSIT ≠ BLANK AND SAMENMOM ≠ YES, ASK:  
How often did you see your natural mother when you were living (OTHERSIT) between (DATE LIVSIT BEGAN) and (DATE LIVSIT ENDED)?

- ONCE A WEEK OR MORE.....1
  - 2-3 TIMES A MONTH.....2
  - ONCE A MONTH.....3
  - 2-6 TIMES A YEAR .....4
  - 7-11 TIMES A YEAR.....5
  - ONCE A YEAR OR LESS.....6
  - NOT AT ALL.....7
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8
- 

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS IT:  
I NEVER SAW HER IN MY LIFE...9 (SET SEEMOMIM = NEVER)  
NEVER, SHE DIED .....10 (SET NMOMDIED = YES)

**Y\_CHANGE**

AL-10. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NONE OR MALPARNT ≠ NONE, ASK:  
Looking at Card A-6, why did your third parental living situation change?

IF FEMPARNT = NONE AND MALPARNT = NONE, ASK:  
Looking at Card A-6, why did you stop living (OTHERSIT)?

CODE REASON FOR CHANGE:

- NONE MENTIONED.....1
- SEPARATION (DUE TO NOT GETTING ALONG).....2
- DIVORCE.....3
- DEATH (SPECIFY ONE OR BOTH OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....4 (IF FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER,

SET NMOMDIED =  
YES. IF MALPARNT =  
NATURAL FATHER,  
SET NDADDIED =  
YES)

FAMILY PROBLEMS (E.G., ILLNESS,  
DRUG PROBLEMS, ETC.).....5  
SEPARATED PEOPLE GOT BACK TOGETHER....6  
MARRIAGE (SPECIFY ONE OF FEMPARNT,  
MALPARNT, OR OTHER).....7  
REMARriage OF PARENTS TO EACH OTHER...8  
REMARriage OF ONE PARENT (SPECIFY  
ONE OF FEMPARNT OR MALPARNT).....9  
PARENT OR GUARDIAN STARTED LIVING  
WITH SOMEONE (SPECIFY FEMPARNT OR  
MALPARNT).....10  
WENT TO LIVE WITH A DIFFERENT PARENT..11  
SOME OTHER REASON (SPECIFY):.....12

---

**FLOW CHECK A-35a:** IF DATECHNG = UNTIL R LEFT HOME OR UNTIL THE  
PRESENT, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-36. ELSE, ASK  
ABOUT NEXT LIVING SITUATION.

**FLOW CHECK A-35b:** REPEAT LIVING SITUATION QUESTIONS UP TO 15  
TIMES, AS NEEDED. CREATE VARIABLES THAT  
SUMMARIZE THE LIVING CONDITIONS AS SHOWN IN  
THE FOLLOWING TABLE.

**IMPUTATIONS FROM LIVING SITUATION SERIES:**

**RADPTBRT (R ADOPTED AT BIRTH) = YES IF FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE  
MOTHER AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER IN 1ST LIVING  
SITUATION. ELSE, RADPTBRT = NO.**

**NPARSEP (NATURAL PARENTS SEPARATED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE =  
SEPARATION AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER AND MALPARNT =  
NATURAL FATHER. ELSE, NPARSEP = NO.**

**NPARDIV (NATURAL PARENTS DIVORCED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE =  
DIVORCE AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL  
FATHER. ELSE, NPARDIV = NO.**

**APARSEP (ADOPTIVE PARENTS SEPARATED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE=  
SEPARATION AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND MALPARNT =**

ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, APARSEP = NO.

APARDIV (ADOPTIVE PARENTS DIVORCED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE =  
DIVORCE AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND MALPARNT =  
ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, APARDIV = NO.

NMOMDIED (NATURAL MOTHER DIED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = DEATH OF  
MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER. ELSE, NMOMDIED = NO.

NDADDIED (NATURAL FATHER DIED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = DEATH OF  
FATHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL FATHER. ELSE, NDADDIED = NO.

AMOMDIED (ADOPTIVE MOTHER DIED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = DEATH OF MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER. ELSE, AMOMDIED = NO.

ADADDIED (ADOPTIVE FATHER DIED) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = DEATH OF FATHER AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, ADADDIED = NO.

MOMREMAR (NATURAL MOTHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER. ELSE, MOMREMAR = NO.

DADREMAR (NATURAL FATHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF FATHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL FATHER. ELSE, DADREMAR = NO.

AMMREMAR (ADOPTIVE MOTHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF MOTHER AND FEMPARNT = ADOPTIVE MOTHER. ELSE, AMMREMAR = NO.

ADDREMAR (ADOPTIVE FATHER REMARRY) = YES IF Y\_CHANGE = REMARRIAGE OF FATHER AND MALPARNT = ADOPTIVE FATHER. ELSE, ADDREMAR = NO.

TEEN DURING LIVING SITUATION? (Y/N)

MOTHER FIGURE (FEMPARNT) IN TEEN PERIOD

FATHER FIGURE (MALPARNT) IN TEEN PERIOD

GRANDPARENTS IN LIVING SITUATION? (Y/N)

EVER IN 2-PARENT LIVING SITUATION? (Y/N)

# LIVING SITUATIONS AS A TEEN

# MOMS AS A TEEN

# DADS AS A TEEN

# LIVING SITUATIONS

# LIVING SITUATIONS WITH GRANDPARENTS

FLOW CHECK A-36: IF ONOWN = NO, DETERMINE WHO R'S CURRENT PARENTAL FIGURES ARE. SET CURRMOM = LAST

FEMPARNT REPORTED IN LIVING SITUATIONS. IF  
LAST FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN  
PRESENT, SET CURRMOM = NONE. SET CURRDAD =  
LAST MALPARNT REPORTED IN LIVING SITUATIONS.  
IF LAST MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN  
PRESENT, SET CURRDAD = NONE.

**FLOW CHECK A-36a:** ASK MSWCHREM THROUGH DSWCHREL FOR EACH LIVING SITUATION IN WHICH SWITCHING WAS REPORTED. IF FEMPARNT = SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED BETWEEN NATURAL MOTHER'S HOME AND NATURAL FATHER'S HOME, ASK MSWCHREM. ELSE, GO TO LVWGRNDP.

**MSWCHREM**

AM-11. During the time that you switched between living with your mother and father from (BEGIN DATE OF LIVSIT) to (END DATE OF LIVSIT), did your mother ever marry or live with a boyfriend?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (DSWCHREM)

NOTE: INCLUDE ANY MARRIAGES OR REMARRIAGES THAT OCCURRED DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

**MSWCHBEG**

AM-12. Please tell me the beginning and ending dates of all the times that your mother lived with a boyfriend or a husband while you were switching back and forth between her place and your father's place. If your mother lived with a boyfriend and then married him, tell me the dates she lived with him as a boyfriend first, and then the dates she lived with him as a husband.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

**MSWCHEND**

AM-12a. ENTER END DATE:

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF THE SITUATION IS CURRENT.

**MSWCHREL**

AM-12b. (ASK IF NECESSARY): Was she living with a husband or boyfriend?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

HUSBAND.....1  
BOYFRIEND.....2

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MSWCHEND < MSWCHBEG.  
ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < MSWCHBEG.

**FLOW CHECK A-37:** IF MSWCHBEG = 9/9/99 OR MSWCHEND = 1/1/99,  
EXIT TABLE. ALLOW 10 ENTRIES IN TABLE.

**DSWCHREM**

AM-13. During the time that you switched between living with your mother and father, that is between (BEGIN DATE OF LIVSIT) and (END DATE OF LIVSIT), did your father ever marry or live with a girlfriend?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (LVWGRNDP)

NOTE: INCLUDE ANY MARRIAGES OR REMARRIAGES THAT OCCURRED DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

**DSWCHBEG**

AM-14. Please tell me the beginning and ending dates of all the times that your father lived with a girlfriend or a wife while you were switching back and forth between his place and your mother's place. If your father lived with a girlfriend and then married her, tell me the dates he lived with her as a girlfriend first, and then the dates he lived with her as a wife.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

**DSWCHEND**

AM-14a. ENTER END DATE:

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF THE SITUATION IS CURRENT.

**DSWCHREL**

AM-14b. (ASK IF NECESSARY): Was he living with a wife or girlfriend?

WIFE.....1  
GIRLFRIEND.....2

**EDIT CHECK:**       **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DSWCHEND < DSWCHBEG.**  
                  **ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DSWCHBEG.**

**FLOW CHECK A-38:**   **IF DSWCHBEG = 9/9/99 OR DSWCHEND = 1/1/99,**  
                          **EXIT TABLE. ALLOW 10 ENTRIES IN TABLE.**

**GRANDPARENT SERIES (AN)**

**LVWGRNDP**

AN-1.       IF NMWTHGRN ≠ 0, AND ONOWN = YES, ASK:  
              You mentioned that you lived with a grandparent. Other than the times you reported that a grandparent was your parental figure, did you ever live with a grandparent or did a grandparent ever live with you?

              IF NMWTHGRN = 0 AND ONOWN = YES, ASK:  
              Did you ever live with a grandparent or did a grandparent ever live with you while you were growing up?

              IF NMWTHGRN ≠ 0 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK:  
              You mentioned that you lived with a grandparent. Other than the times you reported that a grandparent was your parental figure, did you ever live with a grandparent or did a grandparent ever live with you?

              IF NMWTHGRN = 0 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK:  
              Have you ever lived with a grandparent? Or, has a grandparent ever lived with you?

                  YES.....1  
                  NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-41)

**WNSTRGRN**

AN-2.       IF NMWTHGRN = 0 AND FIRST TIME THROUGH LOOP, ASK:  
              In what month and year did you first begin living with a grandparent?

              IF NMWTHGRN ≠ 0 AND FIRST TIME THROUGH LOOP, ASK:  
              In what month and year did you first begin living with a grandparent other than the times you've already told me about?

              IF SECOND OR GREATER TIME THROUGH LOOP, ASK:  
              In what month and year did you next begin living with a grandparent?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH      YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

**FLOW CHECK A-39: IF WNSTRGRN = 9/9/99, EXIT TABLE. GO TO AO SERIES.**

**WNENDGRN**

AN-3. In what month and year did you stop living with a grandparent?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: ENTER 1/1/99 IF THE SITUATION IS CURRENT.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTRGRN < BIRTHDAY. ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNENDGRN < WNSTRGRN.**

**GRANDWHO**

AN-4. IF WNSTRGRN ≠ DK OR RE AND WNENDGRN ≠ DK OR RE, ASK: Which grandparent(s) did you live with between (WNSTRGRN) and (WNENDGRN)...your grandmother, your grandfather, or both?

IF WNSTRGRN = DK OR RE OR WNENDGRN = DK OR RE, ASK: Which grandparent(s) did you live with...your grandmother, your grandfather, or both?

- GRANDMOTHER.....1
- GRANDFATHER.....2
- BOTH GRANDPARENTS.....3

**SIDEFAM**

AN-5. IF GRANDWHO = GRANDMOTHER, ASK: Which side of the family was she on....your mother's or your father's?

IF GRANDWHO = GRANDFATHER, ASK: Which side of the family was he on....your mother's or your father's?

IF GRANDWHO = BOTH GRANDPARENTS, ASK: Which side of the family were they on....your mother's or your father's?

- MOTHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....1
- FATHER'S SIDE OF FAMILY.....2
- BOTH .....3

FLOW CHECK A-40: IF WNENDGRN = 1/1/99, GO TO AO SERIES. ELSE,  
RETURN TO WNSTRGRN.

PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED SERIES (AO)

FLOW CHECK A-41: CREATE WHOPARNT VARIABLE.  
IF RADPTBRT = YES, SET WHOPARNT = ADOPTIVE  
PARENTS. IF RADPTBRT ≠ YES AND ((FEMPARNT =  
NATURAL MOTHER AND MALPARNT = NATURAL FATHER  
IN ANY LIVING SITUATION) OR (FEMPARNT =  
SWITCHED AND MALPARNT = SWITCHED IN ANY  
LIVING SITUATION)), SET WHOPARNT = NATURAL  
PARENTS.  
ELSE, SET WHOPARNT = OTHERS.  
IF WHOPARNT = OTHERS, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-45.

IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, SAY:  
Now I have just a few more questions about your (WHOPARNT) to  
make sure I haven't missed anything.

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, SAY:  
Now I have just a few more questions about your parents to make  
sure I haven't missed anything.

FLOW CHECK A-42: IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND MARWNBRN =  
NOT MARRIED, AND PARMAR = NO, DK, OR RE, GO  
TO FLOW CHECK A-45. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK  
A-43.

FLOW CHECK A-43: IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =  
YES AND NPARSEP = YES OR IF WHOPARNT =  
ADOPTIVE PARENTS AND APARDIV = YES AND  
APARSEP = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-45. ELSE,  
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-44.

FLOW CHECK A-44: IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =  
NO AND NPARSEP = NO OR IF WHOPARNT = ADOPTIVE  
PARENTS AND APARDIV = NO AND APARSEP = NO,  
ASK PARSEP1.

IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =  
NO AND NPARSEP = YES OR IF WHOPARNT =  
ADOPTIVE PARENTS AND APARDIV = NO AND APARSEP  
= YES, GO TO PARDIVQ.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

IF WHOPARNT = NATURAL PARENTS AND NPARDIV =  
YES AND NPARSEP = NO OR IF WHOPARNT =  
ADOPTIVE PARENTS AND APARDIV = YES AND  
APARSEP = NO, GO TO PARSEP2.

**PARSEP1**

AO-1. IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Did your (WHOPARNT) ever separate for 4 or more months because they were not getting along?

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
Did your parents ever separate for 4 or more months because they were not getting along?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (PARDIVQ)

NOTE: BY 'SEPARATE', WE MEAN LEGALLY OR INFORMALLY SEPARATING DUE TO MARITAL DISCORD.

**WNPARSEP1**

AO-2. How old were you when they first separated for 4 or more months? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNPARSEP1 > AGE.**

**PARDIVQ**

AO-3. IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Did your (WHOPARNT) ever divorce?

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
Did your parents ever divorce?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-45)

NOTE: BY 'DIVORCE', WE MEAN LEGAL CANCELLATION OR ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

**WNPARDIV**

AO-3a. How old were you when they divorced?

\_\_\_\_\_ (FLOW CHECK A-45)  
AGE

NOTE: BY 'DIVORCE', WE MEAN LEGAL CANCELLATION OR ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF WNPARDIV > AGE.**

**PARSEP2**

AO-4. IF SAMNMOM2 OR SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
When we went over the living situations, you reported that your (WHOPARNT) divorced. Did they ever separate for 4 or more months prior to the divorce that you reported?

IF SAMNMOM2 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
When we went over the living situations, you reported that your parents divorced. Did they ever separate for 4 or more months prior to the divorce that you reported?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-45)

NOTE: BY 'SEPARATE', WE MEAN LEGALLY OR INFORMALLY SEPARATING DUE TO MARITAL DISCORD.

**WNPARS2**

AO-5. How old were you when they first separated for 4 or more months? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNPARS2 > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-45: CREATE WHOMOM AND WHODAD VARIABLES.  
IF RADPTBRT ≠ YES, WHOMOM = NATURAL MOTHER AND WHODAD = NATURAL FATHER.  
IF RADPTBRT = YES, WHOMOM = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND WHODAD = ADOPTIVE FATHER.

PARENT DIED SERIES (AP)

FLOW CHECK A-46: IF WHOMOM = NATURAL MOTHER AND NMOMDIED = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-47.  
IF WHOMOM = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND AMOMDIED = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-47.  
ELSE, ASK MOMDIEDQ.

**MOMDIEDQ**

AP-1. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Is your (WHOMOM) still alive?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
Is your mother still alive?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK A-47)  
NO.....2  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-47)

**WNMOMDIE**

AP-2. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
How old were you when your (WHOMOM) died? (IF  
NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
How old were you when your mother died? (IF NECESSARY,  
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF WNMOMDIE > AGE.

**FLOW CHECK A-47:** IF WHODAD = NATURAL FATHER AND NDADDIED =  
YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-48.  
IF WHODAD = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND ADADDIED =  
YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-48.  
ELSE, ASK DADDIEDQ.

**DADDIEDQ**

AP-3. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Is your (WHODAD) still alive?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
Is your father still alive?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK A-48)  
NO.....2  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-48)

**WNDADDIE**

AP-4. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
How old were you when your (WHODAD) died? (IF  
NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)



IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
How old were you when your father died? (IF NECESSARY,  
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

BEFORE R WAS BORN.....-1

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF WNDADDIE > AGE.**

**FLOW CHECK A-48:        IF WHOMOM = NATURAL MOTHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK  
A-49.    ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-51.**

**NATURAL PARENTS MARRIAGE/REMARRIAGE SERIES (AQ)**

**FLOW CHECK A-49:        IF MOMREMAR ≠ YES AND MOMMAR = NO, ASK  
NMOMMARQ.    ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-50.**

**NMOMMARQ**

AQ-1.    IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Did your natural mother ever get married?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
Did your mother ever get married?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-51)

**WHNMMARQ**

AQ-2.    How old were you when she got married? (IF NECESSARY,  
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE  
(AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE  
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER MOTHER GOT MARRIED.

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF WHNMMARQ > AGE.**

**FLOW CHECK A-50:        IF MOMREMAR ≠ YES AND (NPARDIV = YES OR  
PARDIVQ = YES OR (PARMAR = YES AND (NDADDIED  
= YES OR DADDIEDQ = NO))) AND (WNMOMDIE =  
BLANK OR WNMOMDIE > WNDADDIE), ASK NMOMREMQ.**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

**ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-51.**

**NMOMREMQ**

AQ-3. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Did your natural mother ever re-marry?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
Did your mother ever re-marry?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-51)

**WHNMREMQ**

AQ-4. How old were you when she re-married? (IF NECESSARY,  
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER REMARRIED MORE THAN  
ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE  
RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER MOTHER REMARRIED.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHNMREMQ > AGE.**

**FLOW CHECK A-51: IF WHODAD = NATURAL FATHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK  
A-52. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-54.**

**FLOW CHECK A-52: IF DADREMAR ≠ YES AND DADMAR = NO, ASK  
NDADMARQ. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-53.**

**NDADMARQ**

AQ-5. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Did your natural father ever get married?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
Did your father ever get married?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-54)

**WHNDMARQ**

AQ-6. How old were you when he got married? (IF NECESSARY,  
REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER FATHER GOT MARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHNDMARQ > AGE.

FLOW CHECK A-53: IF DADREMAR ≠ YES AND (NPARDIV = YES OR PARDIVQ = YES OR (PARMAR = YES AND (NMOMDIED = YES OR MOMDIEDQ = NO))) AND (WNDADDIE = BLANK OR WNDADDIE > WNMOMDIE), ASK NDADREMQ. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-54.

**NDADREMQ**

AQ-7. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
Did your natural father ever re-marry?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
Did your father ever re-marry?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-54)

**WHNDREMQ**

AQ-8. How old were you when he re-married? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER REMARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER FATHER REMARRIED.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHNDREMQ > AGE.

**ADOPTIVE PARENTS REMARRIAGE SERIES (AR)**

FLOW CHECK A-54: IF WHOMOM = ADOPTIVE MOTHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-55. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-56.

FLOW CHECK A-55: IF AMMREMAR ≠ YES AND (APARDIV = YES OR PARDIVQ = YES OR ADADDIED = YES OR DADDIEDQ = NO) AND (WNMOMDIE = BLANK OR WNMOMDIE > WNDADDIE), GO TO FLOW CHECK A-56. ELSE, ASK AMOMREMQ.

**AMOMREMQ**

AR-1. Did your adoptive mother ever re-marry?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-56)

**WHAMREM**

AR-2. How old were you when she re-married? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER REMARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER MOTHER REMARRIED.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHAMREM > AGE.**

**FLOW CHECK A-56: IF WHODAD = ADOPTIVE FATHER, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-57. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-58.**

**FLOW CHECK A-57: IF ADDREMAR ≠ YES AND (APARDIV = YES OR PARDIVQ = YES OR AMOMDIED = YES OR MOMDIEDQ = NO) AND (WNDADDIE = BLANK OR WNDADDIE > WNMOMDIE), GO TO FLOW CHECK A-58. ELSE, ASK ADADREM.**

**ADADREM**

AR-3. Did your adoptive father ever re-marry?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-58)

**WHADREM**

AR-4. How old were you when he re-married? (IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER REMARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (AFTER THE RESPONDENT WAS BORN), ASK FOR THE RESPONDENT'S AGE THE FIRST TIME HER FATHER REMARRIED.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WHADREM > AGE.**

**FLOW CHECK A-58: IF NUMLVSIT = 01 AND LVSITO1M = NATURAL FATHER OR ADOPTIVE FATHER OR STEPFATHER, SET MANRASDU = MALPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-63.  
IF NUMLVSIT > 1 AND SAMNDAD2 = YES, SET**

**MANRASDU = MALPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-63.  
ELSE, ASK MANRASDU.**

**MAN WHO MOSTLY RAISED R SERIES (AS)**

**MANRASDU**

AS-1. Who, if anyone, do you think of as the man who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?

- NATURAL FATHER.....1 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR NATURAL FATHER)
  - ADOPTIVE FATHER.....2 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR ADOPTIVE FATHER)
  - STEP-FATHER.....3 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR STEPFATHER)
  - MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND.....4 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND)
  - FOSTER FATHER.....5 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR FOSTER FATHER)
  - GRANDFATHER.....6 (SET MNRASDFL=YOUR GRANDFATHER)
  - OTHER MALE RELATIVE.....7 (SET MNRASDFL=THE MAN WHO RAISED YOU)
  - MALE NON-RELATIVE.....8 SET MNRASDFL=THE MAN WHO RAISED YOU
  - NO SUCH PERSON.....9 (FLOW CHECK A-66)
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....10 (SET MNRASDFL=OTHER)
- 

**FLOW CHECK A-59: IF NUMADPDD > 1 AND MANRASDU = ADOPTIVE FATHER, ASK WCHAFRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-60.**

**WCHAFRSU**

AS-2. Which adoptive father (do you think of as the man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO (NUMADPDD).)

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-60: IF NUMSTPDD > 1 AND MANRASDU = STEPFATHER, ASK WCHSPRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-61.**

**WCHSPRSU**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

AS-3. Which stepfather (do you think of as the man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO (NUMSTPDD).)

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-61:** IF NUMMABOY > 1 AND MANRASDU = MOTHER'S BOYFRIEND, ASK WCHGFRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-62.

**WCHGFRSU**

AS-4. Which of your mother's boyfriends (do you think of as the man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO (NUMMABOY).)

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-62:** IF NUMFOSDD > 1 AND MANRASDU = FOSTER FATHER, ASK WCHFERSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-64.

**WCHFERSU**

AS-5. Which of your foster fathers (do you think of as the man who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO (NUMFOSDD).)

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-63:** IF MANRASDU = RSTRDAD, SET MRASDULV = YES AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-64.  
IF MANRASDU = WHODAD, SET MRASDULV = DADDIEDQ AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-64.

IF (MANRASDU = NATURAL FATHER AND NDADDIED = YES) OR (MANRASDU = ADOPTIVE FATHER AND ADADDIED = YES), SET MRASDULV = NO AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-64.

ELSE, ASK MRASDULV.

**MRASDULV**

AS-6. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (MNRASDFL) still living?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY): Is your father still living?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (DADSCHOL)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

**FLOW CHECK A-64:      IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK CLOSDAD.  
                         ELSE, GO TO DADSCHOL.**

**CLOSDAD**

AS-7. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
How close do you feel to (MNRASDFL)? Extremely close, fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
How close do you feel to your father? Extremely close, fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

- EXTREMELY CLOSE.....1
- FAIRLY CLOSE.....2
- NOT VERY CLOSE.....3
- NOT AT ALL CLOSE.....4

**DADSCHOL**

AS-8. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high, high school or regular college (MNRASDFL) ever completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how much regular school he completed?)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high, high school or regular college your father ever completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how much regular school he completed?)

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING.....00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

- 1ST GRADE..... 01
- 2ND GRADE..... 02
- 3RD GRADE..... 03
- 4TH GRADE..... 04
- 5TH GRADE..... 05
- 6TH GRADE..... 06
- 7TH GRADE..... 07
- 8TH GRADE..... 08

HIGH SCHOOL

- 9TH GRADE..... 09
- 10TH GRADE..... 10
- 11TH GRADE..... 11
- 12TH GRADE..... 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

- 1 YEAR..... 13
- 2 YEARS..... 14

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| 3 YEARS.....         | 15 |
| 4 YEARS.....         | 16 |
| 5 YEARS.....         | 17 |
| 6 YEARS.....         | 18 |
| 7 YEARS OR MORE..... | 19 |

**FLOW CHECK A-65: IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO AND MRASDULV = YES, ASK DADEXPSC. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-66.**

**DADEXPSC**

AS-11. Please look at Card A-7. How far in school would you say he expects you to go? Would you say he expects you to leave school before high school graduation, graduate from high school, get some college, graduate from college, get further training after college, or what?

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| SHOW | LEAVE SCHOOL BEFORE HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION..... | 1 |
| CARD | GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL.....                  | 2 |
| A-7  | GET SOME COLLEGE OR OTHER TRAINING.....         | 3 |
|      | GRADUATE FROM COLLEGE.....                      | 4 |
|      | TAKE FURTHER TRAINING AFTER COLLEGE, OR.....    | 5 |
|      | WHAT? (SPECIFY)_____                            | 6 |

NOTE: IF DK, PROBE: WHAT IS YOUR BEST GUESS AS TO HOW MUCH SCHOOL HE EXPECTS/EXPECTED YOU TO COMPLETE?

**WOMAN WHO MOSTLY RAISED R SERIES (AT)**

**FLOW CHECK A-66: IF NUMLVSIT = 01 AND FEMPARNT = NATURAL MOTHER OR ADOPTIVE MOTHER OR STEPMOTHER, SET WOMRASDU = FEMPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-71.**

**IF NUMLVSIT > 1 AND SAMNMOM2 = YES, SET WOMRASDU = FEMPARNT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-71.**

**ELSE, ASK WOMRASDU.**

**WOMRASDU**

AT-1. Who, if anyone, do you think of as the woman who mostly raised you when you were a teenager?

|                      |   |                                     |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| NATURAL MOTHER.....  | 1 | (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR NATURAL MOTHER)  |
| ADOPTIVE MOTHER..... | 2 | (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR ADOPTIVE MOTHER) |
| STEP-MOTHER.....     | 3 | (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR                  |

STEPMOTHER)  
FATHER'S GIRLFRIEND.....4 (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR FATHER'S  
GIRLFRIEND)  
FOSTER MOTHER.....5 (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR FOSTER  
MOTHER)  
GRANDMOTHER.....6 (SET WMRASDFL=YOUR  
GRANDMOTHER)  
OTHER FEMALE RELATIVE....7 (SET WMRASDFL=THE WOMAN WHO  
RAISED YOU)  
FEMALE NON-RELATIVE.....8 (SET WMRASDFL=THE WOMAN WHO  
RAISED YOU)  
NO SUCH PERSON.....9 (MOMCHILD)  
OTHER (SPECIFY).....10 (SET WMRASDFL=OTHER)

---

**FLOW CHECK A-67: IF NUMADPMM > 1 AND WOMRASDU = ADOPTIVE  
MOTHER, ASK WCHADRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK  
A-68.**

**WCHADRSU**

AT-2. Which adoptive mother (do you think of as the woman who  
mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO  
(NUMADPMM).)

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-68: IF NUMSTPMM > 1 AND WOMRASDU = STEPMOTHER,  
ASK WCHSPRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-69.**

**WCHSPRSU**

AT-3. Which stepmother (do you think of as the woman who  
mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO  
(NUMSTPMM).)

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-69: IF NUMPAGRL > 1 AND WOMRASDU = FATHER'S  
GIRLFRIEND, ASK WCHBYRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW  
CHECK A-70.**

**WCHGFRSU**

AT-4. Which of your father's girlfriends (do you think of as  
the woman who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1  
TO (NUMPAGRL).)

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-70: IF NUMFOSMM > 1 AND WOMRASDU = FOSTER MOTHER,  
ASK WCHFSRSU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-71.**

**WCHFSRSU**

AT-5. Which of your foster mothers (do you think of as the woman who mostly raised you)? (ENTER NUMBER FROM 1 TO (NUMFOSMM).)

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK A-71: IF WOMRASDU = RSTRMOM, SET WRASDULV = YES AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-72. IF WOMRASDU = WHOMOM, SET WRASDULV = MOMDIEDQ AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-72.**

**IF (WOMRASDU = NATURAL MOTHER AND NMOMDIED = YES) OR (WOMRASDU = ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND AMOMDIED = YES), SET WRASDULV = NO AND GO TO FLOW CHECK A-72.**

**ELSE, ASK WRASDULV.**

**WRASDULV**

AT-6. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (WWRASDFL) still living?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY): Is your mother still living?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (MOMSCHOL)

**FLOW CHECK A-72: IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK CLOSMOM.  
ELSE, GO TO MOMSCHOL.**

**CLOSMOM**

AT-7. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
How close do you feel to (WWRASDFL)? Extremely close, fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
How close do you feel to your mother? Extremely close, fairly close, not very close, or not at all close?

EXTREMELY CLOSE.....1  
FAIRLY CLOSE.....2  
NOT VERY CLOSE.....3

NOT AT ALL CLOSE.....4

**MOMSCHOL**

AT-8. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
 What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high, high school or regular college (WMRASDFL) ever completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how much regular school she completed?)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
 What is the highest grade of elementary, junior high, high school or regular college your mother ever completed? (PROBE: What is your best guess as to how much regular school she completed?)

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING..... 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE..... 01  
 2ND GRADE..... 02  
 3RD GRADE..... 03  
 4TH GRADE..... 04  
 5TH GRADE..... 05  
 6TH GRADE..... 06  
 7TH GRADE..... 07  
 8TH GRADE..... 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE..... 09  
 10TH GRADE..... 10  
 11TH GRADE..... 11  
 12TH GRADE..... 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR..... 13  
 2 YEARS..... 14  
 3 YEARS..... 15  
 4 YEARS..... 16  
 5 YEARS..... 17  
 6 YEARS..... 18  
 7 YEARS OR MORE..... 19

**FLOW CHECK A-73: IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO AND WRASDULV = YES, ASK MOMEXPSC. ELSE, GO TO MOMWORKD.**

**MOMEXPSC**

AT-11. Please look at Card A-7. How far in school would you say she expects you to go? Would you say she expects you to leave school before high school graduation, graduate from high school, get some college, graduate

from college, get further training after college, or what?

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| SHOW | LEAVE SCHOOL BEFORE HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION..... | 1 |
| CARD | GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL.....                  | 2 |
| A-7  | GET SOME COLLEGE OR OTHER TRAINING.....         | 3 |
|      | GRADUATE FROM COLLEGE.....                      | 4 |
|      | TAKE FURTHER TRAINING AFTER COLLEGE, OR.....    | 5 |
|      | WHAT? (SPECIFY)_____                            | 6 |

NOTE: IF DK, PROBE: WHAT IS YOUR BEST GUESS AS TO HOW MUCH SCHOOL SHE EXPECTS/EXPECTED YOU TO COMPLETE?

**MOMWORKD**

AT-12. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
 During most of the time you were growing up, that is when you were between the ages of 5 and 15, did (WMRASDFL) usually work full-time, part-time or did she not work for pay at all?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
 During most of the time you were growing up, that is when you were between the ages of 5 and 15, did your mother usually work full-time, part-time or did she not work for pay at all?

|  |   |
|--|---|
| FULL-TIME .....                            | 1 |
| PART-TIME.....                             | 2 |
| EQUAL AMOUNTS FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME..... | 3 |
| NOT AT ALL (FOR PAY).....                  | 4 |

**MOMCHILD**

AT-13. IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
 Including yourself, how many children did your mother have who were born alive to her?

IF SAMNMOM2 = NO AND WOMRASDU = NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:  
 Altogether, how many children did your natural mother have who were born alive to her?

IF SAMNMOM2 = NO AND WOMRASDU ≠ NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:  
 Altogether, how many children did (WMRASDFL) have who were born alive to her?

---

NUMBER

NOTE: PROBE: WHAT IS YOUR BEST GUESS AS TO HOW MANY CHILDREN SHE HAD?

**FLOW CHECK A-74: IF MOMCHILD = 0, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-75.**

**ELSE, ASK MOMFSTCH.**

**MOMFSTCH**

AT-14. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
How old was (WMRASDFL) when she had her first child who  
was born alive?

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
How old was your mother when she had her first child  
who was born alive?

\_\_\_\_\_ (FLOW CHECK A-75)  
AGE

DON'T KNOW.....99

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, PROBE FOR AGE OF THE OLDEST CHILD  
AND THE CHILD'S MOTHER'S AGE, AND SUBTRACT.

**MOM-18**

AT-15. Was she under 18, 18 to 19, 20 to 24, or 25 or older?

- UNDER 18.... ....1
- 18-19 .....2
- 20-24 .....3
- 25 OR OLDER.....4

**POST ON OWN LIVING SITUATIONS (AU)**

**FLOW CHECK A-75: IF ONOWN = YES, ASK EVERALON. ELSE, GO TO AW SERIES.**

**EVERALON**

AU-1. Now I need to find out a few things about your living arrangements after you started living away from parents or guardians. First, have you ever lived alone?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (EVERHOME)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT LIVING ONLY WITH CHILDREN AS LIVING ALONE.

**FLOW CHECK A-76: IF AGE ≥ 30, GO TO EVERHOME. ELSE, ASK WHENALON.**

**WHENALON**

AU-2. Please look at your calendar and tell me the beginning and ending dates of all the times you lived alone. I just need to know the month and year.

WHENSALN

WHENEALN

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR  
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR  
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE FOR WHENSALN: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

NOTE FOR WHENEALN: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R STILL LIVES ALONE.

(ALLOW FOR 10 EPISODES OF LIVING ALONE)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENALN1 < BIRTHDAY. ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENALN2 < WHENALN1.**

**FLOW CHECK A-77:** IF WHENALN1 = 9/9/99 OR WHENALN2 = 1/1/99, EXIT TABLE.

**FLOW CHECK A-77a:** DETERMINE IF FEMALE OR MALE PARENT FIGURES EVER REPORTED IN LIVING SITUATIONS. IF FEMPARNT EVER ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT OR MALPARNT EVER ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK EVERHOME. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO SEXEDPR.

**EVERHOME**

AU-3. Have you ever lived again with parents or guardians since you started living on your own in (FSTONOWN)?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK A-79)

NOTE: INCLUDE PERIODS OF TIME R MOVED BACK HOME DURING SUMMER BREAKS FROM COLLEGE.

**FLOW CHECK A-78:** IF AGE ≥ 30, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-78a. ELSE, ASK WHENHOME.

**WHENHOME**

AU-4. Please look at your calendar and tell me the beginning and ending dates of all the times you lived with parents or guardians again. I just need to know the month and year.

|                |      |                |      |
|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| <u>WHENSHM</u> |      | <u>WHENEHM</u> |      |
| _____ / _____  |      | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH          | YEAR | MONTH          | YEAR |
| _____ / _____  |      | _____ / _____  |      |
| MONTH          | YEAR | MONTH          | YEAR |

NOTE FOR WHENSHM: ENTER 9/9/99 IF NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

NOTE FOR WHENEHM: ENTER 1/1/99 IF R IS STILL LIVING WITH ANY PARENTAL FIGURES.

(ALLOW FOR 10 EPISODES OF LIVING AT HOME AGAIN)

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENHM1 < BIRTHDAY. ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENHM2 < WHENHM1.

**FLOW CHECK A-78a:** IF (WOMRASDU ≠ RSTRMOM OR NO SUCH PERSON) AND WRASDULV = YES, ASK WTHWRASU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-78b.

**WTHWRASU**

AU-5. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and (WMRASDFL) currently live together?)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and your mother currently live together?)

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK A-78b:** IF (MANRASDU ≠ RSTRDAD OR NO SUCH PERSON) AND MRASDULV = YES, ASK WTHMRASU. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-79.

**WTHMRASU**

AU-6. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and (MNRASDFL) currently live together?)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
(ASK IF NECESSARY: Do you and your father currently live together?)

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**CONTACT WITH PARENTS POST-ON OWN (AV)**

**FLOW CHECK A-79:** IF WRASDULV = YES AND (WOMRASDU ≠ RSTRMOM AND WTHWRASU ≠ YES), ASK WNSEEMOM. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-80.

Now, please look at Card A-8.

**WNSEEMOM**

AV-1. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see (WMRASDFL)? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see your mother? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW NOT AT ALL.....1  
CARD ONCE.....2  
A-8 SEVERAL TIMES.....3  
1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....4  
ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....5  
SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK.....6

**PHONEMOM**

AV-2. IF SAMNMOM2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you communicate with (WMRASDFL) by letter or phone? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNMOM2 = YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you communicate with your mother by letter or phone? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW NOT AT ALL.....1  
CARD ONCE.....2  
A-8 SEVERAL TIMES.....3  
1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....4  
ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....5  
SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK.....6

**FLOW CHECK A-80: IF MRASDULV = YES AND (MANRASDU ≠ RSTRDAD AND WTHMRASU ≠ YES), ASK WNSEEDAD. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO SEXEDPR.**

**WNSEEDAD**

AV-3. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see (MNRASDFL)? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you see your father? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW NOT AT ALL.....1  
CARD ONCE.....2  
A-8 SEVERAL TIMES.....3  
1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....4  
ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....5  
SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK.....6

**PHONEDAD**

AV-4. IF SAMNDAD2 ≠ YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you communicate with (MNRASDFL) by letter or phone? (REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

IF SAMNDAD2 = YES, ASK:  
During the past 12 months, about how often did you  
communicate with your father by letter or phone?  
(REFER R TO CARD A-8 IF NECESSARY.)

|      |                           |   |
|------|---------------------------|---|
| SHOW | NOT AT ALL.....           | 1 |
| CARD | ONCE.....                 | 2 |
| A-8  | SEVERAL TIMES.....        | 3 |
|      | 1-3 TIMES A MONTH.....    | 4 |
|      | ABOUT ONCE A WEEK.....    | 5 |
|      | SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK..... | 6 |

**SEX EDUCATION SERIES (AW)**

The next questions are about sex education.

**SEXEDPR**

AW-1. IF AGE < 18, ASK:  
Have you ever talked with a parent or guardian about...  
  
IF AGE ≥ 18, ASK:  
Before you were 18 years old, did you ever talk with a  
parent or guardian about...

YES NO

**PREGOCC**

How pregnancy occurs?.....1....2

**HWBTHCON**

Methods of birth control?.....1....2

**STDSTLK**

Sexually transmitted diseases?.....1....2

**SEXINST**

AW-2. IF AGE < 18, ASK:  
Now I'm interested in knowing about formal sex  
education you may have had. Have you ever had any  
formal instruction at school, church, a community  
center, or some other place about...

IF AGE ≥ 18, ASK:  
Now I'm interested in knowing about formal sex  
education you may have had. Before you were 18, did  
you ever have any formal instruction at school, church,  
a community center, or some other place about...

YES NO

**INSTBTCN**

Methods of birth control?.....1....2

**INSTSTDS**

Sexually transmitted diseases?.....1....2

**INSTAID (DISPLAY ONLY IF AGE < 30)**

How to prevent AIDS using safe  
sex practices?.....1....2

**INSTNOSX**

Abstinence or how to say NO to sex?.....1....2

**FLOW CHECK A-81: IF AGE = 15-24, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-82. ELSE,  
GO TO AX SERIES.**

**FLOW CHECK A-82: IF "NO" OR "DK" TO ALL SEXINST, GO TO AX  
SERIES.**

**SEXEDGRD**

AW-3. What grade were you in when you first received this instruction on (SEXINST)?

\_\_\_\_\_ INSTBTCN GRADE

\_\_\_\_\_ INSTSTDS GRADE

\_\_\_\_\_ INSTAIDS GRADE

\_\_\_\_\_ INSTNOSX GRADE

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR. PROBE FOR AGE TO HELP R RECALL GRADE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF SEXEDGRD > HIGRADE.**

**FLOW CHECK A-83: REPEAT SEXEDGRD FOR EACH "YES" IN SEXINST.**

**SMOKING SERIES (AX)**

Now I'd like to ask you about smoking.

**SMK100**

AX-1. In your entire life, have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes?

YES..... 1

NO.....2 (SECTION B)

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, PROBE: 100 CIGARETTES IS ABOUT 5 PACKS. DO YOU THINK YOU HAVE SMOKED 100 OR MORE CIGARETTES IN YOUR LIFE OR LESS THAN 100 CIGARETTES?

**AGESMK**

AX-2. How old were you when you first started smoking fairly regularly?

\_\_\_\_\_ 00 = NEVER SMOKED REGULARLY  
AGE

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF AGESMK > AGE.**

**SMKNOW**

AX-3. Do you smoke cigarettes now?

YES..... 1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

NO..... 2 (SMKWHEN)

**SMKDAILY**

AX-4. Do you smoke cigarettes every day or some days?

EVERY DAY.....1 (CIGNOW)

SOME DAYS.....2 (DAYSSMK)

**SMKWHEN**

AX-5. Would you say you do **not** smoke cigarettes **at all anymore** or that you just smoke cigarettes on some days?

NOT AT ALL.....1

SOME DAYS.....2 (DAYSSMK)

**LASTSMK**

AX-6. In what month and year did you last smoke cigarettes at all? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH      YEAR

**CIGDAY**

AX-7. On the average, when you smoked, about how many cigarettes did you smoke per day?

\_\_\_\_\_ CIGARETTES PER DAY (SECTION B)  
NUMBER

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE SMOKES 'A FEW' PER DAY, PROBE:  
ABOUT HOW MANY IS THAT PER DAY?

**DAYSSMK**

AX-8. On how many of the past 30 days did you smoke cigarettes?

\_\_\_\_\_ DAYS  
NUMBER

**CIGNOW**

AX-9. IF SMKDAILY = EVERY DAY, ASK:  
On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day?

IF SMKDAILY = SOME DAYS OR SMKWHEN = SOME DAYS, ASK:  
On the average, when you smoke, how many cigarettes do you smoke a day?

\_\_\_\_\_ CIGARETTES PER DAY  
NUMBER

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section A

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE SMOKES 'A FEW' PER DAY, PROBE:  
ABOUT HOW MANY IS THAT PER DAY?



**SECTION B**

**Pregnancy and Birth History**

The next section is about childbearing and general health.

**FLOW CHECK B-1:           CREATE COUNTERS AND SET ALL TO 0:**

**PREGCNTR = COUNTS PREGNANCIES  
BABYCNR = COUNTS BABIES WITHIN A PREGNANCY  
NPLACED = # OF BABIES PLACED FOR ADOPTION  
NDIED = # OF BABIES THAT DIED AFTER BIRTH  
NCARE4 = # OF CHILDREN R CARED FOR**

**PREGNANT NOW SERIES (BA)**

**MENARCHE**

BA-1.           How old were you when you had your first menstrual period? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE USING GRADE IN SCHOOL OR SEASON.)

\_\_\_\_\_   
AGE

IF PERIODS HAVE NOT YET STARTED, ENTER 96. (SECTION C)

NOTE: THE ONSET OF YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIODS MARKS THE BEGINNING OF THE TIME WHEN YOU ARE ABLE TO BECOME PREGNANT.

**EDIT CHECK:           PROBE IF MENARCHE > AGE.**

**PREGNOWQ**

BA-2.           Are you pregnant now?

YES .....1 (INTRO TO NUMPREGS)  
NO .....2 (INTRO TO NUMPREGS)  
DK .....9 (MAYBPREG)

**MAYBPREG**

BA-3.           Do you think you are probably pregnant or not?

PROBABLY YES ..... 1  
PROBABLY NO ..... 2

NOTE: PROBE FOR R's BEST GUESS OR HUNCH BEFORE ACCEPTING A "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSE. (A RESPONSE OF "DON'T KNOW" WILL BE TREATED AS CURRENTLY PREGNANT IN SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

Now I need to ask you about any pregnancies you have had -- whether they resulted in babies born alive, stillbirth, abortion, miscarriage, or ectopic or tubal pregnancy. This information is some of the most important in this interview because it will help to improve family planning and health services for all women.

**NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES SERIES (BB)**

**NUMPREGS**

BB-1. IF PREGNOWQ = YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES, ASK:  
Including this pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant altogether?

IF PREGNOWQ = NO OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY NO OR DK, ASK:  
How many times have you been pregnant altogether?

\_\_\_\_\_ NONE = 00, DK, OR RE (FLOW CHECK B-34)  
NUMBER

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF PREGNOWQ = YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES  
AND NUMPREGS = 00.

**FLOW CHECK B-2:** IF (PREGNOWQ = YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY  
YES) AND NUMPREGS = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-34.  
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-3.

**DETAILED PREGNANCY SERIES (BC)**

**COMMENT:** ALLOW FOR 15 PREGNANCIES.

**FLOW CHECK B-3:** INCREASE PREGCNTR BY 1.  
IF NUMPREGS = 1, FILL IN NOTHING FOR PREGCNTR  
AND GO TO FLOW CHECK B-4.  
IF NUMPREGS > 1 AND PREGCNTR = NUMPREGS, FILL  
IN "most recent" WHERE APPLICABLE.  
IF PREGCNTR = 1 AND NUMPREGS > 1, FILL IN  
"first" WHERE APPLICABLE.  
IF PREGCNTR = 2 AND PREGCNTR < NUMPREGS, FILL  
IN "second" WHERE APPLICABLE.  
IF PREGCNTR = 3 AND PREGCNTR < NUMPREGS, FILL  
IN "third" WHERE APPLICABLE. ETC.  
IF PREGCNTR = (NUMPREGS - 1) AND (PREGNOWQ =  
YES OR MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES), FILL IN  
"first", "second", etc. INSTEAD OF "most  
recent".

**FLOW CHECK B-4:** IF NUMPREGS = PREGCNTR AND (PREGNOWQ = YES OR  
MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES), GO TO FLOW CHECK B-

**33. ELSE, ASK PREGXEND.**

Now I'd like to ask some questions specifically about your (PREGCNTR) pregnancy.

**PREGXEND**

BC-1. In which of the ways shown on Card B-1 did the pregnancy end? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|      |                                      |   |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|
| SHOW | Miscarriage .....                    | 1 |
| CARD | Stillbirth .....                     | 2 |
| B-1  | Abortion .....                       | 3 |
|      | Ectopic or tubal pregnancy .....     | 4 |
|      | Live birth by Cesarean section ..... | 5 |
|      | Live birth by vaginal delivery ..... | 6 |

NOTE: THIS IS A CRITICAL ITEM. PROBE IF R SAYS DK OR RE.

CARD B-1 (LEFT SIDE):

Miscarriage: Occurs naturally, during the first 6 months of pregnancy  
Stillbirth: Baby born dead after 7 or more months of pregnancy  
Induced Abortion: Induced during the first 6 months of pregnancy. Methods include D&C, vacuum extraction, suction, and saline injections.  
Ectopic: Occurs outside the uterus or womb.  
Vaginal delivery: Includes delivery through natural or induced labor

**FLOW CHECK B-5: IF ALL RESPONSES CODED FOR PREGXEND = MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, ABORTION, OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, GO TO DATPRGEN. ELSE, ASK NBRNLVXX.**

**NBRNLVXX**

BC-2. IF LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY AND NUMPREGS = 1, ASK:  
How many babies did you have that were born alive?  
Please include babies that may have died shortly after birth and babies that you placed for adoption.

IF LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY AND  
NUMPREGS > 1, ASK:

With your (PREGCNTR) pregnancy, how many babies did you  
have that were born alive? Please include babies that  
may have died shortly after birth and babies that you  
placed for adoption.

\_\_\_\_\_ BORN ALIVE  
NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK B-6:** IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK MULTBRTH. IF NBRNLVXX =  
DK OR RE, GO TO BABDOB. ELSE, GO TO FLOW  
CHECK B-8.

**MULTBRTH**

BC-3. IF NBRNLVXX = 2, ASK:  
Did you have twins?

IF NBRNLVXX = 3, ASK:  
Did you have triplets?

IF NBRNLVXX > 3, ASK:  
Did you have all of these babies with this [PREGCNTR]  
pregnancy?

YES .....1 (FLOW CHECK B-7)  
NO .....2 (CORRECT NBRNLVXX AND GO TO  
FLOW CHECK B-8)

**FLOW CHECK B-7:** IF NBRNLVXX = 2 AND MULTBRTH = YES, SET MULT  
= "twins" WHERE APPLICABLE.  
IF NBRNLVXX = 3 AND MULTBRTH = YES, SET MULT  
= "triplets" WHERE APPLICABLE.  
IF NBRNLVXX > 3 AND MULTBRTH = YES, SET MULT  
= "babies" WHERE APPLICABLE.

**FLOW CHECK B-8:** IF PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR  
VAGINAL DELIVERY, GO TO GESTASUN.

**DATPRGEN**

BC-4. On what date did this pregnancy end?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH DAY YEAR

NOTE: REFER R TO CALENDAR IF SHE CANNOT RECALL THE  
EXACT DATE. PROBE GENTLY. ACCEPT A SEASON IF R  
CANNOT RECALL THE MONTH. IF SHE CANNOT RECALL THE  
YEAR, PROBE FOR HER AGE AND ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE YEAR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

THAT WAY.

**EDIT CHECK:** CHECK TO SEE IF PREGNANCIES ARE REPORTED IN ORDER. PROBE IF DATPRGEN FOR PREGCNTR = 1 IS > DATPRGEN FOR PREGCNTR = 2. PROBE IF DATPRGEN FOR PREGCNTR = 2 IS > DATPRGEN FOR PREGCNTR = 3. ETC. ALSO PROBE IF BIRTHDAY > DATPRGEN > INTERVIEW DATE.

**GESTASUN**

BC-5. IF NBRNLVXX = 1, ASK:  
How many months or weeks had you been pregnant when the baby was born?

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:  
How many months or weeks had you been pregnant when the [MULT] were born?

IF NBRNLVXX = BLANK, ASK:  
How many months or weeks had you been pregnant when that pregnancy ended?

|                 |                 |                   |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>MON PREG</u> | <u>WKS PREG</u> |                   |
| _____           | _____           | (FLOW CHECK B-10) |
| MONTHS          | WEEKS           |                   |

DK . . . . 99 (FLOW CHECK B-9)

NOTE: PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. FILL FIELDS FOR BOTH MONTHS AND WEEKS AS R REPORTS THEM. FOR EXAMPLE, "2 1/2 MONTHS" WOULD BE ENTERED AS 2 MONTHS AND 2 WEEKS, "5 MONTHS" WOULD BE ENTERED AS 5 MONTHS AND 0 WEEKS.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF GESTASUN > 44 WEEKS. PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY STILLBIRTH AND GESTASUN < 6 MONTHS. PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY AND GESTASUN ≥ 6 MONTHS. PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY ABORTION AND GESTASUN > 6 MONTHS.

**FLOW CHECK B-9:** IF PREGXEND = ONLY STILLBIRTH, ASK DK1GEST. IF PREGXEND = ANY LIVEBIRTH BY CESEAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, GO TO DK2GEST. IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, ABORTION, OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, GO TO DK3GEST.

**DK1GEST**

BC-6. Was it...

Less than 6 months, or . . . .1 (FLOW CHECK B-10)  
6 months or more? . . . . .2 (FLOW CHECK B-10)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY STILLBIRTH AND DK1GEST =  
                              LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.**

**DK2GEST**

BC-7.        A preterm delivery is one that occurs at 36 weeks or  
                  earlier in pregnancy. As far as you know, did you  
                  have a preterm delivery?

                  YES .....1        (FLOW CHECK B-10)  
                  NO .....2        (FLOW CHECK B-10)

**DK3GEST**

BC-8.        Was it...

                  Less than 3 months, .....1  
                  3 months or more, but less  
                  than 6 months, or.....2  
                  6 months or more? .....3

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE OR ECTOPIC  
                              PREGNANCY AND DK3GEST = 6 MONTHS OR MORE.**

**FLOW CHECK B-10:        IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR  
                              VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK BABYNMX.  
                              IF PREGXEND = ABORTION, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-  
                              32.  
                              IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH,  
                              OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, GO TO HLPGETPR.**

**DELIVERY SERIES (BD)**

**BABYNMX**

BD-1.        IF NBRNLVXX = 1, ASK:  
                  What did you name your baby?

                  IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:  
                  What did you name your [MULT]?

\_\_\_\_\_        BPA = BABY UNNAMED,  
**BABYNM1**        PLACED FOR ADOPTION

\_\_\_\_\_        BDS = BABY UNNAMED, DIED  
**BABYNM2**        SOON AFTER BIRTH

\_\_\_\_\_        IF MORE THAN 1 BABY PLACED  
**BABYNM3**        FOR ADOPTION, ENTER "BPA1"  
                  FOR FIRST BABY, "BPA2" FOR  
                  SECOND BABY, ETC.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

---

**BABYNM4**

IF MORE THAN 1 BABY THAT  
DIED SHORTLY AFTER BIRTH,  
ENTER "BDS1" FOR FIRST  
BABY, "BDS2" FOR SECOND  
BABY, ETC.

---

**BABYNM5**

---

**BABYNM6**

**FLOW CHECK B-11:** IF BABYNMX = BPAX, INCREASE NPLACED BY 1.  
IF BABYNMX = BDSX, INCREASE NDIED BY 1.

**FLOW CHECK B-12:** IF BABYNMX = BPA AND NPLACED = 1, SET NTH =  
BLANK. IF BABYNMX = BPA AND NPLACED > 1, SET  
NTH = "first" FOR THE FIRST BPA, "second" FOR  
THE SECOND BPA, ETC.

IF BABYNMX = BDS AND NDIED = 1, SET NTH =  
BLANK. IF BABYNMX = BDS AND NDIED > 1, SET  
NTH = "first" FOR FIRST BDS, "second" FOR  
SECOND BDS, ETC.

**FLOW CHECK B-13:** INCREASE BABYCNR BY 1.  
IF BABYCNR = 1, FILL IN "BABYNM1" WHERE  
APPLICABLE.  
IF BABYCNR = 2, FILL IN "BABYNM2" WHERE  
APPLICABLE.  
IF BABYCNR = 3, FILL IN "BABYNM3" WHERE  
APPLICABLE. ETC.

IF NBRNLVXX > 3 SAY, "In order to save time during the interview,  
I will only ask you specific questions about the first three  
babies from this pregnancy."

**FLOW CHECK B-14:** IF NBRNLVXX > 1 AND PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY  
CESAREAN AND LIVEBIRTH BY VAGINAL DELIVERY,  
ASK VAGORCES. ELSE, GO TO KIDSSEX.

**VAGORCES**

BD-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:  
Was (BABYNMX) delivered vaginally or by Cesarean  
section?

IF BABYNMX = BPA, ASK:  
Was the (NTH) baby you placed for adoption delivered  
vaginally or by Cesarean section?



IF BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:  
Was the (NTH) baby that died delivered vaginally or by  
Cesarean section?

VAGINALLY.....1  
CESAREAN SECTION.....2

**KIDSSEXs**

BD-3. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:  
(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY): Is (BABYNMX) male or female?

IF BABYNMX = BPA, ASK:  
(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY): Was the (NTH) baby you placed  
for adoption male or female?

IF BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:  
(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY): Was the (NTH) baby that died  
male or female?

MALE ..... 1  
FEMALE ..... 2

**BIRTHWGT**

BD-4. IF NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:  
How much did (BABYNMX) weigh at birth?

IF BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS, ASK:  
How much did this (NTH) baby weigh at birth?

| <u>LBS BORN</u> | <u>OZS BORN</u> |                   |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| _____           | _____           | (FLOW CHECK B-16) |
| LBS.            | OZ.             |                   |

DK .....99 (LOBTHWGT)

NOTE: FILL IN BOTH POUNDS AND OUNCES FIELDS. IF R  
ANSWERS IN METRIC GRAMS, ENTER DK AND RECORD RESPONSE  
VERBATIM IN THE COMMENT FIELD.

**LOBTHWGT**

BD-5. IF NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX AND KIDSSEXs = FEMALE,  
ASK:  
Did she weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2  
pounds?

IF NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX AND KIDSSEXs = MALE, ASK:  
Did he weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2  
pounds?

IF BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:  
Did he weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2 pounds?

IF BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:  
Did she weigh 5 1/2 pounds or more, or less than 5 1/2 pounds?

5 1/2 POUNDS OR MORE ..... 1  
LESS THAN 5 1/2 POUNDS ..... 2

NOTE: LOW BIRTHWEIGHT (LBW) IS DEFINED AS BIRTHWEIGHT BELOW 5 1/2 LBS OR 2500 GRAMS.

**FLOW CHECK B-16: IF BABYCNR < NBRNLVXX, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK B-12. ELSE, GO TO BABDOB.**

**BABDOB**

BD-6. IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:  
On what date was (BABYNM1) born?

IF NBRNVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDDSEX = MALE, ASK:  
On what date was he born?

IF NBRNVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS AND KIDDSEX = FEMALE, ASK:  
On what date was she born?

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:  
On what date were the [MULT] born?

IF NBRNLVXX = DK OR RE, ASK:  
On what date did this pregnancy end?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH DAY YEAR

NOTE: THIS IS A KEY DATE IN THE INTERVIEW. PROBE EXTENSIVELY BEFORE ACCEPTING DK. PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.

IF TWINS, TRIPLETS, ETC. WERE BORN ON DIFFERENT DAYS, RECORD MOST RECENT DATE HERE, AND ENTER THE OTHER DATE(S) ON THE NEXT SCREEN. IF ANY BABY DIED AT BIRTH, ENTER THE DATE OF BIRTH OF THE SURVIVING BABY HERE.

**FLOW CHECK F-16a:** IF NBRNLVXX = DK OR RE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-31. ELSE, CONTINUE.

**FLOW CHECK F-16b:** DETERMINE DATE OF LAST LIVE BIRTH FOR SECTION F. SET DATLSTLV = DATE OF LAST LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY.

**DIFDOB**

BD-6a. ENTER THE OTHER DATE(S) OF BIRTH OF TWINS, TRIPLETS, ETC. OTHERWISE, PRESS 'ENTER'.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF BIRTHDAY > BABDOB OR BABDOB > INTERVIEW DATE.

**HSPBIRTH**

BD-7. Did you give birth in a hospital?

YES.....1 (PAYBIRTH)

NO.....2 (WHEREBRN)

**WHEREBRN**

BD-8. IF NBRNLVXX = 1, ASK:  
Where did you give birth to this baby? Was it...

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:  
Where did you give birth to these babies? Was it ...

In your home, .....1

Or some other place? (SPECIFY) ...2

---

**DELIVERY EXPENSES SERIES (BE)**

**BIRTHEXP**

BE-1. Although you did not deliver in a hospital, were there any expenses for the delivery, such as costs of a home visit by a nurse, midwife, or doctor?

YES.....1

NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK B-17)

**PAYBIRTH**

BE-2. IF NBRNLVXX=1 AND NAME PROVIDED IN BABYNMX, ASK:  
When (BABYNM1) was born, in which of the ways on Card B-2 was the delivery bill paid? Was it paid by...  
(READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways?)

IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BPA, ASK:  
In which of the ways on Card B-2 was your delivery bill paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways?)

IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:  
In which of the ways on Card B-2 was your delivery bill paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways?)

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:  
When your [MULT] were born, in which of the ways on Card B-2 was the delivery bill paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK "How do you think that the bill will be paid?")

|      |                       |   |
|------|-----------------------|---|
| SHOW | Insurance, .....      | 1 |
| CARD | Co-payment or out-of- |   |
| B-2  | pocket payment, ..... | 2 |
|      | Medicaid, or.....     | 3 |
|      | Some other way?       |   |
|      | (SPECIFY) .....       | 4 |

---

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE COSTS OF PRENATAL CARE, ONLY COSTS OF DELIVERY AND ANY FOLLOW-UP CARE. IF R SAYS THAT HER BILL WAS FOR BOTH PRENATAL CARE AND DELIVERY COSTS, SAY: "I will be asking about prenatal care separately, so for now, please tell me about delivery costs, even if they were paid along with prenatal care costs."

CARD B-2 (LEFT SIDE):

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER PREPAID HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS OR AT A MIITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

**FLOW CHECK B-17: IF ANY BABYNMX ≠ BPAX, ASK HLPGETPR. ELSE GO**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

**TO FLOW CHECK B-32.**

**MEDICAL HELP FOR PREGNANCY SERIES (BF)**

**HLPGETPR**

BF-1. IF NUMPREGS = 1, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant, did you or the father receive any medical help to get pregnant? By medical help, I mean the types of services listed on Card B-3. (READ CARD TO R IF NECESSARY.)

IF NUMPREGS > 1 AND PREGCNTR = 1, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant the first time, did you or the father receive any medical help to get pregnant? By medical help, I mean the types of services listed on Card B-3. (READ CARD TO R IF NECESSARY.)

IF NUMPREGS > 1 AND (PREGCNTR = XX, WHERE XX > 1) AND NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, ASK:  
Between your (PREGCNTR-1) pregnancy and your (PREGCNTR) pregnancy, did you or the father receive any medical help to get pregnant? By medical help, I mean the types of services listed on Card B-3. (READ CARD TO R IF NECESSARY.)

YES.....1  
NO.....2

SHOW CARD B-3

Advice (for example, how to time intercourse)  
Infertility testing for either of you  
Drugs to improve your ovulation  
Surgery to correct blocked tubes  
Artificial insemination  
Other types of medical help to get pregnant

**HLPMISCR**

BF-2. Some women receive special medical help beyond routine prenatal care to prevent miscarriage. During your (PREGCNTR) pregnancy, did you receive any medical advice, testing or treatment to prevent miscarriage?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2

**FLOW CHECK B-19: IF DATPRGEN OR BABDOB IS BEFORE JANUARY 1991, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-21. ELSE, ASK BG SERIES.**

**PREGNANCIES ENDING JANUARY 1991 OR LATER SERIES (BG)**

**FLOW CHECK B-20:** IF SMKNOW = YES OR SMKWHEN = SOME DAYS OR LASTSMK IS WITHIN 1 YEAR OF BABDOB OR DATPRGEN, ASK PRIORSMK. ELSE, GO TO KNEWPREG.

**PRIORSMK**

BG-1. In the 6 months before you found out you were pregnant this (PREGCNTR) time, how many cigarettes did you smoke a day, on the average?

- NONE..... 0
- ABOUT ONE A DAY OR LESS..... 1
- JUST A FEW (2-4)..... 2
- ABOUT HALF A PACK (5-14)..... 3
- ABOUT A PACK (15-24)..... 4
- ABOUT 1 1/2 PACKS (25-34).... 5
- ABOUT 2 PACKS (35-44)..... 6
- MORE THAN 2 PACKS (35-44).... 7

**POSTSMKS**

BG-2. After you found out you were pregnant this (PREGCNTR) time, did you smoke at all during the pregnancy?

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2 (KNEWPREG)

**NPOSTSMK**

BG-3. On the average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day after you found out that you were pregnant this (PREGCNTR) time?

- ABOUT ONE A DAY OR LESS..... 1
- JUST A FEW (2-4)..... 2
- ABOUT HALF A PACK (5-14)..... 3
- ABOUT A PACK (15-24)..... 4
- ABOUT 1 1/2 PACKS (25-34).... 5
- ABOUT 2 PACKS (35-44)..... 6
- MORE THAN 2 PACKS (35-44).... 7

**KNEWPREG**

BG-4. How many weeks pregnant were you when you learned that you were pregnant this (PREGCNTR) time?

- \_\_\_\_\_ WEEKS (GETPRENA)  
NUMBER
- DON'T KNOW ... 99 (FLOW CHECK B-20a)

NOTE: WEEKS OF PREGNANCY SHOULD BE COUNTED AS COMPLETED WEEKS SINCE THE LAST NORMAL MENSTRUAL PERIOD.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF KNEWPREG > 44 WEEKS. ALSO PROBE IF KNEWPREG > GESTASUN.

FLOW CHECK B-20a: IF GESTASUN < 3 MONTHS OR IF DK3GEST = LESS THAN 3 MONTHS, GO TO GETPRENA. IF GESTASUN < 6 MONTHS OR DK3GEST = 3 MONTHS OR MORE BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS, ASK LTRIMEST. ELSE, ASK TRIMESTR.

TRIMESTR

BG-5. Was it...

Less than 3 months,.....1 (GETPRENA)
At least 3 months but less than
6 months,.....2 (GETPRENA)
Or 6 months or more?.....3 (GETPRENA)

FLOW CHECK B-20b: GO TO GETPRENA.

LTRIMEST

BG-5a. Was it....

Less than 3 months.....1
Or more than 3 months.....2

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF TRIMESTR (OR LTRIMEST) > GESTASUN.

PRENATAL CARE AND PREGNANCY PROBLEMS SERIES (BH)

GETPRENA

BH-1. During this (PREGCNTR) pregnancy, did you ever visit a doctor or other medical care provider for prenatal care, that is, for one or more pregnancy check-ups?

YES.....1
NO.....2 (PRBPRENA)

NOTE: PRENATAL CARE IS MEDICAL CARE TO MONITOR THE PROGRESS OF A PREGNANCY AND TO TREAT PREGNANCY-RELATED MEDICAL PROBLEMS. THIS MAY INCLUDE COUNSELING, A PHYSICAL EXAM, MEDICAL TESTS, OR TREATMENT, BUT MUST HAVE INVOLVED CARE FOR THE PREGNANCY. CHILDBIRTH EDUCATION CLASSES ARE NOT TO BE REPORTED HERE.

**BGNPRENA**

BH-2. How many weeks pregnant were you at the time of your first prenatal care visit?

\_\_\_\_\_ WEEKS (PLCPRENA)  
NUMBER

DON'T KNOW ... 99

NOTE: WEEKS OF PREGNANCY SHOULD BE COUNTED AS COMPLETED WEEKS SINCE THE LAST NORMAL MENSTRUAL PERIOD.

PRENATAL CARE IS MEDICAL CARE TO MONITOR THE PROGRESS OF A PREGNANCY AND TO TREAT PREGNANCY-RELATED MEDICAL PROBLEMS. THIS MAY INCLUDE COUNSELING, A PHYSICAL EXAM, MEDICAL TESTS, OR TREATMENT, BUT MUST HAVE INVOLVED CARE FOR THE PREGNANCY. CHILDBIRTH EDUCATION CLASSES ARE NOT TO BE REPORTED HERE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF BGNPRENA < KNEWPREG.**

**FLOW CHECK B-20b: IF GESTASUN < 3 MONTHS OR IF DK3GEST = LESS THAN 3 MONTHS, GO TO PLCPRENA.  
IF GESTASUN < 6 MONTHS OR IF DK3GEST = 3 MONTHS OR MORE BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS, ASK LPNCTRI. ELSE, ASK PNCTRIM.**

**PNCTRIM**

BH-3. Was it.....  
Less than 3 months.....1  
At least 3 months but less than 6 months.....2  
Or 6 months or more?.....3

**FLOW CHECK B-20c: GO TO PLCPRENA.**

**LPNCTRI**

BH-3a. Was it.....  
Less than 3 months.....1  
Or more than 3 months.....2

**PLCPRENA**

BH-4. Please look at Card B-4. Where did you go for most of your prenatal care visits? Did you go to a... (READ LIST. CODE ONLY ONE RESPONSE.)

SHOW Clinic, .....1  
CARD Private doctor's office or HMO, .....2  
B-4 Or some other place? (SPECIFY) .....3

---

HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....4  
HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM WAS USED.

CARD B-4 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF A CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE "CLINIC".

**PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO** REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

**SOME OTHER PLACE** MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**PAYPRENA**

BH-5. When you made visits for prenatal care, in which of the ways on Card B-5 was the bill paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK "How do you think that the bill will be paid?")

SHOW Insurance, .....1  
CARD Co-payment or out-of-  
B-5 pocket payment,.....2  
Medicaid or, .....3  
Some other way?

(SPECIFY) .....4

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE COSTS OF DELIVERY OR ANY FOLLOW-UP CARE, ONLY COSTS OF PRENATAL CARE.

CARD B-5 (LEFT SIDE):

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER PREPAID HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

**FLOW CHECK B-20c: IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH, ASK PRBPRENA. ELSE, GO TO VGBLDFST.**

**PRBPRENA**

BH-6. During your [PREGCNTR] pregnancy, did you have any problems that required medical attention beyond routine prenatal care?

YES .....1  
NO .....2 (FLOW CHECK B-21)

**VGBLDFST**

BH-7. Please look at Card B-6. As I read each item, please tell me if you experienced this problem during your [PREGCNTR] pregnancy.

YES NO

Vaginal bleeding or spotting during first 6 months of pregnancy (that is, a threatened miscarriage).....1...2

NOTE: RISK OF PREGNANCY LOSS SIGNALLED BY BLEEDING OR SPOTTING, WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT BE ACCOMPANIED BY CRAMPING.

**VGBLDFST**

(DISPLAY ONLY IF GESTASUN > 6 MONTHS OR DK1GEST OR DK3GEST = 6 MONTHS OR MORE)  
Vaginal bleeding or spotting at 6

months or more of pregnancy.....1...2

**GESTDBTS**

Diabetes related to pregnancy .....1...2

NOTE: ALSO KNOWN AS GESTATIONAL DIABETES. DIABETES MELLITUS ('SUGAR') BROUGHT ON BY PREGNANCY.

**ANEMIA**

Anemia related to pregnancy  
(that is, low iron level in blood during pregnancy).....1...2

**PREECLMP**

Pregnancy-related high blood pressure, also known as pre-eclampsia .....1...2

NOTE: HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, WHICH MAY BE ACCOMPANIED BY PROTEINURIA (PROTEIN BUILDUP IN URINE) OR EDEMA (WATER RETENTION AND SWELLING), DUE TO PREGNANCY OR THE INFLUENCE OF A RECENT PREGNANCY.

**TOXEMIA**

Toxemia or serious infection .....1...2

NOTE: SERIOUS INFECTION DURING PREGNANCY.

**WEAKCRVX**

Weak or "incompetent" cervix .....1...2

NOTE: CERVIX DOES NOT REMAIN SUFFICIENTLY CLOSED DURING PREGNANCY; CAN RESULT IN PREGNANCY LOSS.

**SWLNANKL**

Water retention or edema .....1...2

NOTE: THESE PROBLEMS ARE OFTEN THE RESULT OF HYPERTENSION (HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE) IN PREGNANCY.

**OTHRPROB**

Any other problem? (SPECIFY):.....1...2

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE SHE EXPERIENCED A SPECIFIC CONDITION, ASK HER TO DESCRIBE THE CONDITION AND RECORD HER RESPONSE VERBATIM AS AN "OTHER" PROBLEM.

SHOW  
CARD  
B-6

Bleeding or spotting  
Diabetes related to pregnancy  
Anemia related to pregnancy  
Pregnancy-related high blood pressure

Toxemia  
Weak or "incompetent" cervix  
Water retention or edema  
Some other problem

**FLOW CHECK B-21:** IF CATEG = NO/NOT EMPLOYED AND EVERCHNG = NO,  
GO TO FLOW CHECK B-22.  
IF PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR  
VAGINAL DELIVERY AND ANY BABYNMX ≠ BDS, ASK  
WORKBORN THROUGH MATLEAVE FOR EACH PREGNANCY.  
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-22.

**WORKBORN**

BH-8. IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NAME GIVEN IN BABYNMX, ASK:  
Did you ever take maternity leave, paid or unpaid,  
from a job you held when you were pregnant with  
[BABYNM1]?

IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NAME IN BABYNMX = BDS, ASK:  
Did you ever take maternity leave, paid or unpaid,  
from a job you held during this pregnancy?

IF NBRNLVXX > 1, ASK:  
Did you ever take maternity leave, paid or unpaid,  
from a job you held when you were pregnant with your  
[MULT]?

YES .....1 (MATWEEKS)  
NO .....2 (DIDWORK)

NOTE: CODE YES IF R ALREADY ON MATERNITY LEAVE WHEN  
BABY WAS BORN.

MATERNITY LEAVE IS ANY LEAVE (PAID OR UNPAID) DUE TO  
PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH THAT A WOMAN TAKES FROM A JOB  
TO WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO RETURN (AT LEAST WHEN SHE  
STARTS THE LEAVE).

**DIDWORK**

BH-8a. Was this because you...

Were not employed during this pregnancy,.....1  
Were employed but quit before you delivered,...2  
Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3

NOTE: RECORD VERBATIM R'S REASON FOR NOT TAKING LEAVE  
FROM HER JOB. FOR EXAMPLE, R MAY BE A TEACHER WHO GAVE  
BIRTH DURING THE SUMMER BREAK.





IF R IS STILL ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ENTER DATE LEAVE BEGAN AND ENTER 1/1/99 IN MATEND.

IF R QUIT JOB AFTER SHE BEGAN MATERNITY LEAVE, ENTER DATE LEAVE BEGAN IN MATSTART AND ENTER 8/8/99 IN MATEND.

**EDIT CHECK:**       **PROBE IF MATSTART < BABDOB MINUS 10 MONTHS OR IF MATSTART > DATPRGEN PLUS 1 MONTH. ALSO PROBE IF MATSTART > MATEND > DATE OF INTERVIEW.**

**MATLEAVE**

BH-11.       Some women receive pay from their jobs during their maternity leave, through vacation pay, sick pay, maternity benefits, and other kinds of paid leave. In total, how many weeks of paid leave did you receive from your job while you were on maternity leave? (PROBE: This includes pay from any of those sources such as sick leave, vacation pay, and so forth.)

\_\_\_\_\_ WEEKS

**EDIT CHECK:**       **PROBE IF MATLEAVE > MATWEEKS OR IF (WEEKSDK = 1 AND MATLEAVE > 4).**

**FLOW CHECK B-22:**       **IF PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-23. IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, OR STILLBIRTH AND NUMPREGS > PREGCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32. IF PREGXEND = ONLY MISCARRIAGE, ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, OR STILLBIRTH AND NUMPREGS = PREGCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32.**

**FLOW CHECK B-23:**       **IF BABYNMX = BDS, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-24.**

**CHILD'S LIVING STATUS SERIES (BI)**

**FLOW CHECK B-24:**       **IF BABYNMX ≠ NAME IN PEOPHERE (SECTION A) OR (NAME IN BABYNMX = NAME IN PEOPHERE AND RELAR ≠ NATURAL CHILD (SECTION A)), ASK LIVEHERE. ELSE, GO TO ANYNURSE.**

**LIVEHERE**

BI-1. Earlier I don't think you mentioned (BABYNMX) when you told me who lives with you. Does (BABYNMX) still live with you?

YES.....1 (ANYNURSE)  
NO.....2

NOTE: ANSWER WHETHER CHILD USUALLY LIVES WITH RESPONDENT.

**ALIVENOW**

BI-2. IF KIDSSEXS = MALE, ASK:  
Is he still living?

IF KIDSSEXS = FEMALE, ASK:  
Is she still living?

YES ..... 1 (WHENLEFT)  
NO ..... 2 (WHENDIED)  
DON'T KNOW ..... 9 (WHENLEFT)

**WHENDIED**

BI-3. When did (BABYNMX) die?  
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR BABY'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENDIED OR WHENDIED < BABDOB.

**FLOW CHECK B-25:** IF ALIVENOW = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-27.

**WHENLEFT**

BI-4. When did (BABYNMX) stop living with you?  
\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR BABY'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENLEFT OR WHENLEFT < BABDOB.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

**FLOW CHECK B-27:** COMPARE WHENDIED OR WHENLEFT TO BABDOB.  
COMPUTE LASTAGE = WHENDIED - BABDOB OR  
WHENLEFT - BABDOB. IF LASTAGE < 62 DAYS, GO  
TO FLOW CHECK B-31. ELSE, ASK ANYNURSE.

**BREAST-FEEDING SERIES FOR EACH NAMED BABY (BJ)**

**ANYNURSE**

BJ-1. IF KIDSSEXS = MALE AND AGE FROM BABDOB ≥ 2, ASK:  
When (BABYNMX) was an infant, did you breast-feed him  
at all?

IF KIDSSEXS = FEMALE AND AGE FROM BABDOB ≥ 2, ASK:  
When (BABYNMX) was an infant, did you breast-feed her  
at all?

IF AGE FROM BABDOB < 2 AND LIVEHERE = NO, ASK:  
Did you breast-feed (BABYNMX) at all?

IF AGE FROM BABDOB < 2 AND LIVEHERE = YES, ASK:  
Have you breast-fed (BABYNMX) at all?

- YES ..... 1 (FLOW CHECK B-29)
- NO ..... 2 (RNONURSE)
- REFUSED..... 8 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
- DON'T KNOW.... 9 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

NOTE: COUNT ANY AMOUNT OF BREAST-FEEDING BY R.

**RNONURSE**

BJ-2. Please look at Card B-7. What were your reasons for  
not breast-feeding (BABYNMX)? (READ LIST. CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY.)

- SHOW Job or schedule difficulties,..1 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
- CARD Physical or medical
- B-7 difficulties, ..... 2 (DIFNURSE)
- You preferred to bottle-feed,..3 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
- You didn't know how to
- breast-feed, .....4 (FLOW CHECK B-31)
- Or some other reason
- (SPECIFY)\_\_\_\_\_.....5 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

**DIFNURSE**

BJ-3. Which of the physical or medical difficulties on Card  
B-8 did you have with breast-feeding? (READ LIST.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW                   Baby was ill or weak,.....1  
 CARD                   You were ill or weak,.....2  
 B-8                    You produced insufficient milk,.....3  
                           You had a nipple or breast problem (such  
                           as pain or dryness),.....4  
                           You did not want to pass dangerous things  
                           through breast milk (such as alcohol,  
                           cigarette smoke, etc.),.....5  
                           Or some other reason? (SPECIFY).....6

---

CARD B-8 (LEFT SIDE)

BABY WAS ILL OR WEAK: BABY HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BE BREAST-FED.

YOU WERE ILL OR WEAK: YOU HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BREAST-FEED.

YOU PRODUCED INSUFFICIENT MILK: FOR WHATEVER REASON, YOU DID NOT MAKE ENOUGH MILK TO MAINTAIN REGULAR BREAST-FEEDING.

YOU DID NOT WANT TO PASS DANGEROUS THINGS THROUGH BREAST MILK: FOR EXAMPLE, MEDICATION(S) THAT YOU TAKE, CIGARETTE SMOKE, ALCOHOL, OTHER DRUGS. USE THIS CODE REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT YOU WERE EVER ADVISED NOT BREAST-FEED FOR THIS REASON.

**FLOW CHECK B-28: IF ANYNURSE = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-31.**

**FLOW CHECK B-29: IF WHENDIED = BLANK AND (INTERVIEW DATE - BABDOB) > 2 YEARS, GO TO FRSTEATD. ELSE, ASK FEDSOLID.**

**FEDSOLID**

BJ-4. IF WHENDIED = BLANK, ASK:  
 Have you fed [BABYNMX] something other than breast milk yet? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOODS BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

IF WHENDIED ≠ BLANK, ASK:  
 Did you feed [BABYNMX] something other than breast milk? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOODS BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

YES.....1  
 NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

**FRSTEATD**

BJ-5. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:  
How old was he when you first fed him something other than breast milk? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOOD BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:  
How old was she when you first fed her something other than breast milk? (THIS COULD INCLUDE FORMULA, BABY FOOD, OR OTHER LIQUID OR SOLID FOODS BESIDES BREAST MILK.)

MON EAT                      WKS EAT                      DAY EAT  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTHS                              WEEKS                              DAYS

NOTE: RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED MONTHS, WEEKS, OR DAYS.

**EDIT CHECK:**      PROBE IF FRSTEATD > AGE CALCULATED FROM BABDOB.  
                            ALSO PROBE IF FRSTEATD > WHENDIED OR WHENLEFT.  
                            PROBE IF FRSTEATD > BABDOB PLUS 18 MONTHS.

**FLOW CHECK B-30:**      IF WHENDIED = BLANK AND INTERVIEW DATE -  
    BABDOB > 4 YEARS, GO TO AGEQTNUR.  
    IF WHENDIED ≠ BLANK, GO TO AGEQTNUR. ELSE,  
    ASK QUITNURS.

**QUITNURS**

BJ-6. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:  
Have you stopped breast-feeding him altogether?

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:  
Have you stopped breast-feeding her altogether?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

**AGEQTNUR**

BJ-7. IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:  
How old was he when you stopped breast-feeding him altogether?

IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:  
How old was she when you stopped breast-feeding her altogether?

MON QNUR                      WKS QNUR                      DAY QNUR  
\_\_\_\_\_  
OR                              OR

MONTHS                      WEEKS                      DAYS

(UPPER RANGE LIMIT = 48 MONTHS)

NOTE: RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED MONTHS, WEEKS, OR DAYS.  
ENTER RESPONSE VERBATIM IN COMMENT FIELD IF LONGER  
THAN 48 MONTHS.

**EDIT CHECK:**     **PROBE IF AGEQTNUR > AGE CALCULATED FROM BABDOB.**  
                  **PROBE IF AGEQTNUR > WHENDIED OR WHENLEFT.**  
                  **PROBE IF AGEQTNUR > BABDOB PLUS 48 MONTHS.**  
                  **PROBE IF AGEQTNUR < FRSTEATD.**

**YSTPNURS**

BJ-8.            IF KIDSSEX = MALE, ASK:  
                  Please look at Card B-9. Why did you stop breast-  
                  feeding him when you did? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT  
                  APPLY.)

                  IF KIDSSEX = FEMALE, ASK:  
                  Please look at Card B-9. Why did you stop breast-  
                  feeding her when you did? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT  
                  APPLY.)

SHOW                      Job or schedule difficulties,..1 (FLOW CHECK B-31)  
CARD                      Physical or medical  
B-9                        difficulties,.....2 (DIFSTNUR)  
                            You preferred to bottle-feed,..3 (FLOW CHECK B-31)  
                            Baby was old enough to wean,..4 (FLOW CHECK B-31)  
                            Or some other reason  
                            (SPECIFY)?.....5 (FLOW CHECK B-31)

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE "OLD ENOUGH TO WEAN."

**DIFSTNUR**

BJ-9.            Which of the physical or medical difficulties on Card  
                  B-10 did you have with breast-feeding? (READ LIST.  
                  CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW                      Baby was ill or weak,.....1  
CARD                      You were ill or weak,.....2  
B-10                      You produced insufficient milk,.....3  
                            You had a nipple or breast problem (such  
                            as pain or dryness),.....4  
                            You did not want to pass dangerous things  
                            through breast milk (such as alcohol,  
                            cigarette smoke, etc.),.....5  
                            Or some other reason (SPECIFY)?.....6

CARD B-10 (LEFT SIDE)

BABY WAS ILL OR WEAK: BABY HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BE BREAST-FED.

YOU WERE ILL OR WEAK: YOU HAD MEDICAL PROBLEM(S) THAT MADE IT DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO BREAST-FEED.

YOU PRODUCED INSUFFICIENT MILK: FOR WHATEVER REASON, YOU DID NOT MAKE ENOUGH MILK TO MAINTAIN REGULAR BREAST-FEEDING.

YOU DID NOT WANT TO PASS DANGEROUS THINGS THROUGH BREAST MILK: FOR EXAMPLE, MEDICATION(S) THAT YOU TAKE, CIGARETTE SMOKE, ALCOHOL, OTHER DRUGS. USE THIS CODE REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT YOU WERE EVER ADVISED NOT BREAST-FEED FOR THIS REASON.

FLOW CHECK B-31: IF NBRNLVXX > BABYCNTR, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK B-22.  
IF NBRNLVXX = BABYCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-32.

FLOW CHECK B-32: IF NUMPREGS > PREGCNTR, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK B-3.  
IF NUMPREGS = PREGCNTR, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-33.

ADOPTION AND OTHER CHILDREN LIVING WITH R SERIES (BK)

FLOW CHECK B-33: IF NPLACED = (SUM OF ALL NBRNLVXX), GO TO FLOW CHECK B-34.

GIVEADPT

BK-1. IF NPLACED = 1, ASK:  
Not including the baby that you already told me about, have you ever placed another child born to you for adoption?

IF NPLACED > 1 AND NPLACED < (SUM OF ALL NBRNLVXX), ASK:  
Not including the babies that you already told me about, have you ever placed another child born to you for adoption?

IF NPLACED = 0 OR BLANK, ASK:  
Have you ever placed a child born to you for adoption?

YES ..... 1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

NO ..... 2 (OTHERKID)

NOTE: CODE 'YES' EVEN IF R DOES NOT KNOW IF CHILD WAS ACTUALLY ADOPTED.

**NGIVENAD**

BK-2.

IF NPLACED = 1, ASK:

Not including the baby that you already told me about, how many children have you placed for adoption?

IF NPLACED > 1 AND NPLACED < (SUM OF ALL NBRNVLXX), ASK:

Not including the babies that you already told me about, how many children have you placed for adoption?

IF NPLACED = 0 OR BLANK, ASK:

How many children have you placed for adoption?

NUMBER

**DATGIVBN**

BK-3.

IF NGIVENAD = 1, ASK:

Which child did you place for adoption? Did you place... (DISPLAY ALL NAMES REPORTED IN BABYNMX, EXCLUDING BPA OR BDS NAMES)

IF NGIVENAD > 1, ASK:

Which children did you place for adoption? Did you place... (DISPLAY ALL NAMES REPORTED IN BABYNMX, EXCLUDING BPA AND BDS NAMES)

|                           | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
| BABYNM1.....              | 1          | 2         |
| BABYNM2.....              | 1          | 2         |
| ETC.....                  | 1          | 2         |
| Or some other child?..... | 1          | 2         |

**FLOW CHECK B-34: IF AGE < 18 AND ONOWN = NO, GO TO SECTION C.**

**OTHER CHILDREN CARED FOR SERIES (BL)**

**OTHERKID**

BL-1.

IF NBRNLVXX = 1 AND NPLACED ≠ 1 AND BABYNMX ≠ BDS, ASK:

Not counting the child born to you, have any children lived with you under your care and responsibility?

IF NBRNLVXX = BLANK OR ALL BABYNMX = BPA OR BDS, ASK: Have any children lived with you under your care and responsibility?

ELSE, ASK:

Not counting the children born to you, have any children lived with you under your care and responsibility?

YES ..... 1  
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK B-40)

NOTE: "UNDER YOUR CARE AND RESPONSIBILITY" MEANS THAT THE R SERVED AS A FORMAL OR INFORMAL GUARDIAN TO THE CHILD OR THAT SHE WAS ONE OF THE PEOPLE CHIEFLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD'S CARE.

DO NOT COUNT CARE OF A GRANDCHILD, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE CHILD'S PARENT(S) ARE PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD'S CARE.

DO COUNT CARE OF A GRANDCHILD IF THE PARENT HAS RELINQUISHED DAY-TO-DAY RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHILD, EVEN IF THE PARENT LIVES IN R'S HOUSEHOLD.

**NOTHRKID**

BL-2. How many children?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

**OKDNAM**

BL-3. IF NOTHRKID = 1, ASK:  
What is the name of the child that lived with you under your care?

IF NOTHRKID > 1, ASK:  
What are the names of these children? (DISPLAY PLACES FOR EACH NAME UP TO OKDNAM = NOTHRKID.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
**OTHKID1**

**FLOW CHECK B-35:** INCREASE NCARE4 BY 1.  
IF NCARE4 = 1, FILL IN "OTHKID1" WHERE APPLICABLE.  
IF NCARE4 = 2, FILL IN "OTHKID2" WHERE APPLICABLE. ETC.

**SEXOTHKD**

BL-4. [ASK IF NECESSARY:] Is (OKDNAM) male or female?

MALE ..... 1  
FEMALE ..... 2

**RELOTHKD**

BL-5. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:  
Please look at Card B-11. When (OKDNAM) began living with you, was he...

- SHOW Your stepchild (BY BIRTH OR ADOPTION), ..... 1
- CARD The child of a relative, ..... 2
- B-11 The child of a friend, ..... 3
- Your boyfriend's child, ..... 4
- Was he related to you in some other way, ..... 5
- (SPECIFY): \_\_\_\_\_
- Or did he have no prior relationship to you?....6

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:  
Please look at Card B-11. When (OKDNAM) began living with you, was she...

- Your stepchild (BY BIRTH OR ADOPTION), ..... 1
- The child of a relative, ..... 2
- The child of a friend, ..... 3
- Your boyfriend's child, ..... 4
- Was she related to you in some other way,..... 5
- (SPECIFY): \_\_\_\_\_
- Or did she have no prior relationship to you?...6

CARD B-11 (LEFT SIDE)

STEPCHILD REFERS TO ANY CHILD (BY BIRTH OR ADOPTION) OF A CURRENT OR FORMER HUSBAND.

CHILD OF A RELATIVE INCLUDES ANY CHILD (OTHER THAN STEPCHILDREN) RELATED TO YOU IN ANY WAY, EITHER BY BLOOD (E.G., SISTER'S CHILD, COUSIN) OR BY MARRIAGE (E.G., HUSBAND'S BROTHER'S CHILD).

CHILD OF A FRIEND: "FRIEND" DOES NOT INCLUDE A BOYFRIEND OR COHABITING PARTNER. CODE 4 FOR SUCH CHILDREN.

YOUR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD CAN REFER TO THE CHILD OF A CURRENT OR FORMER BOYFRIEND OR COHABITING PARTNER.

RELATED IN SOME OTHER WAY: RECORD THE DESCRIPTION VERBATIM. IF THE CHILD WAS A FOSTER CHILD BUT HAD NO OTHER RELATIONSHIP WITH YOU, CODE AS 6. WE ASK SEPARATELY ABOUT FOSTER CHILD STATUS.

**FLOW CHECK B-36:** IF RELOTHKD = CHILD OF RELATIVE, CHILD OF FRIEND, RELATED IN SOME OTHER WAY OR NO PRIOR RELATIONSHIP, ASK OTHKDFOS. IF RELOTHKD = STEPCHILD OR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD, GO TO ADPTOTKD.

**OTHKDFOS**

BL-6. Was (OKDNAM) a foster child who was placed in your home by a social service agency?

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

NOTE: FOSTER CHILD REFERS TO ANY CHILD FOR WHOM R WAS DESIGNATED OR CERTIFIED AS 'FOSTER PARENT' BY SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES. SUCH ARRANGEMENTS ARE OFTEN TEMPORARY AND PROVIDE CARE FOR CHILDREN UNTIL THEIR ORIGINAL PARENTS CARE RESUME CARE OR ADOPTIVE PARENTS CAN BE FOUND.

**ADPTOTKD**

BL-7. Did you legally adopt (OKDNAM)?

- YES ..... 1 (HOWADPTK)
- NO ..... 2

NOTE: 'LEGAL ADOPTION' REFERS TO A PROCESS MEDIATED BY STATE LAW IN WHICH R HAS BECOME THE OFFICIAL AND LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PARENT FOR THE CHILD.

**TRYADOPT**

BL-8. Are you in the process of trying to legally adopt [OKDNAM]?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (OKDDOB)

**HOWADPTK**

BL-9. IF ADPTOTKD = YES, ASK:  
Was the adoption arranged through....

IF TRYADOPT = YES, ASK:  
Is the adoption being arranged through....

- A public agency, ..... 1
- A private agency, ..... 2
- A private attorney, ..... 3
- Or in some other way? ..... 4

NOTE: CODE WHO IS ARRANGING THE ADOPTION, OR WHO HAS BROUGHT THE PARENTS AND CHILD TOGETHER, NOT WHO IS FINALIZING THE ADOPTION. UNLESS THE CHILD IS A STEPCHILD OR A BOYFRIEND'S CHILD, DO NOT RECORD "PRIVATE ATTORNEY" IF ALL THE ATTORNEY IS DOING IS TAKING CARE OF THE LEGAL WORK AT THE END.

A PUBLIC AGENCY IS SUPPORTED COMPLETELY BY PUBLIC FUNDS.

A PRIVATE AGENCY (OR VOLUNTARY AGENCY) IS SUPPORTED PRIMARILY BY PRIVATE FUNDS (E.G., CHURCHES, BUSINESSES), BUT CAN RECEIVE SOME PUBLIC FUNDS FOR CERTAIN PROGRAMS.

**OKDDOB**

BL-10. In what month and year was (OKDNAM) born? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_  
MONTH      YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < OKDDOB < BIRTHDAY.**

**OTHKDSPN**

BL-11. Is (OKDNAM) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2 (OTHKDRAC)

**TYPESPNS**

BL-12. Is (OKDNAM) ...

Puerto Rican? ..... 1  
Cuban? ..... 2  
Mexican? ..... 3  
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):.. 4

**OTHKDRAC**

BL-13. Please look at Card B-12. What is (OKDNAM's) race? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW                    ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN ... 1  
CARD                    ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER ..... 2  
B-12                    BLACK ..... 3  
                          WHITE ..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS CHILD IS A MIXTURE OF SEVERAL RACES (MIXED, MULATTO), CODE ALL GROUPS THAT ARE PART OF THE MIXTURE. CODE ALL RACES THAT R VOLUNTEERS. DO NOT PROBE FOR OTHERS IF SHE GIVES ONLY ONE.

CARD B-12 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA, JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

**FLOW CHECK B-37: IF RELOTHKD = STEPCHILD OR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD, GO TO DATKDCAM.**

**OKBORNUS**

BL-14. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:  
Was he born in the United States or in a foreign country?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:  
Was she born in the United States or in a foreign country?

UNITED STATES ..... 1  
FOREIGN COUNTRY ..... 2

**DATKDCAM**

BL-15. IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:  
In what month and year did he begin living with you?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:  
In what month and year did she begin living with you?

\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_  
MONTH      YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR CHILD'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR. RECORD FIRST DATE CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH R.

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF OKDDOB > DATKDCAM > DATE OF INTERVIEW.**

**STILHERE**

BL-16.      Is (OKDNAM) still living with you?

YES ..... 1 (FLOW CHECK B-38)  
NO ..... 2

NOTE: CODE 'NO' IF CHILD LIVES AWAY FROM HOME MORE THAN HALF THE YEAR (E.G., AT SCHOOL, IN MILITARY).

**OTHKDLIV**

BL-17.      (ASK IF NECESSARY): Is (OKDNAM) still alive?

YES.....1 (WHNOKLFT)  
NO.....2  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (WHNOKLFT)

**WHNOKDIE**

BL-18.      In what month and year did (OKDNAM) die?

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH                  YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR CHILD'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF WHNOKDIE < OKDDOB.      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHNOKDIE < DATKDCAM.**

**OKSMDATE**

BL-19.      IF SEXOTHKD = MALE, ASK:  
Did (OTHRKIDX) live with you until he died?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE, ASK:  
Did (OTHRKIDX) live with you until she died?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK B-38)  
NO.....2

**WHNOKLFT**

BL-20.      IF SEXOTHKD = MALE AND OTHKDLIV = YES OR DK, ASK:  
In what month and year did he stop living with you?

IF SEXOTHKD = FEMALE AND OTHKDLIV = YES OR DK, ASK:  
In what month and year did she stop living with you?

\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

NOTE: PROBE FOR CHILD'S AGE IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR. REFER R TO CALENDAR TO DETERMINE MONTH AND YEAR. IF CHILD MOVED IN AND OUT SEVERAL TIMES, RECORD THE MOST RECENT DATE HE/SHE LEFT.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHNOKLFT < OKDDOB.

**FLOW CHECK B-38:** IF RELOTHKD = STEPCHILD OR BOYFRIEND'S CHILD,  
GO TO FLOW CHECK B-39.

**OKDISABL**

BL-21. IF STILHERE = YES, ASK:  
Does (OKDNAM) have a physical or mental disability?

IF STILHERE = NO, ASK:  
Did (OKDNAM) have a physical or mental disability?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2

NOTE: EXAMPLES OF PHYSICAL OR MENTAL DISABILITIES INCLUDE DOWN'S SYNDROME, CONGENITALLY ABSENT LIMB, AND MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY.

**FLOW CHECK B-39:** IF NOTHRKID > NCARE4, SAY: Now I need to get this information for [OTHRKID (NCARE+1)].  
THEN RETURN TO FLOW CHECK B-35.  
IF NOTHRKID = NCARE4, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-40.

**FLOW CHECK B-40:** IF ALL OTHERKID = NO OR ALL ADPTOTKD = NO,  
SET EVERADPT = NO.  
IF ADPTOTKD = YES, SET EVERADPT = YES.  
IF TRYADOPT = YES FOR ANY CHILD, SET EVERADPT = TRYING NOW.

**CURRENT PLANS TO ADOPT SERIES (BM)**

IF EVERADPT = YES, SAY:  
The next questions are about any plans you currently have to adopt another child.

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, SAY:

The next questions are about any plans you currently have to adopt a child that has not lived with you. When answering these questions, do not count any children you are currently in the process of adopting.

IF EVERADPT = NO, SAY:

The next questions are about any plans you currently have to adopt a child.

**SEEKADPT**

BM-1. IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:

Not counting children who have lived with you or children who live with you now, are you currently seeking to adopt a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:

Not counting children who have lived with you or children who live with you now, are you currently seeking to adopt another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:

At this time, are you seeking to adopt a child?

YES ..... 1

NO ..... 2 (EVBWNTANO)

**CONTAGEM**

BM-2. IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:

Have you placed a newspaper ad or contacted an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:

Not counting things you've done for any children you are currently in the process of adopting, have you placed a newspaper ad or contacted an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:

Have you placed a newspaper ad or contacted an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting a child?

YES ..... 1

NO ..... 2 (OTHRSTPM)

**STPSTAKM**

BM-3. IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW, ASK:  
What specific steps, if any, have you taken toward adopting another child? Have you.....

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:  
What specific steps, if any, have you taken toward adopting a child? Have you.....

YES    NO

**FORMALAM**

Formally applied to an adoption agency? ...1    2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED AT LEAST THE FIRST STEP OF AN APPLICATION TO A PRIVATE OR PUBLIC ADOPTION AGENCY.

**GOTLAWYM**

Engaged a lawyer to make arrangements for an adoption? .....1    2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS HIRED A LAWYER EITHER TO LOCATE AN ADOPTABLE CHILD OR TO REPRESENT THE RESPONDENT IN THE ADOPTION PROCESS.

**PUTINADM**

Placed a newspaper ad? .....1    2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS PLACED A NOTICE ADVERTISING HER DESIRE TO LOCATE AN ADOPTABLE CHILD.

**OTHRSTPM**

BM-4. IF FORMALAM = YES OR GOTLAWYM = YES OR PUTINADM = YES, ASK:  
Have you taken any other steps toward adopting a child?

IF FORMALAM = NO AND GOTLAWYM = NO AND PUTINADM = NO, ASK:  
Have you taken any steps toward adopting a child?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2 (FLOW CHECK B-41)

**WHATSTPM**

BM-5. IF FORMALAM = NO AND GOTLAWYM = NO AND PUTINADM = NO AND OTHRSTPM = YES, ASK:  
What steps have you taken?

IF [FORMALAM = YES OR GOTLAWYM = YES OR PUTINADM = YES] AND OTHRSTPM = YES, ASK:  
What other steps have you taken?

(SPECIFY OTHER STEPS):

---

---

**FLOW CHECK B-41:** IF (CONTAGEM = NO OR (FORMALAM = NO AND GOTLAWYM = NO AND PUTINADM = NO)) AND OTHRSTPM = NO, GO TO KNWADPTM. ELSE, ASK DATFRSSM.

**DATFRSSM**

BM-6. IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:  
In what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:  
Again, not counting things you've done for any children you are currently in the process of adopting, in what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:  
In what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting a child?

\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_  
MONTH      YEAR

NOTE: REFER R TO CALENDAR IF SHE CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATFRSSM < BIRTHDAY.

**KNWADPTM**

BM-7. Are you seeking to adopt a child whom you know?

YES ..... 1 (SECTION C)  
NO ..... 2

**CHOSSEX**

BM-8. If you could choose exactly the child you wanted, would you prefer to adopt a boy or a girl?

BOY.....1  
GIRL.....2  
INDIFFERENT.....3 (CHOSRACM)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"  
OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPESEXM**

BM-9. Would you accept (DISPLAY CATEGORY NOT MENTIONED IN  
CHOSESXM)?

|                 | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>TYPSEXMM</b> |            |           |
| A BOY.....      | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPSEXFM</b> |            |           |
| A GIRL.....     | 1          | 2         |

**CHOSRACM**

BM-10. If you could choose exactly the child you wanted,  
would you prefer to adopt a black child, a white  
child, or a child of some other race?

|                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| BLACK.....           | 1            |
| WHITE.....           | 2            |
| SOME OTHER RACE..... | 3            |
| INDIFFERENT.....     | 4 (CHOSEAGM) |

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"  
OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPERACM**

BM-11. Would you accept (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN  
CHOSRACM)?

|                      | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>TYPRACBM</b>      |            |           |
| BLACK.....           | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPRACWM</b>      |            |           |
| WHITE.....           | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPRACOM</b>      |            |           |
| SOME OTHER RACE..... | 1          | 2         |

**CHOSEAGM**

BM-12. (If you could choose exactly the child you wanted),  
would you prefer to adopt a child younger than 2  
years, a 2-5 year old child, a 6-12 year old child, or  
a child 13 years old or older?

|                                      |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS .....   | 1            |
| A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD .....           | 2            |
| A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD .....          | 3            |
| OR A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER?... | 4            |
| INDIFFERENT.....                     | 5 (CHOSDISM) |

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPEAGEM**

BM-13. Would you accept (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSEAGM)?

|                                       | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>TYPAGE2M</b>                       |            |           |
| A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS .....    | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPAGE5M</b>                       |            |           |
| A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD .....            | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPAG12M</b>                       |            |           |
| A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD .....           | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPAG13M</b>                       |            |           |
| OR A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER? ... | 1          | 2         |

**CHOSDISM**

BM-14. (If you could choose exactly the child you wanted), would you prefer to adopt a child with no disability, a child with a mild disability, or a child with a severe disability?

|                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....     | 1            |
| A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY..... | 2            |
| A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY... | 3            |
| INDIFFERENT.....                    | 4 (CHOSNUMM) |

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPEDISM**

BM-15. Would you accept (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSDISM)?

|                                       | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>TYPDISNM</b>                       |            |           |
| A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....       | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPDISMM</b>                       |            |           |
| A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY.....   | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPDISSM</b>                       |            |           |
| A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY..... | 1          | 2         |

**CHOSNUMM**

BM-16. (If you could choose exactly the child you wanted), would you prefer to adopt a single child or 2 or more brothers and sisters at once?

|   |   |
|---|---|
| A SINGLE CHILD .....                        | 1 |
| 2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND SISTERS AT ONCE..... | 2 |

INDIFFERENT.....3 (CHOSRELM)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPENUMM**

BM-17. Would you accept (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTIC NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSNUMM)?

YES NO

**TYPNUM1M**

A SINGLE CHILD .....1.... 2

**TYPNUM2M**

OR 2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND SISTERS

AT ONCE?.....1.... 2

**CHOSRELM**

BM-18. (If you could chose exactly the child you wanted), would you prefer to adopt a child of the same religious background(s) as you or your husband or a child of a different religious background than you or your husband?

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....1

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....2

INDIFFERENT.....3 (FLOW CHECK B-42)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPERELM**

BM-19. Would you accept (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSRELM)?

YES NO

**TYPRELSM**

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND...1....2

**TYPRELDM**

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....1....2

**NOT CURRENTLY SEEKING TO ADOPT SERIES (BN)**

**FLOW CHECK B-42: IF SEEKADPT = YES, GO TO SECTION C.**

**EVWNTANO**

BN-1. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:  
Have you ever considered adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:  
Have you ever considered adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:  
Not counting any children you are currently in the process of adopting, have you ever considered adopting another child?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2 (SECTION C)

**EVCONTAG**

BN-2. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:  
Did you ever contact an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES, ASK:  
Did you ever contact an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = TRYING NOW, ASK:  
Not counting any children you are in the process of adopting, did you ever contact an adoption agency, a lawyer, a doctor, or other source about adopting another child?

YES ..... 1  
NO..... 2 (OTHRSTPN)

**STPSTAKN**

BN-3. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:  
What specific steps, if any, did you take toward adopting a child? Did you.....

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW, ASK:  
What specific steps, if any, did you take toward adopting another child? Did you...

YES NO

**FORMALAN**

Formally apply to an adoption agency? .. 1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED AT LEAST THE FIRST STEP OF AN APPLICATION TO A PRIVATE OR PUBLIC ADOPTION AGENCY.

**GOTLAWYN**

Engage a lawyer to make arrangements for an adoption? ..... 1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS HIRED A LAWYER EITHER TO LOCATE AN ADOPTABLE CHILD OR TO REPRESENT THE RESPONDENT IN THE ADOPTION PROCESS.

**PUTINADN**

Place a newspaper ad? ..... 1 2

NOTE: RESPONDENT HAS PLACED A NOTICE ADVERTISING HER DESIRE TO LOCATE AN ADOPTABLE CHILD.

**OTHRSTPN**

BN-4. IF EVERADPT = NO AND [EVCONTAG = NO AND FORMALAN = NO AND GOTLAWYN = NO AND PUTINADN = NO], ASK:  
Have you taken any steps toward adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW AND [EVCONTAG = NO AND FORMALAN = NO AND GOTLAWYN = NO AND PUTINADN = NO], ASK:  
Have you taken any steps toward adopting another child?

IF EVERADPT = NO AND [EVCONTAG = YES OR FORMALAN = YES OR GOTLAWYN = YES OR PUTINADN = YES], ASK:  
Have you taken any other steps toward adopting a child?

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW AND [EVCONTAG = YES OR FORMALAN = YES OR GOTLAWYN = YES OR PUTINADN = YES], ASK:  
Have you taken any other steps toward adopting another child?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2 (FLOW CHECK B-43)

**WHATSTPN**

BN-5. What steps did you take? (SPECIFY STEPS TAKEN):

---

---

**FLOW CHECK B-43:** IF (EVCONTAG = YES OR (FORMALAN = YES OR GOTLAWYN = YES OR PUTINADN = YES)) AND OTHRSTPN = YES, ASK DATFRSSN. ELSE, GO TO STILLCON.

**DATFRSSN**

BN-6. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:  
In what month and year did you first take steps toward adopting a child?



NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

INDIFFERENT.....4 (CHOSEAGN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"  
OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPERACN**

BN-11. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSRACN)?

|                      | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>TYPRACBN</b>      |            |           |
| BLACK.....           | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPRACWN</b>      |            |           |
| WHITE.....           | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPRACON</b>      |            |           |
| SOME OTHER RACE..... | 1          | 2         |

**CHOSEAGN**

BN-12. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a child younger than 2 years, a 2-5 year old child, a 6-12 year old child, or a child 13 years old or older?

|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS ..... | 1            |
| A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD .....         | 2            |
| A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD .....        | 3            |
| A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER..... | 4            |
| INDIFFERENT.....                   | 5 (CHOSDISN) |

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPEAGEN**

BN-13. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CATEGORIES NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSEAGN)?

|                                       | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>TYPAGE2N</b>                       |            |           |
| A CHILD YOUNGER THAN 2 YEARS .....    | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPAGE5N</b>                       |            |           |
| A 2-5 YEAR OLD CHILD .....            | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPAG12N</b>                       |            |           |
| A 6-12 YEAR OLD CHILD .....           | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TYPAG13N</b>                       |            |           |
| OR A CHILD 13 YEARS OLD OR OLDER? ... | 1          | 2         |

**CHOSDISN**

BN-14. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a child with no disability, a child with a mild disability, or a child with a severe disability?

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....      | 1 |
| A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY.....  | 2 |
| A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY.... | 3 |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section B

INDIFFERENT.....4 (CHOSNUMN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER"  
OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPEDISN**

BN-15. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSDISN)?

YES NO

**TYPDISNN**

A CHILD WITH NO DISABILITY.....1....2

**TYPDISMN**

A CHILD WITH A MILD DISABILITY.....1....2

**TYPDISSN**

A CHILD WITH A SEVERE DISABILITY.....1....2

**CHOSNUMN**

BN-16. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a single child or 2 or more brothers and sisters at once?

A SINGLE CHILD .....1

2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND SISTERS

AT ONCE.....2

INDIFFERENT.....3 (CHOSRELN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".

**TYPENUMN**

BN-17. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTIC NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSNUMN)?

YES NO

**TYPNUM1N**

A SINGLE CHILD .....1....2

**TYPNUM2N**

OR 2 OR MORE BROTHERS AND SISTERS

AT ONCE?.....1... 2

**CHOSRELN**

BN-18. (If you could have chosen exactly the child you wanted), would you have preferred to adopt a child of the same religious background(s) as you or your husband or a child of different religious background than you or your husband?

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND...1

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS

BACKGROUND.....2

INDIFFERENT.....3 (TURNDOWN)

NOTE: CODE INDIFFERENT IF R SAYS "IT DOESN'T MATTER" OR "EITHER ONE".



**TYPERE LN**

BN-19. Would you have accepted (DISPLAY CHARACTERISTICS NOT MENTIONED IN CHOSRE LN)?

YES NO

**TYPRELSN**

CHILD OF SAME RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND...1....2

**TYPRELDN**

CHILD OF DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND.....1....2

**TURNDOWN**

BN-20. Were you turned down for adoption, unable to find a child to adopt, or did you decide not to pursue adoption any longer?

TURNED DOWN .....1  
UNABLE TO FIND CHILD ....2  
DECIDED NOT TO PURSUE ...3 (YQUITTRY)

**STILLCON**

BN-21. Might you still consider adopting in the future?

YES .....1 (SECTION C)  
NO .....2

**YQUITTRY**

BN-22. Why did you decide not to pursue adoption any longer? Was it for reasons having to do with your own situation, or for reasons having to do with the adoption process itself?

OWN SITUATION .....1 (SECTION C)  
ADOPTION PROCESS .....2  
BOTH .....3

**PROCESS**

BN-23. Please look at Card B-13 and tell me which reasons related to adoption made you decide not to pursue adoption. Was it because... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Fees were too high, .....1  
CARD There were not enough kids available, ...2  
B-13 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY:) .....3

---

**FLOW CHECK B-44:** IF EVCONTAG = YES OR FORMALAP = YES OR  
GOTLAWYR = YES OR PUTINAD = YES OR OTHRSTEP =  
YES, ASK WNQUITTR. ELSE, GO TO SECTION C.

**WNQUITTR**

BN-24. IF EVERADPT = NO, ASK:  
In what month and year did you stop seeking to adopt a child? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF EVERADPT = YES OR TRYING NOW, ASK:  
In what month and year did you stop seeking to adopt another child? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNQUITTR < BIRTHDAY.  
ALSO PROBE IF WNQUITTR > DATFRSSM OR DATFRSSN.



SECTION C

Marital and Relationship History

FLOW CHECK C-1: ASK MARRIAGES SERIES (CA-CD) ONLY OF Rs WHO HAVE EVER BEEN MARRIED. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, OR SEPARATED, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-2. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-24.

FLOW CHECK C-2: SET ALL COUNTERS. CREATE MARRCNTR VARIABLE TO COUNT LOOPS THROUGH MARRIAGE SERIES. SET MARRCNTR = 0. CREATE BOYFCNTR VARIABLE TO COUNT LOOPS THROUGH OTHER PARTNERS SERIES. SET BOYFCNTR = 0. CREATE 5YPRCNTR VARIABLE TO COUNT LOOPS THROUGH PARTNERS SINCE 1991 SERIES. SET 5YPRCNTR = 0. CREATE #TODSCRB VARIABLE TO COUNT PARTNERS SINCE 1991 REMAINING UNDESCRIBED. SET #TODSCRB = 0.

NUMBER OF MARRIAGES SERIES (CA)

The next questions are about marriages and other relationships.

**TIMESMAR**

CA-1. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, ASK:  
Including your present marriage, how many times have you been married?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED, ASK:  
How many times have you been married?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 1-20)  
NUMBER OF TIMES

REFUSED.....98 (FLOW CHECK C-24)  
DON'T KNOW.....99 (FLOW CHECK C-24 )

NOTE: IF R DIVORCED AND THEN REMARRIED THE SAME MAN, COUNT THAT AS A SEPARATE MARRIAGE.

FLOW CHECK C-3: IF ANY PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND AND TIMESMAR = 1, SET HUSBNMX = MANWITHR AND GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

**HUSBNMX**

CA-2. IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND NO PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND AND MARSTAT ≠ DIVORCED, ASK:

Please tell me your husband's first name or his initials so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF TIMESMAR = 2 AND ANY PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND  
OR

IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND NO PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND AND MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK:

Please tell me your former husband's first name or his initials so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF TIMESMAR = 2, AND NO PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND ASK:  
Please tell me the first names or the initials of your husbands so that I can refer to them during the interview. Let's begin with the name or initials of your first husband. (PROBE: And your second husband?)

IF TIMESMAR > 2, ASK:  
Please tell me the first names or the initials of your husbands so that I can refer to them during the interview. Let's begin with the name or initials of your first husband and then list the others in order. (PROBE: And your next husband?)

**HUSBNM1:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(NAME OR INITIALS)

**HUSBNM2:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(NAME OR INITIALS)

**HUSBNM3:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(NAME OR INITIALS)

**HUSBNM4:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(NAME OR INITIALS)

**HUSBNM5:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(NAME OR INITIALS)

(COLLECT UP TO 20 NAMES)

**FLOW CHECK C-4:** IF TIMESMAR ≥ 2 AND ANY PERSON IN RELAR = HUSBAND AND NAME OR INITIALS GIVEN IN MANWITHR, SET HUSBNMX = MANWITHR (WHERE X = TIMESMAR), AND SAY:

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

"And you told me that your current husband is  
[MANWITHR]."

ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-5.

FLOW CHECK C-5: IF TIMESMAR = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16 AT  
CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND SERIES (CD).  
ELSE, CONTINUE.

IF TIMESMAR > 5, SAY: In order to save time during the interview,  
I will only ask you specific questions about some of your  
husbands.

FLOW CHECK C-5a: IF TIMESMAR > 5, ADMINISTER HUSBAND SERIES  
(CB, CC, AND CD) FOR A TOTAL OF FIVE HUSBANDS  
-- R'S CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND AND FOUR  
FORMER HUSBANDS.

FIRST HUSBAND SERIES (CB)

FLOW CHECK C-6: SET MARRCNTR = 1.

The next questions are about your first husband.

**H1BORN**

CB-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
What was the month and year of (HUSBNM1)'s birth?

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
What was the month and year of your first husband's  
birth?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ (H1EDMAR)  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

DON'T KNOW.....9999999 (H1AGEMAR)

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF H1BORN > DATE OF INTERVIEW - 12.

**H1AGEMAR**

CB-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
How old was (HUSBNM1) when you got married? (IF R  
DOESN'T KNOW HIS AGE, HAVE HER DETERMINE HOW MANY  
YEARS OLDER OR YOUNGER HE IS THAN HERSELF TO DETERMINE  
HIS AGE.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:  
 How old was your first husband when you got married?  
 (IF R DOESN'T KNOW HIS AGE, HAVE HER DETERMINE HOW  
 MANY YEARS OLDER OR YOUNGER HE IS THAN HERSELF TO  
 DETERMINE HIS AGE.)

AGE

**H1EDMAR**

CB-3. When you got married, what was the highest grade or  
 year of elementary, junior high, high school, or  
 college he had completed?

|   |    |
|---|----|
| NO FORMAL SCHOOLING . . . . .                   | 00 |
| <u>ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL</u>            |    |
| 1ST GRADE . . . . .                             | 01 |
| 2ND GRADE . . . . .                             | 02 |
| 3RD GRADE . . . . .                             | 03 |
| 4TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 04 |
| 5TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 05 |
| 6TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 06 |
| 7TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 07 |
| 8TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 08 |
| <u>HIGH SCHOOL</u>                              |    |
| 9TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 09 |
| 10TH GRADE . . . . .                            | 10 |
| 11TH GRADE . . . . .                            | 11 |
| 12TH GRADE . . . . .                            | 12 |
| <u>COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL</u> |    |
| 1 YEAR . . . . .                                | 13 |
| 2 YEARS . . . . .                               | 14 |
| 3 YEARS . . . . .                               | 15 |
| 4 YEARS . . . . .                               | 16 |
| 5 YEARS . . . . .                               | 17 |
| 6 YEARS . . . . .                               | 18 |
| 7 YEARS OR MORE . . . . .                       | 19 |
| REFUSED . . . . .                               | 98 |
| DON'T KNOW . . . . .                            | 99 |

**H1HISP**

CB-4. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
 Was (HUSBNM1) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:

Was your first husband of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

- YES.....1 (H1HISPGR)
- NO.....2 (H1RACE)

**H1HISPGR**

CB-5. Was he ...

- Puerto Rican,.....1
  - Cuban,.....2
  - Mexican,.....3
  - Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4
- 

**H1RACE**

CB-6. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes  
(HUSBNM1)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:

Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes your  
first husband's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY.)

- SHOW ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1
- CARD ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2
- C-1 BLACK.....3
- WHITE..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO," ASK HER WHAT  
GROUPS HER HUSBAND IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY.

CARD C-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS  
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH  
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING  
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR  
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE  
PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA,  
JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE  
ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

**FLOW CHECK C-7: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE IS CODED FOR H1RACE, ASK H1BSTRAC. ELSE, GO TO H1REL.**

**H1BSTRAC**

CB-7. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM H1RACE), would you say best describes his racial background?

SHOW ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1  
CARD ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2  
C-1 BLACK.....3  
WHITE..... 4

**H1REL**

CB-8. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
What was (HUSBNM1)'s religion? Was he ...

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:  
What was your first husband's religion? Was he ...

Protestant.....1  
Catholic.....2  
Jewish.....3  
Or some other religion?(SPECIFY)...4  

---

NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR 'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

**H1RELIMP**

CB-9. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
During your marriage, how important was religion to (HUSBNM1)? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:  
During your marriage, how important was religion to your first husband? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1  
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NOT IMPORTANT.....3



NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

YES.....1 (STRTOGH1)  
NO.....2 (MARENDH1)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL ADDRESS.

**STRTOGH1**

CB-13. In what month and year did you start living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** IF R LIVED WITH HUSBAND BEFORE MARRIAGE, THE DATE OF MARRIAGE MUST BE LATER THAN THE DATE THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PROBE IF WHMARH1 ≤ STRTOGH1.

**CONTH1**

CB-14. Did you live together continuously up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDH1)  
NO.....2 (WNSTOPH1)  
REFUSED.....8 (MARENDH1)  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (MARENDH1)

**WNSTOPH1**

CB-15. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF WNSTOPH1 < STRTOGH1. ALSO PROBE IF WNSTOPH1 > WHMARH1.

**TOGAGNH1**

CB-16. After that, did you and he live together again before you got married?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (MARENDH1)

**STRAGNH1**

CB-17. When did you and he start living together again? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF WHMARH1 < STRAGNH1. ALSO PROBE IF STRAGNH1 < WNSTOPH1 (ON FIRST LOOP THROUGH SERIES).

**H1CNT**

CB-18. Did you continue to live together up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDH1)  
NO.....2

**STAH1**

CB-19. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF STAH1 < STRAGNH1 OR IF STAH1 ≥ WNMARH1.

**FLOW CHECK C-8:** REPEAT TOGAGNH1 THROUGH STAH1 AS MANY TIMES AS NEEDED.

**MARENDH1**

CB-20. How did your first marriage end? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY TO PROMPT R.)

DEATH OF HUSBAND.....1 (WNH1DIE)  
DIVORCE.....2 (DIVDATH1)  
ANNULMENT.....3 (DIVDATH1)  
REFUSED..... 8 (FLOW CHECK C-  
10)  
DON'T KNOW..... 9 (FLOW CHECK C-  
10)

**WNH1DIE**

CB-21. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
In what month and year did (HUSBNM1) die? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did your first husband die? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ (LVAPRTH1)  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:**      **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNH1DIE < WHMARH1 OR  
IF WNH1DIE < H1BORN.**

**DIVDATH1**

CB-22. IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE, ASK:  
In what month and year did your divorce become final?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF  
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARENDH1 = ANNULMENT, ASK:  
In what month and year was your marriage annulled?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF  
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DIVDATH1 < WHMARH1.**

**WNSTPH1**

CB-23. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and (HUSBNM1) stop  
living together for the last time? (PROBE BY  
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH  
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND  
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

IF HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and your first husband  
stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY  
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH  
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND  
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTPH1 < WHMARH1.  
IF MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, PROBE IF WNSTPH1 >  
DIVDATH1.**

**LVAPRTH1**

CB-24. IF MARENDH1 = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND NAME OR INITIALS  
PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
Were there any periods during your marriage when you  
and (HUSBNM1) lived apart from each other for a month  
or more either because you were not getting along or  
for some other reason?

IF MARENDH1 = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED,  
ASK:  
Were there any periods during your marriage when you  
and your first husband lived apart from each other for

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

a month or more either because you were not getting  
along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:  
Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNM1) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:  
Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and your first husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

YES.....1 (TMAPRTH1)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-10)

NOTE: LIVING APART MEANS R AND HUSBAND EACH HAD A SEPARATE RESIDENCE. IF THEY LIVED APART DURING THE WEEK BUT LIVED TOGETHER ON WEEKENDS, RECORD "YES." IF THEY LIVED IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE SAME HOUSE BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT GETTING ALONG, RECORD "YES."

OTHER REASONS THAT THEY LIVED APART MIGHT HAVE INCLUDED LIVING IN SEPARATE CITIES BECAUSE OF THEIR JOBS, ONE OF THEM GOING TO SCHOOL, ONE OF THEM INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

**TMAPRTH1**

CB-25. IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and (HUSBNM1) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDH1 = DIVORCE AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and your first husband live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDH1 ≠ DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNM1, ASK:

How many times did you and (HUSBNM1) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDH1 ≠ DIVORCE AND HUSBNM1 = REFUSED, ASK:  
How many times did you and your first husband live apart for a month or more?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 1-99)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NUMBER OF TIMES

**SEPRSNH1**

CB-26. Did you live apart because you were not getting along, or for some other reason?

- NOT GETTING ALONG.....1
- SOME OTHER REASON.....2
- SOME OF EACH.....3

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

**FLOW CHECK C-8a: IF TMAPRTH1 > 1, GO TO LNGSEPHM.**

**LNGSEPH1**

CB-27. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you separated for 6 months or longer?

- LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-10)
- 6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-10)

**LNGSEPHM**

CB-27a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK C-9: IF TMAPRTH1 > 1 AND LNGSEPHM = YES, GO TO TMSLNH1. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-10.**

**TMSLNH1**

CB-28. How many times were you separated for 6 months or longer?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OF TIMES

**FLOW CHECK C-10: INCREASE MARRCNTR BY 1.  
IF MARRCNTR = TIMESMAR, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16  
(CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND SERIES).  
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-11.**

**FLOW CHECK C-11: IF MARRCNTR = 2, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM2 AND  
SET NTH = "second."  
IF MARRCNTR = 3, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM3 AND  
SET NTH = "third."  
IF MARRCNTR = 4, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM4 AND  
SET NTH = "fourth." ETC.**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

**EVERY OTHER HUSBAND SERIES (CC)**

**WHMARHX**

CC-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Thinking now of (HUSBNMX), in what month and year were you and he married? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Thinking now of your (NTH) husband, in what month and year were you and he married? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

NOTE: IF MORE THAN 1 CEREMONY HELD FOR THE SAME MARRIAGE, RECORD DATE OF FIRST CEREMONY.

**EDIT CHECK:**      **THE DATE A MARRIAGE BEGINS MUST BE LATER THAN THE DATE THE PREVIOUS MARRIAGE ENDED. PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHMARHX < WNHDIE (OR PREVIOUS WNHXDIE). PROBE IF WNMARHX < DIVDATH1 (OR PREVIOUS DIVDATHX). ALSO PROBE IF WHMARHX < WHMARH(X-1).**

**LVTOGHX**

CC-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Did you and (HUSBNMX) live together before you got married?

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Did you and your (NTH) husband live together before you got married?

YES.....1 (STRTOGHX)  
NO.....2 (MARENDHX)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL ADDRESS.

**STRTOGHX**

CC-3. In what month and year did you start living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** IF R LIVED WITH HUSBAND BEFORE MARRIAGE, THE DATE OF MARRIAGE MUST BE LATER THAN THE DATE THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PROBE IF WHMARHX ≤ STRTOGHX.

**CONTHX**

CC-4. Did you live together continuously up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDHX)  
NO.....2 (WNSTOPHX)

**WNSTOPHX**

CC-5. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF WNSTOPHX < STRTOGHX OR IF WNSTOPHX ≥ WNMARHX.

**TOGAGNHX**

CC-6. After that, did you and he live together again before you got married?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (MARENDHX)

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF TOGAGNHX < WNSTOPHX (ON FIRST LOOP THROUGH SERIES).

**STAGH**

CC-7. When did you and he start living together again? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF WHMARHX < STAGH.

**CNTNUHX**

CC-8. Did you continue to live together up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (MARENDHX)  
NO.....2  
REFUSED.....8 (MARENDHX)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

DON'T KNOW.....9 (MARENDHX)

**STPAH**

CC-9. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF STPAH < STRTOGHX OR IF STPAH ≥ WNMARHX.  
ALSO PROBE IF STPAH < STAGH.

**FLOW CHECK C-12:** REPEAT START/STOP LIVING TOGETHER QUESTIONS FOR ALL OCCURRENCES. RETURN TO TOGAGNHX AND REPEAT TOGAGNHX THROUGH STPAH AS NEEDED.

**MARENDHX**

CC-10. How did your (NTH) marriage end? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY TO PROMPT R.)

- DEATH OF HUSBAND.....1 (WNHXDIE)
- DIVORCE.....2 (DIVDATHX)
- ANNULMENT.....3 (DIVDATHX)
- REFUSED.....8 (FLOW CHECK C-15)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK C-15)

**WNHXDIE**

CC-11. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
In what month and year did (HUSBNMX) die? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did your (NTH) husband die?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR (LVAPRTHX)

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNHXDIE < WHMARHX.

**DIVDATHX**

CC-12. IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE, ASK:  
In what month and year did your divorce become final?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARENDHX = ANNULMENT, ASK:  
In what month and year was your marriage annulled?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DIVDATHX < WHMARHX.**

**WNSTPHX**

CC-13.        IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and (HUSBNMX) stop  
living together for the last time? (PROBE BY  
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH  
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND  
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and your (NTH) husband  
stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY  
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH  
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND  
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)        YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTPHX < WHMARHX.  
IR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, PROBE IF WNSTPHX >  
DIVDATHX.**

**LVAPRTHX**

CC-14.        IF MARENDHX = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND NAME OR INITIALS  
PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Were there any periods during your marriage when you  
and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month  
or more either because you were not getting along or  
for some other reason?

IF MARENDHX = DEATH OF HUSBAND AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED,  
ASK:  
Were there any periods during your marriage when you  
and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for  
a month or more either because you were not getting  
along or for some other reason?

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND NAME OR  
INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Before this final separation, were there any other  
periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX)  
lived apart from each other for a month or more either  
because you were not getting along or for some other  
reason?

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT AND HUSBNMX =  
REFUSED, ASK:  
Before this final separation, were there any other

periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

YES.....1 (TMAPRTHX)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-15)

NOTE: LIVING APART MEANS R AND HUSBAND EACH HAD A SEPARATE RESIDENCE. IF THEY LIVED APART DURING THE WEEK BUT LIVED TOGETHER ON WEEKENDS, RECORD "YES." IF THEY LIVED IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE SAME HOUSE BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT GETTING ALONG, RECORD "YES."

OTHER REASONS THEY LIVED APART MIGHT HAVE INCLUDED LIVING IN SEPARATE CITIES BECAUSE OF JOBS, ONE OF THEM GOING TO SCHOOL, ONE OF THEM INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

**TMAPRTHX**  
CC-15.

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDHX = DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did you and your (NTH) husband live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDHX ≠ DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

How many times did you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARENDHX ≠ DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

How many times did you and your (NTH) husband live apart for a month or more?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 1-99)  
NUMBER OF TIMES

**SEPRSNHX**  
CC-16.

Did you live apart because you were not getting along, or for some other reason?

NOT GETTING ALONG.....1  
SOME OTHER REASON.....2  
SOME OF EACH.....3

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN  
SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR  
INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

**FLOW CHECK C-13: IF TMAPRTHX > 1, GO TO LSEP2.**

**LSEPH**

CC-17. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you separated for 6 months or longer?

LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-14)  
6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-14)

**LSEP2**

CC-17a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK C-14:** IF TMAPRTHX > 1 AND LSEP2 = YES, ASK TMSLNHGX. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-15.

**TMSLNHGX**

CC-18. How many times were you separated for 6 months or longer?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OF TIMES

**FLOW CHECK C-15:** RETURN TO FLOW CHECK C-10. REPEAT "EVERY OTHER HUSBAND SERIES" AS NEEDED FOR REMAINING HUSBANDS EXCEPT CURRENT/MOST RECENT ONE. THEN, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16.

CURRENT/MOST RECENT HUSBAND SERIES (CD)

**FLOW CHECK C-16:** DETERMINE WHICH HUSBAND TO DISCUSS IN THIS SERIES.  
IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM1 AND SET NTH = BLANK.  
IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SET HUSBNMX = HUSBNM1 AND SET NTH = "former."  
IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SET HUSBNMX = LAST NAME LISTED AND SET NTH = "current."  
IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SET HUSBNMX = LAST NAME LISTED AND SET NTH = "most recent."

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SAY:  
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your husband.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SAY:  
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your current  
husband.

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR = 1, SAY:  
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your former husband.

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND TIMESMAR > 1, SAY:  
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your most recent husband.

**CHBORN**

CD-1. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
What is the month and year of (HUSBNMX)'s birth?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
What is the month and year of your (NTH) husband's birth? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
What was the month and year of (HUSBNMX)'s birth?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
What was the month and year of your (NTH) husband's birth? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ (CHEDUC)  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR  
DON'T KNOW.....9999(CHAGEMAR)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF CHBORN > DATE OF INTERVIEW - 12.**

**CHAGEMAR**

CD-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
How old was (HUSBNMX) when you got married? (PROBE BY HAVING R DETERMINE HOW MANY YEARS OLDER OR YOUNGER HE IS THAN HERSELF TO GET AT HIS AGE.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
How old was your (NTH) husband when you got married?  
(PROBE BY HAVING R DETERMINE HOW MANY YEARS OLDER OR YOUNGER HE IS THAN HERSELF TO GET AT HIS AGE.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

AGE

**CHEDUC**

CD-3.

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK:

What is the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college he ever completed?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, ASK:

What is the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college he has ever completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING . . . . . 00 (CHHISP)

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE . . . . . 01  
 2ND GRADE . . . . . 02  
 3RD GRADE . . . . . 03  
 4TH GRADE . . . . . 04  
 5TH GRADE . . . . . 05  
 6TH GRADE . . . . . 06  
 7TH GRADE . . . . . 07  
 8TH GRADE . . . . . 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE . . . . . 09  
 10TH GRADE . . . . . 10  
 11TH GRADE . . . . . 11  
 12TH GRADE . . . . . 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR . . . . . 13  
 2 YEARS . . . . . 14  
 3 YEARS . . . . . 15  
 4 YEARS . . . . . 16  
 5 YEARS . . . . . 17  
 6 YEARS . . . . . 18  
 7 YEARS OR MORE . . . . . 19

REFUSED . . . . . 98  
 DON'T KNOW . . . . . 99

**CHEDMAR**

CD-4.

When you got married, what was the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college he had completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING . . . . . 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1ST GRADE                                       | 01 |
| 2ND GRADE                                       | 02 |
| 3RD GRADE                                       | 03 |
| 4TH GRADE                                       | 04 |
| 5TH GRADE                                       | 05 |
| 6TH GRADE                                       | 06 |
| 7TH GRADE                                       | 07 |
| 8TH GRADE                                       | 08 |
| <u>HIGH SCHOOL</u>                              |    |
| 9TH GRADE                                       | 09 |
| 10TH GRADE                                      | 10 |
| 11TH GRADE                                      | 11 |
| 12TH GRADE                                      | 12 |
| <u>COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL</u> |    |
| 1 YEAR  | 13 |
| 2 YEARS   | 14 |
| 3 YEARS   | 15 |
| 4 YEARS   | 16 |
| 5 YEARS   | 17 |
| 6 YEARS   | 18 |
| 7 YEARS OR MORE                                 | 19 |
| REFUSED   | 98 |
| DON'T KNOW                                      | 99 |

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF CHEDMAR > CHEDUC.**

**CHHISP**

CD-5.      IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

Was (HUSBNMX) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Was your (NTH) husband of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Is (HUSBNMX) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Is your (NTH) husband of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES.....1 (CHHISPGR)  
NO.....2 (CHRACE)

**CHHISPGR**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

CD-6. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED, ASK:  
Is he ...

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK:  
Was he ...

- Puerto Rican,.....1
  - Cuban,.....2
  - Mexican,.....3
  - Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4
- 

**CHSPACE**

CD-7. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes (HUSBNMX)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes (HUSBNMX)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes your (NTH) husband's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describes your (NTH) husband's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- SHOW ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1
- CARD ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2
- C-1 BLACK.....3
- WHITE..... 4

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO," ASK HER WHAT GROUPS HER HUSBAND IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CARD C-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE

PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA, JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

**FLOW CHECK C-17: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED FOR CHRACE, ASK CHBSTRAC. ELSE, GO TO CHREL.**

**CHBSTRAC**

CD-8. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM CHRACE), best describes his racial background?

- SHOW ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1
- CARD ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2
- C-1 BLACK.....3
- WHITE..... 4

**CHREL**

CD-9. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
What is (HUSBNMX)'s religion?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR DIVORCED, AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
What is your (NTH) husband's religion?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
What was (HUSBNMX)'s religion?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
What was your (NTH) husband's religion?

- PROTESTANT.....1
  - CATHOLIC.....2
  - JEWISH.....3
  - OTHER (SPECIFY).....4
- 
- NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR 'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

**CHRELIMP**

CD-10. IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK:  
How important was religion to your (NTH) husband?  
Would you say it was very important, somewhat  
important, or not important?

IF MARSTAT ≠ WIDOWED, ASK:  
How important is religion to him? Would you say it is  
very important, somewhat important, or not important?

- VERY IMPORTANT.....1
- SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
- NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS  
BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED  
RELIGION.

**CHMARBEF**

CD-11. Had he been married before?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

**WHMARCH**

CD-12. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
In what month and year were you and (HUSBNMX) married?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF  
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year were you and your (NTH) husband  
married? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD  
SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

NOTE: IF MORE THAN 1 CEREMONY HELD FOR SAME MARRIAGE,  
RECORD DATE OF FIRST CEREMONY.

**EDIT CHECK:**      COMPARE WHMARCH TO AGE ONLY IF WHMARH1 IS BLANK.  
PROBE IF R WAS < 13 YEARS OLD WHEN SHE MARRIED HER  
CURRENT (AND FIRST) HUSBAND. ALSO PROBE IF DATE  
OF INTERVIEW < WHMARCH < CHBORN + 12.

**EDIT CHECK:**      THE DATE A MARRIAGE BEGINS MUST BE LATER THAN THE  
DATE THE PREVIOUS MARRIAGE ENDED. PROBE IF  
WHMARCH < WHMARHX, IF WHMARHX ≠ BLANK.

**LVTGCH**

CD-13. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX AND TIMESMAR =  
1, ASK:  
Did you and (HUSBNMX) live together before you got  
married? By living together, we mean having a sexual  
relationship while sharing the same usual address.

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED AND TIMESMAR = 1, ASK:  
Did you and your (NTH) husband live together before you got married? By living together, we mean having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address.

IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX AND TIMESMAR > 1, ASK:  
Did you and (HUSBNMX) live together before you got married?

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED AND TIMESMAR > 1, ASK:  
Did you and your (NTH) husband live together before you got married?

YES.....1 (STRTOGCH)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-19)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL ADDRESS.

**STRTOGCH**

CD-14. In what month and year did you start living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** IF R LIVED WITH HUSBAND BEFORE MARRIAGE, THE DATE OF MARRIAGE MUST BE LATER THAN THE DATE THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PROBE IF WHMARCH ≤ STRTOGCH.

**CONTCH**

CD-15. Did you live together continuously up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-19)  
NO.....2 (WNSTOPCH)

**WNSTOPCH**

CD-16. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF WNSTOPCH < STRTOGCH OR IF WNSTOPCH ≥  
WNMARCH.

**TOGAGNCH**

CD-17. After that, did you and he live together again before you got married?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-19)

**STRAGNCH**

CD-18. When did you and he start living together again?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF WHMARCH < STRAGNCH. ALSO PROBE IF STRAGNCH < WNSTOPCH (ON FIRST LOOP THROUGH SERIES).

**CNTNUCH**

CD-19. Did you continue to live together up until the time you got married?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-19)  
NO.....2  
DK.....9 (FLOW CHECK C-19)  
RE.....8 (FLOW CHECK C-19)

**STPAGNCH**

CD-20. When did you stop living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF STPAGNCH < STRAGNCH OR IF STPAGNCH > WNMARCH.

**FLOW CHECK C-18:** RETURN TO TOGAGNCH AND REPEAT TOGAGNCH THROUGH STPAGNCH AS NEEDED.

**FLOW CHECK C-19:** IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, GO TO LVAPRTCH.  
IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED, GO TO INTRO TO WNSTPCH.  
IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED, ASK WNCHDIE.  
IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED, GO TO INTRO TO WNSTPCH

**WNCHDIE**

CD-21. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
Earlier, you said you were a widow. In what month and  
year did (HUSBNMX) die? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO  
CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Earlier, you said you were a widow. In what month and  
year did your (NTH) husband die? (PROBE BY REFERRING  
R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNCHDIE < WHMARCH.

**FLOW CHECK C-20:** GO TO LVAPRTCH.

IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED, SAY:  
You told me that you are separated.

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED, SAY:  
You told me that you are divorced.

**WNSTPCH**

CD-22. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and (HUSBNMX) stop  
living together for the last time? (PROBE BY  
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH  
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND  
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

IF HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and your (NTH) husband  
stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY  
REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH  
UNKNOWN. RECORD MOST RECENT DATE R AND HUSBAND  
STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTPCH < WHMARCH.

**FLOW CHECK C-21:** IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK DIVDATCH. ELSE,  
GO TO LVAPRTCH.

**DIVDATCH**

CD-23. In what month and year did your divorce become final?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF DIVDATCH < WHMARCH.**

**LVAPRTCH**

CD-24. IF MARSTAT = MARRIED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

Have there been any periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = MARRIED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

Have there been any periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

Have there been any other periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = SEPARATED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

Have there been any other periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

Before this final separation, were there any other periods during your marriage when you and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN HUSBNMX, ASK:

Were there any periods during your marriage when you and (HUSBNMX) lived apart from each other for a month or more either because you were not getting along or for some other reason?

IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:  
Were there any periods during your marriage when you  
and your (NTH) husband lived apart from each other for  
a month or more either because you were not getting  
along or for some other reason?

YES.....1 (TMAPRTCH)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-24)

NOTE: LIVING APART MEANS R AND HUSBAND EACH HAD A  
SEPARATE RESIDENCE. IF THEY LIVED APART DURING THE  
WEEK BUT LIVED TOGETHER ON WEEKENDS, RECORD "YES." IF  
THEY LIVED IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE SAME HOUSE  
BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT GETTING ALONG, RECORD "YES."

OTHER REASONS THEY LIVED APART MIGHT INCLUDE LIVING IN  
SEPARATE CITIES BECAUSE OF THEIR JOBS, ONE OF THEM  
GOING TO SCHOOL, ONE OF THEM INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE  
OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

**TMAPRTCH**

CD-25.

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN  
HUSBNMX, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did  
you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a month or more?

IF MARSTAT = DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

Not counting your final separation, how many times did  
you and your (NTH) husband live apart for a month or  
more?

IF MARSTAT ≠ DIVORCE AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN  
HUSBNMX, ASK:

How many times did you and (HUSBNMX) live apart for a  
month or more?

IF MARSTAT ≠ DIVORCE AND HUSBNMX = REFUSED, ASK:

How many times did you and your (NTH) husband live  
apart for a month or more?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 1-99)  
NUMBER OF TIMES

**SEPRSNCH**

CD-26.

Did you live apart because you were not getting along,  
or for some other reason?

- NOT GETTING ALONG.....1
- SOME OTHER REASON.....2
- SOME OF EACH.....3

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

**FLOW CHECK C-22: IF TMAPRTCH > 1 or DK or RE, GO TO LNGSEPC2.**

**LNGSEPCH**

CD-27. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you separated for 6 months or longer?

- LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-24)
- 6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-24)

**LNGSEPC2**

CD-27a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK C-23: IF TMAPRTCH > 1 AND LNGSEPC2 = YES, GO TO TMSLNGCH. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-24.**

**TMSLNGCH**

CD-28. How many times were you separated for 6 months or longer?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OF TIMES

**FLOW CHECK C-24: IF MANWITHR ≠ BOYFRIEND OR IS BLANK, GO TO SERIES ON OTHER PARTNERS (LIVEOTH). ELSE, ASK CURRENT PARTNER QUESTIONS ABOUT R'S BOYFRIEND.**

**CURRENT PARTNER SERIES (CE)**

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, SAY:  
Earlier, you told me you and your boyfriend are living together. The next questions are about your relationship with him.

IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, SAY:  
Earlier, you told me you and (MANWITHR) are living together. The

next questions are about your relationship with him.

**WNSTRTCP**

CE-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and (MANWITHR) begin living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did you and your boyfriend begin living together? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** IF R WAS MARRIED BEFORE LIVING WITH CURRENT BOYFRIEND, THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING WITH HER BOYFRIEND MUST BE THE SAME AS OR LATER THAN THE DATE HER PREVIOUS HUSBAND DIED OR THE DATE SHE WAS SEPARATED FROM HER PREVIOUS HUSBAND. PROBE IF WNSTRTCP < WNHXDIE, WHERE "X" WAS THE PREVIOUS HUSBAND. ALSO PROBE IF WNSTRTCP < DIVDATCH, IF MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR SEPARATED.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSTRTCP < BIRTHDAY. ALSO PROBE IF WNSTRTCP < WNSTPHX.

**STPTOGCP**

CE-2. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
Have there been any periods when you and (MANWITHR) stopped living together for one month or more?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
Have there been any periods when you and your boyfriend stopped living together for one month or more?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (WNCBPN)

**TMAPRTCP**

CE-3. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
How many times did you and (MANWITHR) live apart for a month or more?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:

How many times did you and your boyfriend live apart  
for a month or more?

---

NUMBER OF TIMES

**SEPRSNCP**

CE-4. Did you live apart because you were not getting along, or for some other reason?

- NOT GETTING ALONG.....1
- SOME OTHER REASON.....2
- SOME OF EACH.....3

NOTE: OTHER REASONS MAY INCLUDE HAVING JOBS IN SEPARATE CITIES, ONE OF THEM ATTENDING SCHOOL OR INSTITUTIONALIZED, OR ONE OF THEM ON EXTENDED TRAVEL.

**FLOW CHECK C-24a: IF TMAPRTCP > 1, GO TO LNGSEPCM.**

**LNGSEPCP**

CE-5. Were you separated for less than 6 months, or were you separated for 6 months or longer?

- LESS THAN 6 MONTHS.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-25)
- 6 MONTHS OR LONGER.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-25)

**LNGSEPCM**

CE-5a. Were you ever separated for 6 months or longer?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK C-25: IF TMAPRTCP > 1 AND LNGSEPCP = YES, GO TO TMSLNGCP. ELSE GO TO WNCBPRN.**

**TMSLNGCP**

CE-6. How many times were you separated for 6 months or longer?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OF TIMES

**WNCBPRN**

CE-7. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
What is the month and year of (MANWITHR)'s birth?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
What is the month and year of your boyfriend's birth?  
(PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF WNCBPN > DATE OF INTERVIEW - 12.**

**CPEDUC**

CE-8.        IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
 What is the highest grade or year of elementary,  
 junior high, high school, or college (MANWITHR) has  
 completed?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
 What is the highest grade or year of elementary,  
 junior high, high school, or college your boyfriend  
 has ever completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING . . . . . 00 (CPREL)

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

1ST GRADE . . . . . 01  
 2ND GRADE . . . . . 02  
 3RD GRADE . . . . . 03  
 4TH GRADE . . . . . 04  
 5TH GRADE . . . . . 05  
 6TH GRADE . . . . . 06  
 7TH GRADE . . . . . 07  
 8TH GRADE . . . . . 08

HIGH SCHOOL

9TH GRADE . . . . . 09  
 10TH GRADE . . . . . 10  
 11TH GRADE . . . . . 11  
 12TH GRADE . . . . . 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

1 YEAR . . . . . 13  
 2 YEARS . . . . . 14  
 3 YEARS . . . . . 15  
 4 YEARS . . . . . 16  
 5 YEARS . . . . . 17  
 6 YEARS . . . . . 18  
 7 YEARS OR MORE . . . . . 19

REFUSED . . . . . 98 (CPREL)

DON'T KNOW . . . . . 99 (CPREL)

**CPEDUCST**

CE-9.        IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
 When you started living together, what was the highest

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school,  
or college (MANWITHR) had completed?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:

When you started living together, what was the highest grade or year of elementary, junior high, high school, or college your boyfriend had completed?

|   |    |
|---|----|
| NO FORMAL SCHOOLING . . . . .                   | 00 |
| <u>ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL</u>            |    |
| 1ST GRADE . . . . .                             | 01 |
| 2ND GRADE . . . . .                             | 02 |
| 3RD GRADE . . . . .                             | 03 |
| 4TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 04 |
| 5TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 05 |
| 6TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 06 |
| 7TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 07 |
| 8TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 08 |
| <u>HIGH SCHOOL</u>                              |    |
| 9TH GRADE . . . . .                             | 09 |
| 10TH GRADE . . . . .                            | 10 |
| 11TH GRADE . . . . .                            | 11 |
| 12TH GRADE . . . . .                            | 12 |
| <u>COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL</u> |    |
| 1 YEAR . . . . .                                | 13 |
| 2 YEARS . . . . .                               | 14 |
| 3 YEARS . . . . .                               | 15 |
| 4 YEARS . . . . .                               | 16 |
| 5 YEARS . . . . .                               | 17 |
| 6 YEARS . . . . .                               | 18 |
| 7 YEARS OR MORE . . . . .                       | 19 |
| REFUSED . . . . .                               | 98 |
| DON'T KNOW . . . . .                            | 99 |

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF CPEDUCST > CPEDUC.**

**CPREL**

CE-10.      IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
 What religion is (MANWITHR)? Is he ...

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:

What religion is your boyfriend? Is he ...

- Protestant.....1
- Catholic.....2
- Jewish.....3

Or some other religion? (SPECIFY):.4

NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR 'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

**CPRELIMP**

CE-11. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
How important is religion to (MANWITHR)? Would you say it is very important, somewhat important, or not important?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
How important is religion to your boyfriend? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1  
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2  
NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED RELIGION.

**CPHISP**

CE-12. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
Is (MANWITHR) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
Is your boyfriend of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (CPRACE)

**CPHISPGR**

CE-13. Is he ...

Puerto Rican,.....1  
Cuban,.....2  
Mexican,.....3  
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4

**CPRACE**

CE-14. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describe  
(MANWITHR)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK  
Which of the groups on Card C-1 best describe your  
boyfriend's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|      |   |
|------|---|
| SHOW | ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1 |
| CARD | ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2         |
| C-1  | BLACK.....3                             |
|      | WHITE..... 4                            |

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO," ASK HER WHAT  
GROUPS HE IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CARD C-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS  
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH  
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING  
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR  
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE  
PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA,  
JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE  
ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF  
THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA,  
WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

**FLOW CHECK C-26: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED FOR CPRACE, ASK  
CPBESTR. ELSE, GO TO CPMAREV.**

**CPBESTR**

CE-15. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM  
CPRACE), would you say best describes (MANWITHR)'s  
racial background?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM  
CPRACE), would you say best describes your boyfriend's  
racial background?

|      |   |
|------|---|
| SHOW | ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1 |
| CARD | ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2         |

C-1                   BLACK.....3  
                      WHITE..... 4

**CPMAREV**

CE-16.           IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
                  Has (MANWITHR) ever been married?

                  IF MANWITHR = REFUSED, ASK:  
                  Has your boyfriend ever been married?

                          YES.....1  
                          NO.....2

**OTHER PARTNERS SERIES (CF)**

**LIVEOTH**

CF-1.           IF MANWITHR = REFUSED OR ONE OR MORE HUSBNMX =  
                  REFUSED, ASK:  
                  Not counting any of the men we've already talked  
                  about, have you ever lived with any other man?

                  IF NAMES OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR OR FOR ALL  
                  HUSBNMX, ASK:  
                  Besides (MANWITHR AND ALL HUSBANDS NAMED IN HUSBNMX),  
                  have you ever lived with any other man?

                  IF MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:  
                  Have you ever lived with a man? By living together,  
                  we mean having a sexual relationship while sharing the  
                  same usual address.

                          YES.....1 (HMOTHMEN)  
                          NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-29)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT "DATING" OR "SLEEPING OVER" AS  
LIVING TOGETHER. LIVING TOGETHER MEANS HAVING A  
SEXUAL RELATIONSHIP WHILE SHARING THE SAME USUAL  
ADDRESS.

**HMOTHMEN**

CF-2.           IF MANWITHR ≠BLANK OR TIMESMAR ≠ 0, ASK:  
                  With how many other men have you ever lived?

                  IF MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:  
                  With how many men have you ever lived?

                          \_\_\_\_\_ (IF DK OR RE, GO TO CG SERIES)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NUMBER

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT HUSBANDS R LIVED WITH PRIOR TO  
MARRIAGE. DO NOT COUNT R'S CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER.

**OTHMANX**

CF-3. IF (MANWITHR ≠ BLANK OR TIMESMAR ≠ 0) AND HMOTHMEN = 1, ASK:

Please tell me the first name or the initials of the other man you lived with so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF (MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0) AND HMOTHMEN = 1, ASK:

Please tell me the first name or the initials of the man you lived with so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF (MANWITHR ≠ BLANK OR TIMESMAR ≠ 0) AND HMOTHMEN > 1, ASK:

Starting with the first one, please tell me the first names or the initials of the other men you lived with so that I can refer to them during the interview.

IF (MANWITHR = BLANK AND TIMESMAR = 0) AND HMOTHMEN > 1, ASK:

Starting with the first one, please tell me the first names or the initials of the men you lived with so that I can refer to them during the interview.

**OTHMAN1:** \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME OR INITIALS

**OTHMAN2:** \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME OR INITIALS

**OTHMAN3:** \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME OR INITIALS

**FLOW CHECK C-27:** DETERMINE WHICH OTHER PARTNER TO DISCUSS.  
INCREASE BOYFCNTR BY 1.  
IF BOYFCNTR = 1, SET OTHMANX = OTHMAN1 AND SET NTH = "first".  
IF BOYFCNTR = 2, SET OTHMANX = OTHMAN2 AND SET NTH = "second." ETC.  
ASK STRTOTHX TO STPOTH FOR EACH LIVE-IN BOYFRIEND NAMED IN OTHMANX.  
IF OTHMANX = DK OR RE AND HMOTHMEN = 1, SET NTH = BLANK.

**STRTOTHX**

CF-4. IF BOYFCNTR = HMOTHMEN AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX, ASK:

In what month and year did you begin living with (OTHMANX)? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF BOYFCNTR = HMOTHMEN AND OTHMANX = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did you begin living with the (NTH) man you lived with? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF BOYFCNTR < HMOTHMEN AND NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX, ASK:  
In what month and year did you begin living with (OTHMANX)? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF BOYFCNTR < HMOTHMEN AND OTHMANX = REFUSED, ASK:  
In what month and year did you begin living with the (NTH) of those men you lived with? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRTOTHX < BIRTHDAY.**

**STOPOTHX**

CF-5. In what month and year did you and he stop living together for the last time? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < STOPOTHX < STRTOTHX.**

**STPTOGX**

CF-6. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX AND DATES PROVIDED IN STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX, ASK:  
Between (STRTOTHX) and (STOPOTHX), were there any periods when you and (OTHMANX) stopped living together for one month or more?

IF OTHMANX = REFUSED AND DATES PROVIDED IN STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX, ASK:  
Between (STRTOTHX) and (STOPOTHX), were there any periods when the two of you stopped living together

for one month or more?

IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN OTHMANX AND STRTOTHX OR STOPOTHX = DK OR RE, ASK:  
Were there any periods when you and (OTHMANX) stopped living together for one month or more?

IF OTHMANX = REFUSED AND STRTOTHX OR STOPOTHX = DK OR RE, ASK:  
Were there any periods when the two of you stopped living together for one month or more?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-28a)

**WNSTPX**

CF-7. When did you stop living together? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STOPOTHX < WNSTPX < STRTOTHX.**

**STAGB**

CF-8. After that, when did you start living together again? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STOPOTHX < STAGB < WNSTPX.**

**STPAB**

CF-9. Did you live apart again before you stopped living together the final time?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-28)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-28a)

**FLOW CHECK C-28: RETURN TO WNSTPX AND REPEAT WNSTPX THROUGH STPAB AS NEEDED.**

**EDIT CHECK: THE DATES R LIVED WITH NON-CURRENT, NON-MARITAL PARTNERS CANNOT OVERLAP WITH MARRIAGES EXCEPT DURING PERIOD OF SEPARATION. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND**

STOPOTHX TO PREVIOUS MARRIAGE/SEPARATION PERIODS.  
PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

EDIT CHECK: THE DATES R LIVED WITH NON-CURRENT, NON-MARITAL  
PARTNERS CANNOT OVERLAP WITH PREMARITAL  
COHABITATIONS WITH HUSBANDS. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND  
STOPOTHX TO PREMARITAL COHABITATION PERIODS FOR  
ALL HUSBANDS. PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

**EDIT CHECK:** THE DATES R LIVED WITH NON-CURRENT, NON-MARITAL PARTNERS CANNOT OVERLAP HER CURRENT COHABITATION WITH A PARTNER. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX TO WNSTRTCP. PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

**EDIT CHECK:** COHABITATION DATES CANNOT OVERLAP EACH OTHER. COMPARE STRTOTHX AND STOPOTHX FOR EACH "X" PARTNER REPORTED. PROBE IF OVERLAP OCCURS.

**FLOW CHECK C-28a:** RETURN TO STROTHX AND REPEAT STROTHX THROUGH STPAB AS NEEDED FOR ALL OTHER PARTNERS LISTED IN OTHMANX.

EVER HAD INTERCOURSE SERIES (CG)

**FLOW CHECK C-29:** ASK EVERSEX IF R HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED, HAS NEVER LIVED WITH A BOYFRIEND, AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT. IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1, OR MANWITHR = BOYFRIEND, OR LIVEOTH = YES, OR NUMPREGS ≥ 1, GO TO WNFSTSEX. ELSE, ASK EVERSEX.

**EVERSEX**

CG-1. At any time in your life, have you ever had sexual intercourse with a man, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way?

- YES.....1 (WNFSTSEX)
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-30)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

**FLOW CHECK C-30:** IF AGE ≥ 25, GO TO SECTION D. ELSE, ASK SEXBFMAR.

**SEXBFMAR**

CG-2. What do you think are the chances that you will have sexual intercourse before you get married? Would you say it is ...

- Very likely,.....1
- Somewhat likely,.....2
- Somewhat unlikely, or.....3
- Very unlikely?.....4

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

**SEXBFTTR**

CG-3. What do you think are the chances that you will have sexual intercourse in the next 2 years, that is, by (TELEPHONE REINTERVIEW BEGIN DATE)? Would you say it is ...

- Very likely,.....1
- Somewhat likely,.....2
- Somewhat unlikely, or.....3
- Very unlikely?.....4

**YNOSEX**

CG-4. As you know, some women have sexual intercourse before marriage and others do not. Please look at Card C-2, which lists some reasons that people give for not having sexual intercourse. What would you say are the reasons why you have not had sexual intercourse up to now? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- SHOW AGAINST RELIGION OR MORALS.....1
  - CARD DON'T WANT TO GET PREGNANT.....2
  - C-2 DON'T WANT TO GET SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE..3
  - HAVEN'T FOUND RIGHT PERSON YET.....4
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....5
- 

**YNOSEX2**

CG-5. Looking again at Card C-2, what would you say is the single most important reason why you have not had sexual intercourse up to now? (DISPLAY LIST OF REASONS CODED IN YNOSEX.)

- SHOW AGAINST RELIGION OR MORALS.....1
  - CARD DON'T WANT TO GET PREGNANT.....2
  - C-2 DON'T WANT TO GET SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE..3
  - HAVEN'T FOUND RIGHT PERSON YET.....4
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....5
- 

R WILL NOT CHOSE A SINGLE REASON.....6

**FLOW CHECK C-31: GO TO SECTION D.**

**FIRST INTERCOURSE SERIES (CH)**

**WNFSTSEX**

CH-1. Please look at the calendar and think back to the very first time in your life that you ever had sexual intercourse with a man. In what month and year was that? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR IF SHE DOES NOT KNOW THE MONTH AND YEAR.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

REFUSED.....99999998 (SEXSCALE)  
DON'T KNOW.....99999999  
NEVER HAD SEX.....9/9/99 (SECTION D)

NOTE: THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT QUESTIONS IN THE SURVEY! IT MARKS THE BEGINNING OF R'S EXPOSURE TO THE RISK OF PREGNANCY. IF R REFUSES, STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF THE QUESTIONS AND THE CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF HER RESPONSE. IF R DOES NOT KNOW THE DATE, PROBE EXTENSIVELY USING THE CALENDAR AND OTHER REFERENCE DATES.

DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNFSTSEX BIRTHDAY. ALSO PROBE IF WNFSTSEX > DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN. CALCULATE DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN FROM GESTASUN AND BABYXDOB (OR DATPRGEN IF NO LIVE BIRTHS).**

**AGEFSTSX**

CH-2. Thinking about the very first time in your life that you had sexual intercourse with a man, how old were you?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 0-44) (SEXSCALE)  
AGE

REFUSED.....98 (SEXSCALE)  
DON'T KNOW.....99(SEX18)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.



NOTE: IF R DOESN'T UNDERSTAND SCALE, PROBE: "Choose the number between 1 and 10 that best describes how much you wanted your first intercourse to happen. The bigger the number, the more you wanted it to happen. The smaller the number, the less you wanted it to happen."

**VOLSEX**

CH-7. Would you say then that this first sexual intercourse was voluntary or not voluntary?

- VOLUNTARY.....1 (FSTVOLPR)
- NOT VOLUNTARY.....2 (FLOW CHECK C-31a)
- REFUSED.....8 (FLOW CHECK C-31a)
- DON'T KNOW.....9(FLOW CHECK C-31a)

NOTE: VOLUNTARY MEANS R CHOSE TO HAVE SEX OF HER OWN FREE WILL.

**FLOW CHECK C-31a: IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1 OR MANREL = HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND OR LIVEOTH = YES, GO TO WNVOLSEX. ELSE, ASK EVRHVOL.**

**EVRHVOL**

CH-8. Have you ever had voluntary sexual intercourse with a man?

- YES.....1 (WNVOLSEX)
- NO.....2 (SECTION D)
- REFUSED.....8 (SECTION D)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (SECTION D)

**WNVOLSEX**

CH-9. When was the first time you voluntarily had sexual intercourse with a man, that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX....9/9/99 (SECTION D)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNVOLSEX < BIRTHDAY. ALSO PROBE IF WNVOLSEX < WNFSTSEX.**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF EVRHDVOL = YES AND WNVOLSEX = NEVER HAD  
VOLUNTARY SEX (9/9/99).**

**AGFSTVOL**

CH-10. Thinking about the very first time in your life that you voluntarily had sexual intercourse with a man, how old were you?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 5-44) (FSTVOLPR)  
AGE

REFUSED.....98 (FSTVOLPR)  
DON'T KNOW.....99 (VOLSEX18)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

**VOLSEX18**

CH-11. Were you less than 18 years old or were you 18 years or older?

LESS THAN 18 YEARS.....1 (VOLSEX15)  
18 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (VOLSEX20)

**VOLSEX15**

CH-12. Were you less than 15 years old or were you 15 or older?

LESS THAN 15 YEARS.....1 (FSTVOLPR)  
15 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (FSTVOLPR)

**VOLSEX20**

CH-13. Were you less than 20 years old or were you 20 or older?

LESS THAN 20 YEARS.....1 (FSTVOLPR)  
20 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (FSTVOLPR)

**FIRST INTERCOURSE PARTNER SERIES (CI)**

**FSTVOLPR**

CI-1. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Please tell me the first name or the initials of your first sexual partner so that I can refer to him during the interview.

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR IF SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
Please tell me the first name or the initials of your first voluntary sexual partner so that I can refer to him during the interview.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME OR INITIALS

**FLOW CHECK C-32:** IF MARSTAT = NEVER MARRIED, MANWITHR = NONE, AND LIVEOTH = NO, GO TO FPAGE. IF MARSTAT = NEVER MARRIED AND MANWITHR = NONE AND HMOTHMEN = RE OR DK, GO TO FPAGE. ELSE, ASK SAMEMAN TO DETERMINE IF R'S FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER WAS HER FIRST/CURRENT HUSBAND OR CURRENT PARTNER.

**SAMEMAN** IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1, LIVEOTH = YES, OR MANWITHR ≠ NONE:  
CI-2. (DISPLAY NAMES OF ALL REPORTED HUSBANDS AND BOYFRIENDS)

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>HUSBANDS</u> | <u>LIVE-INS</u> |
| HUSBNM1         | OTHMAN1         |
| HUSBNM2         | OTHMAN2         |

INTERVIEWER: IS NAME OF FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER IDENTICAL OR SIMILAR TO THE NAME OF A HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND DISCUSSED PREVIOUSLY?

YES.....1 (SAMEMAN2)  
NO.....2 (FPAGE)  
NOT SURE.....3 (SAMEMAN2)

**SAMEMAN2**  
CI-3. IF NAME OR INITIALS GIVEN IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
Is (FSTVOLPR) the same man we discussed earlier?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSAL AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Is your first partner someone we talked about earlier?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSAL AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
Is your first voluntary partner someone we talked about earlier?

YES.....1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NO.....2 (FPAGE)

**WHOFSTPR**

CI-4. INTERVIEWER: WHO IS R'S FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER? IS HE...

- HER CURRENT HUSBAND,.....1 (FPAGE)
- HER CURRENT LIVE-IN,.....2 (FPAGE)
- HER FORMER HUSBAND (FROM 'FORMER HUSBANDS' LIST), OR.....3
- HER FORMER LIVE-IN (FROM 'FORMER LIVE-INS' LIST)?.....4 (WCHFORBF)

**WCHFORHU**

IF MORE THAN 1 FORMER HUSBAND, ASK:  
CI-5. ENTER NUMBER INDICATING WHICH FORMER HUSBAND (DISPLAY NAMES OF FORMER HUSBANDS)

\_\_\_\_\_ (FPAGE)  
NUMBER

**WCHFORBF**

IF MORE THAN 1 FORMER BOYFRIEND, ASK:  
CI-6. ENTER NUMBER INDICATING WHICH OTHER MAN (DISPLAY NAMES OF FORMER BOYFRIENDS (OTHER MEN))

\_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER

**FPAGE**

CI-7. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
How old was (FTSVOLPR) when you had sexual intercourse with him that first time?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
How old was your first partner when you had sexual intercourse with him that first time?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
How old was your first voluntary partner when you had sexual intercourse with him that first time?

\_\_\_\_\_ AGE

**FLOW CHECK C-33:** IF (TIMESMAR = 1 AND WNFSTSEX OR WNVOLSEX = WHMARCH) OR (TIMESMAR > 1 AND WNFSTSEX OR WNVOLSEX = WHMARH1), GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38. ELSE, CONTINUE.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

**FPMAR**

CI-8. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
 What was (FSTVOLPR)'s marital status when you first  
 had sexual intercourse with him? Was he...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
 What was your first partner's marital status when you  
 first had sexual intercourse with him? Was he...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR  
 SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
 What was your first voluntary partner's marital status  
 when you first had sexual intercourse with him? Was  
 he...

- Married,.....1
- Widowed,.....2
- Divorced,.....3
- Separated, because he and his wife  
 were not getting along,.....4
- Or had he never been married?.....5

**FPEDUC**

CI-9. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
 At the time you first had sexual intercourse with him,  
 what was the highest grade or year of elementary,  
 junior high, high school, or college (FSTVOLPR) had  
 completed?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED, ASK:  
 At the time you first had sexual intercourse with him,  
 what was the highest grade or year of elementary,  
 junior high, high school, or college he had completed?

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| NO FORMAL SCHOOLING . . . . .        | 00 |
| <u>ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL</u> |    |
| 1ST GRADE . . . . .                  | 01 |
| 2ND GRADE . . . . .                  | 02 |
| 3RD GRADE . . . . .                  | 03 |
| 4TH GRADE . . . . .                  | 04 |
| 5TH GRADE . . . . .                  | 05 |
| 6TH GRADE . . . . .                  | 06 |
| 7TH GRADE . . . . .                  | 07 |
| 8TH GRADE . . . . .                  | 08 |
| <u>HIGH SCHOOL</u>                   |    |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| 9TH GRADE . . . . .  | 09 |
| 10TH GRADE . . . . . | 10 |
| 11TH GRADE . . . . . | 11 |
| 12TH GRADE . . . . . | 12 |

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| 1 YEAR . . . . .          | 13 |
| 2 YEARS . . . . .         | 14 |
| 3 YEARS . . . . .         | 15 |
| 4 YEARS . . . . .         | 16 |
| 5 YEARS . . . . .         | 17 |
| 6 YEARS . . . . .         | 18 |
| 7 YEARS OR MORE . . . . . | 19 |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| REFUSED . . . . .    | 98 |
| DON'T KNOW . . . . . | 99 |

**KNOWFP**

CI-10.

IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
Please look at Card C-4. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with (FSTVOLPR), how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Please look at Card C-4. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with your first partner, how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
Please look at Card C-4. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with your first voluntary partner, how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| SHOW | JUST MET.....1                     |
| CARD | JUST FRIENDS.....2                 |
| C-4  | WENT OUT ONCE IN A WHILE.....3     |
|      | GOING TOGETHER, GOING STEADY.....4 |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| ENGAGED.....          | 5 |
| OTHER (SPECIFY):..... | 6 |

---

**FLOW CHECK C-34:** IF WHOFSTPR = HER CURRENT HUSBAND OR HER CURRENT BOYFRIEND, OR (WHOFSTPR = HER FORMER HUSBAND AND WCHFORHU = HER FIRST HUSBAND OR HER MOST RECENT ONE), GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38. ELSE, ASK FPREL.

**FPREL**

CI-11. What religion was he? Was he ...

- Protestant.....1
- Catholic.....2
- Jewish.....3
- Or some other religion (SPECIFY)...4

---

- NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR 'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

**FPRELIMP**

CI-12. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
At that time, how important was religion to (FSTVOLPR)? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
At that time, how important was religion to your first partner? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
At that time, how important was religion to your first voluntary partner? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

- VERY IMPORTANT.....1
- SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
- NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED RELIGION.

**FPHISP**

CI-13. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
Was (FSTVOLPR) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Was your first partner of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR  
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
Was your first voluntary partner of Hispanic or  
Spanish origin?

YES.....1 (FPHISPGR)  
NO.....2 (FPRACE)

**FPHISPGR**

CI-14. Was he ...

- Puerto Rican,.....1
  - Cuban,.....2
  - Mexican,.....3
  - Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4
- 

**FPRACE**

CI-15. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-5 best describes  
(FSTVOLPR)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-5 best describes your  
first partner's racial background? (CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR  
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
Which of the groups on Card C-5 best describes your  
first voluntary partner's racial background? (CODE  
ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| SHOW | Alaskan Native or American Indian.....1 |
| CARD | Asian or Pacific Islander.....2         |
| C-5  | Black.....3                             |
|      | White..... 4                            |

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO", ASK HER WHAT  
GROUPS HE IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CARD C-5 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS  
HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH  
AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING  
ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR  
EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE  
PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA,  
JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

**FLOW CHECK C-35: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED IN FPRACE, ASK FPRACBST. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-36.**

**FPRACBST**

CI-16. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM FPRACE), would you say best describes his racial background?

SHOW Alaskan Native or American Indian.....1  
CARD Asian or Pacific Islander.....2  
C-5 Black.....3  
White..... 4

**FLOW CHECK C-36: IF MARSTAT ≠ NEVER MARRIED OR MANWITHR = BOYFRIEND, GO TO LSTSEXP. ELSE, ASK STILFPSX.**

**STILFPSX**

CI-17. Do you still have sexual intercourse with him?

YES.....1 (FPCURMAR)  
NO.....2 (LSTSEXP)

**LSTSEXP**

CI-18. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with (FSTVOLPR), that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with your first partner, that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with your first voluntary partner, that is, in what month and year? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < LSTSEXFP ≤ WNFSTSEX  
OR WNVOLSEX, WHICHEVER IS NON-BLANK.

**FLOW CHECK C-37:** IF STILFPSX = YES, ASK FPCURMAR. ELSE, GO TO  
FLOW CHECK C-38.

**FPCURMAR**

CI-20. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN FSTVOLPR, ASK:  
What is (FSTVOLPR)'s current marital status? Is he  
...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
What is your first partner's current marital status?  
Is he ...

IF FSTVOLPR = REFUSED AND VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR  
SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), ASK:  
What is your first voluntary partner's current marital  
status? Is he ...

- Married,.....1
- Widowed,.....2
- Divorced,.....3
- Separated, because he and his wife  
are not getting along,.....4
- Or has he never been married?.....5

**FLOW CHECK C-38:** IF MENARCHE = 96, GO TO MON12PRT. IF VOLSEX  
= VOLUNTARY AND AGEFSTSEX > MENARCHE, OR IF  
VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1  
(FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE) AND AGEFSTVOL >  
MENARCHE, GO TO MON12PRT.  
IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND (AGEFSTSX = DK OR  
RE AND WNFSTSEX = DK OR RE) OR ((VOLSEX = NOT  
VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1) AND AGEFSTVOL = DK  
OR RE AND WNVOLSEX = DK OR RE)), GO TO  
SEXAFMEN.

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND AGEFSTSX = MENARCHE, SAY:  
You told me that you were [AGEFSTSX] years old the first time you  
had sexual intercourse, the same age you were when you had your  
first menstrual period. It is important for us to know whether  
your first sexual intercourse was before or after your first

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO WHICH1ST]

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE) AND EVRHVOL = YES AND AGFSTVOL = MENARCHE, SAY:  
You told me that you were [AGFSTVOL] years old the first time you had voluntary sexual intercourse, the same age you were when you had your first menstrual period. It is important for us to know whether your first voluntary sexual intercourse was before or after your first menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO WHICH1ST]

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND AGEFSTSX < MENARCHE, SAY:  
You told me that you were [AGEFSTSX] years old the first time you had sexual intercourse, and that you were [MENARCHE] years old when you had your first menstrual period. It is important for us to know when you first had sexual intercourse after your first menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38a]

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE) AND AGEFSTSX < MENARCHE, SAY:  
You told me that you were [AGFSTVOL] years old the first time you had voluntary sexual intercourse, and that you were [MENARCHE] years old when you had your first menstrual period. It is important for us to know when you first had voluntary sexual intercourse after your first menstrual period so we know something about your risk of pregnancy. [GO TO FLOW CHECK C-38a]

**WHICH1ST**

CI-21. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, SAY:  
Which came first, your first sexual intercourse or your first menstrual period?

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY OR SEXSCALE = -1 (FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS A RAPE), SAY:  
Which came first, your first voluntary sexual intercourse or your first menstrual period?

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-38a)  
MENSTRUAL PERIOD.....2 (MON12PRT)

**FLOW CHECK C-38a: IF MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED AND MANREL ≠ BOYFRIEND AND NUMPREGS = 0, ASK SEXAFMEN. ELSE, GO TO WNSEXAFM.**

**SEXAFMEN**

CI-22. Since your first menstrual period, have you had sexual

intercourse?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (MON12PRT)

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO ANSWER, EMPHASIZE IMPORTANCE OF THE INFORMATION AND THAT IT IS COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL. ONLY THEN SHOULD YOU ACCEPT A REFUSAL. DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

**WNSEXAFM**

CI-23. Thinking back, after your first menstrual period, in what month and year did you have sexual intercourse for the first time? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NO SEX SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD.....9/9/99

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO ANSWER, EMPHASIZE IMPORTANCE OF THE INFORMATION AND THAT IT IS COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL. ONLY THEN SHOULD YOU ACCEPT A REFUSAL. DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF WNSEXAFM > DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN. CALCULATE DATE FIRST PREGNANCY BEGAN FROM GESTASUN AND BABYXDOB (OR DATPRGEN IF NO LIVE BIRTHS).**

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNSEXAFM < MENARCHE.**

**AGESXAFM**

CI-24. Thinking back after your first menstrual period, how old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the first time?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 5-44) (MON12PRT)  
AGE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

REFUSED.....98 (MON12PRT)  
DON'T KNOW.....99 (AFMEN18)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING,  
OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE  
VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE  
PARTNER.

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF WNSEXAFM IS INCONSISTENT WITH AGESXAFM.**

**AFMEN18**

CI-25. Were you less than 18 years old or were you 18 years or older?

LESS THAN 18 YEARS.....1 (AFMEN15)  
18 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (AFMEN20)

**AFMEN15**

CI-26. Were you less than 15 years old or were you 15 or older?

LESS THAN 15 YEARS.....1 (MON12PRT)  
15 YEARS OR OLDER.....2 (MON12PRT)

**AFMEN20**

CI-27. Were you less than 20 years old or were you 20 or older?

LESS THAN 20 YEARS.....1  
20 YEARS OR OLDER.....2

**RECENT INTERCOURSE PARTNERS SERIES (CJ)**

**MON12PRT (MON12PRL and MON12PRH)**

CJ-1. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Please count every male sexual partner, even those you had sex with only once. (PROBE FOR A RANGE IF R IS UNABLE TO RECALL EXACT NUMBER.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OR RANGE  
  
NONE.....0

**PRTS5Y (PRTS5YL and PRTS5YH)**

CJ-2. Since January 1991, how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Again, please count every male sexual partner, including those you just reported in your last answer. (PROBE FOR RANGE IF R IS UNABLE TO RECALL EXACT NUMBER.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OR RANGE  
  
NONE.....0

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF MON12PRT > PRTS5Y.**

**LIFEPRTS** (LIFEPRTL and LIFEPRTH)

CJ-3. Counting all your male sexual partners, even those you had intercourse with only once, how many men have you had sexual intercourse with in your life? (PROBE FOR RANGE IF R IS UNABLE TO RECALL EXACT NUMBER.)

---

NUMBER OR RANGE

NONE.....0

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF LIFEPRTS < PRTS5Y.

**FLOW CHECK C-39:** IF MARSTAT = NEVER BEEN MARRIED, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.

**INTERCOURSE PARTNERS BEFORE MARRIAGE SERIES (CK)**

**FLOW CHECK C-40:** IF R'S FIRST INTERCOURSE WAS THE DATE OF HER FIRST MARRIAGE, SKIP SINCE R DID NOT HAVE ANY SEXUAL PARTNERS PRIOR TO GETTING MARRIED.  
IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND LIFEPRTS = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.  
IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND WNFSTSEX = WNMARCH, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.  
IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1 AND WNFSTSEX = WNMARH1, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-41.  
ELSE, ASK PTSB4MAR.

**PTSB4MAR**

CK-1. IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK:  
How many male sexual partners did you have before you got married, including your former husband?

IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED, SEPARATED, OR WIDOWED, ASK:  
How many male sexual partners did you have before you got married, including your husband?

IF TIMESMAR > 1, ASK:  
How many male sexual partners did you have before you got married the first time, including your first husband?

---

NUMBER OR RANGE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

NONE.....0

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF PTSB4MAR > LIFEPRTS.**

**FLOW CHECK C-41:** DETERMINE WHO R HAS HAD SEX WITH SINCE JANUARY 1991.  
IF LIFEPRTS = 1, GO TO SECTION D.  
ELSE:  
IF PRTS5Y = 0, DK, OR RE, GO TO SECTION D.  
IF PRTS5Y = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED OR MANWITHR = BOYFRIEND, ASK WHOSNC5Y.  
IF PRTS5Y = 1 AND MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED AND MANWITHR ≠ BOYFRIEND, GO TO TALKALL.  
IF PRTS5Y ≥ 2, GO TO TALKALL.  
IF MARSTAT = NEVER MARRIED AND MANWITHR = NONE AND HMOTHMEN = RE OR DK, GO TO PRT5YNMX.

INTERCOURSE PARTNERS SINCE JANUARY 1991 SERIES (CL)

**WHOSNC5Y**

CL-1. IF NAME OR INITIALS PROVIDED IN MANWITHR, ASK:  
You mentioned that you have had one sexual partner since January 1991. Is that (MANWITHR)?

IF NAME OF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANWITHR = HUSBAND, ASK:  
You mentioned that you have had one sexual partner since January 1991. Is that your husband?

IF NAME OF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANWITHR = BOYFRIEND, ASK:  
You mentioned that you have had one sexual partner since January 1991. Is that the boyfriend you live with?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-43)  
NO.....2

**TALKALL**

CL-2. IF PRTS5Y = 1, ASK:  
I'd like to talk about your partner since January 1991. Have we already talked about him? That is, is he your first partner, (or have you been married to or lived with him)?

IF PRTS5Y = 2, ASK:  
I'd like to talk about your (PRTS5Y) partners since January 1991. Have we already talked about either of them? That is, is one of them your first partner, (or have you been married to or lived with either of

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

them)?

IF PRTS5Y > 2, ASK:  
I'd like to talk about your (PRTS5Y) partners since January 1991. Have we already talked about any of them? That is, is one of them your first partner, (or have you been married to or lived with any of them)?

YES.....1 (SINCE5Y)  
NO.....2 (PRT5YNMX)

**SINCE5Y**

CL-3.

IF PRTS5Y = 1, ASK:  
Please tell me the name of your (PRTS5Y) partners since January 1991 so I can refer to him. First, which of the men we've already talked about have you had sexual intercourse with since January 1991. (DO NOT READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY. AS NAMES ARE GIVEN, CONFIRM PARTNER'S RELATIONSHIP TO R.) (DISPLAY NAMES OR INITIALS GIVEN PREVIOUSLY OR THE FILLS SHOWN BELOW IF NAMES OR INITIALS WERE REFUSED.)

IF PRTS5Y > 1, ASK:  
Please tell me the names of your (PRTS5Y) partners since January 1991 so I can refer to them. First, which of the men we've already talked about have you had sexual intercourse with since January 1991. (DO NOT READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY. AS NAMES ARE GIVEN, CONFIRM PARTNER'S RELATIONSHIP TO R.) (DISPLAY NAMES OR INITIALS GIVEN PREVIOUSLY OR THE FILLS SHOWN BELOW IF NAMES OR INITIALS WERE REFUSED.)

HUSBNM1 OR "YOUR FIRST HUSBAND".....1  
HUSBNM2 OR "YOUR SECOND HUSBAND".....2  
ETC.....3  
MANWITHR OR "YOUR CURRENT HUSBAND".....4  
OTHMAN1 OR "THE FIRST OTHER MAN YOU  
LIVED WITH".....5  
OTHMAN2 OR "THE SECOND OTHER MAN  
YOU LIVED WITH".....6  
ETC.....7  
MANWITHR OR "YOUR CURRENT  
PARTNER".....8  
FSTVOLPR OR "YOUR FIRST VOLUNTARY  
PARTNER" (DISPLAY ONLY IF HE IS NOT  
ONE OF HER HUSBANDS OR PARTNERS,  
AND SHE HAS HAD SEX WITH HIM SINCE  
JANUARY 1991).....9

**FLOW CHECK C-42:** DETERMINE IF ANY PARTNERS SINCE JANUARY 1991  
REMAIN UNDESCRIBED. COMPARE PRTS5Y TO  
SINCE5Y.  
IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS SELECTED IN SINCE5Y =  
PRTS5Y, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-43.  
IF THE NUMBER OF PARTNERS SELECTED IN SINCE5Y  
< PRTS5Y, ASK PRT5YNMX.  
SET PRT5YNM1 = FIRST NAME OR RELATIONSHIP  
SELECTED IN SINCE5Y, PRT5YNM2 = SECOND NAME  
OR RELATIONSHIP SELECTED IN SINCE5Y, ETC.

**PRT5YNMX**

CL-4. IF SINCE5Y ≠ BLANK AND NUMBER OF PARTNERS NOT NAMED IN  
SINCE5Y = 1, ASK:  
Not counting (DISPLAY NAMES OR RELATIONSHIPS CODED IN  
SINCE5Y), please give me the names or initials of the  
other man you have had sexual intercourse with since  
January 1991. (PROBE TO GET A NAME, INITIALS, OR SOME  
OTHER IDENTIFIER.)

IF SINCE5Y ≠ BLANK AND NUMBER OF PARTNERS NOT NAMED IN  
SINCE5Y > 1, ASK:  
Not counting (DISPLAY NAMES OR RELATIONSHIPS CODED IN  
SINCE5Y), please give me the names or initials of the  
other men you have had sexual intercourse with since  
January 1991. (PROBE TO GET A NAME, INITIALS, OR SOME  
OTHER IDENTIFIER.)

IF SINCE5Y = BLANK, ASK:  
Who have you had sexual intercourse with since January  
1991? (PROBE TO GET A NAME, INITIALS, OR SOME OTHER  
IDENTIFIER.)

PRT5YNMX \_\_\_\_\_  
PRT5YNMX \_\_\_\_\_

(ALLOW SPACE FOR SINCE5Y - PRTS5Y NAMES.)

IF DK OR RE FOR ANY NAME, SAY:  
I'm going to be asking a few questions about that  
partner. In order to refer to him, I'm going to call  
him (IMPUTED NAME, I.E., MAN1, MAN2, ETC.)

**FLOW CHECK C-43:** INCREASE 5YPRCNTR BY 1.  
  
DETERMINE NUMBER OF PARTNERS SINCE 1991 TO BE

DESCRIBED. IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S  
FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47.  
ELSE, ASK PRA5YGEX THROUGH P5YDTE FOR ALL  
OTHER PARTNERS SINCE JANUARY 1991.

**PRA5YGEX**

CL-5. Thinking now of (PRT5YNMX), how old was he when you first had sexual intercourse with him?

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

**P5YRF**

CL-6. Please look at Card C-6. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with (PRT5YNMX), how would you describe your relationship with him? Would you say you had just met, were just friends, went out once in a while, were going together or going steady, or were you engaged?

|      |                                |   |
|------|--------------------------------|---|
| SHOW | JUST MET.....                  | 1 |
| CARD | JUST FRIENDS.....              | 2 |
| C-6  | WENT OUT ONCE IN A WHILE.....  | 3 |
|      | GOING TOGETHER, GO STEADY..... | 4 |
|      | ENGAGED.....                   | 5 |
|      | OTHER (SPECIFY):.....          | 6 |

\_\_\_\_\_

**P5YDTE**

CL-7. In what month and year did you have sexual intercourse with him for the first time? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF R REFUSES TO ANSWER, EMPHASIZE IMPORTANCE OF THE INFORMATION AND THAT IT IS COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL. ONLY THEN SHOULD YOU ACCEPT A REFUSAL. DO NOT COUNT ORAL SEX, ANAL SEX, HEAVY PETTING, OR OTHER FORMS OF SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAT DO NOT INVOLVE VAGINAL PENETRATION. DO NOT COUNT SEX WITH A FEMALE PARTNER.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < P5YDTE ≤ WNFSTSEX.**

**FLOW CHECK C-43a: IF WHOSNC5Y = YES, GO TO SECTION D. ELSE, CONTINUE.**

**FLOW CHECK C-44: IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S CURRENT HUSBAND, LAST HUSBAND, OR HER CURRENT**

COHABITING PARTNER, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47. IF PRT5YNMX = HUSBNMX OR MANWITHR, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47.

IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S FORMER BOYFRIEND AND R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING, GO TO P5YLS. IF PRT5YNMX ≠ HUSBNMX OR NAME OF MANWITHR, AND MANWITHR = HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND, GO TO P5YLS.

IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS R'S FORMER BOYFRIEND AND R IS NOT MARRIED OR COHABITING, ASK P5YST. IF PRT5YNMX ≠ HUSBNMX OR NAME OF MANWITHR, AND MANWITHR = BLANK, ASK P5YST.

ELSE, IF PARTNER BEING DISCUSSED IS A NEW PARTNER SINCE 1991, ASK P5YST.

**P5YST**

CL-8. Do you consider (PRT5YNMX) to be a current sexual partner?

- YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK C-44a)
- NO.....2

**P5YLS**

CL-9. In what month and year did you last have sexual intercourse with him? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < P5YLS ≤ P5YDTE.  
PROBE IF P5YLS < JANUARY 1991.

**FLOW CHECK C-45:** IF P5YST = YES, ASK P5YMR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47.

**P5YMR**

CL-11. When you first had sexual intercourse with him, what was his marital status? Was he...

- Married,.....1
- Widowed,.....2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

Divorced,.....3  
Separated, because he and his  
wife were not getting along,.....4  
Or had he never been married?.....5

**P5YMS**

CL-12. What is (PRT5YNMX)'s current marital status? Is he  
 ...

- Married,.....1
- Widowed,.....2
- Divorced,.....3
- Separated, because he and his wife  
 are not getting along,.....4
- Or has he never been married?.....5

**CPX5YED**

CL-13. What is the highest grade or year of elementary,  
 junior high, high school, or college he has completed?

NO FORMAL SCHOOLING . . . . . 00

ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

- 1ST GRADE . . . . . 01
- 2ND GRADE . . . . . 02
- 3RD GRADE . . . . . 03
- 4TH GRADE . . . . . 04
- 5TH GRADE . . . . . 05
- 6TH GRADE . . . . . 06
- 7TH GRADE . . . . . 07
- 8TH GRADE . . . . . 08

HIGH SCHOOL

- 9TH GRADE . . . . . 09
- 10TH GRADE . . . . . 10
- 11TH GRADE . . . . . 11
- 12TH GRADE . . . . . 12

COLLEGE AND GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

- 1 YEAR . . . . . 13
- 2 YEARS . . . . . 14
- 3 YEARS . . . . . 15
- 4 YEARS . . . . . 16
- 5 YEARS . . . . . 17
- 6 YEARS . . . . . 18
- 7 YEARS OR MORE . . . . . 19

- REFUSED . . . . . 98
- DON'T KNOW . . . . . 99

**P5YRE**

CL-14. What religion is he? Is he ...

- Protestant.....1
- Catholic.....2
- Jewish.....3
- Or some other religion? (SPECIFY)..4

---

- NONE.....5

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R REPORTS 'ATHEIST' OR 'AGNOSTIC'. CODE THE RELIGION R SAYS HE IDENTIFIES WITH MOST. IF HE DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS RELIGIOUS, CODE "OTHER" AND SPECIFY.

**P5YIM**

CL-15. How important is religion to (PRT5YNMX)? Would you say it was very important, somewhat important, or not important?

- VERY IMPORTANT.....1
- SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2
- NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: "RELIGION" REFERS TO HIS PERSONAL RELIGIOUS BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED RELIGION.

**P5YHS**

CL-16. Is (PRT5YNMX) of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

- YES.....1 (P5YHGR)
- NO.....2 (P5YR)

**P5YHGR**

CL-17. Is he ...

- Puerto Rican,.....1
- Cuban,.....2
- Mexican,.....3
- Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):....4

---

**P5YR**

CL-18. Which of the groups on Card C-7 best describe (PRT5YNMX)'s racial background? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| SHOW | ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN..... | 1 |
| CARD | ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....         | 2 |
| C-7  | BLACK.....                             | 3 |
|      | WHITE.....                             | 4 |

NOTE: IF R REPORTS "MIXED" OR "MULATTO", ASK HER WHAT GROUPS HE IS A MIXTURE OF AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CARD C-7 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA, JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

**FLOW CHECK C-46: IF MORE THAN ONE RACE CODED IN P5YR, ASK P5YWR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-47.**

**P5YWR**

CL-19. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM P5YR), would you say best describes his racial background?

|      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| SHOW | ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN..... | 1 |
| CARD | ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....         | 2 |
| C-10 | BLACK.....                             | 3 |
|      | WHITE.....                             | 4 |

**FLOW CHECK C-47: RETURN TO FLOW CHECK C-43 AND REPEAT PRA5YGEX THROUGH P5YHGR AS NEEDED FOR ALL OTHER**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section C

**PARTNERS LISTED IN PRT5YNMX. IF PRS5Y =  
5YPCNTR, GO TO SECTION D.**

SECTION D

Sterilizing Operations

CURRENT MENSTRUAL STATUS SERIES (DA)

FLOW CHECK D-1:           CREATE FIVE VARIABLES TO USE FOR SKIPS:

IF ANY PREGXEND = LIVEBIRTH OR CESAREAN  
SECTION OR BIRTH BY VAGINAL DELIVERY THEN  
HASBABES = YES; ELSE HASBABES = NO.

IF NUMPREG > 0, THEN EVERPREG = YES; ELSE  
EVERPREG = NO.

IF FOR ANY PERSON LISTED IN THE HH ROSTER,  
RELAR## = HUSBAND OR BOYFRIEND, THEN  
WITHAMAN = YES; ELSE WITHAMAN = NO.

IF MAYBPREG = PROBABLY YES OR PREGNOWQ = YES,  
THEN CURRPREG = YES; ELSE CURRPREG = NO.

FOR EACH PREGNANCY 1 TO NUMPREGS,  
PGENDDXX = DATPRGEN IF  
PREGXEND = MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, ABORTION,  
OR ECTOPIC PREGNANCY; ELSE,  
PGENDDXX = BABYXDOB. LASTPGND = MOST RECENT  
OF ALL PGENDDXX'S.

IF HASBABES = NO, SAY:  
The next questions are about your physical ability to have a  
baby.

IF HASBABES = YES, SAY:  
The next questions are about your physical ability to have  
another baby.

FLOW CHECK D-2:           IF CURRPREG = YES OR MENARCHE = NOT STARTED  
YET OR CURRENT DATE < (LASTPGND + 12\*30.5),  
GO TO FLOW CHECK D-2a. ELSE, ASK STILMENS.

**STILMENS**

DA-1.           Are you still having your menstrual periods?

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (COMPSTOP)  
NOT SURE, CYCLES IRREGULAR....3 (ANYSPOTN)

NOTE: IF PERIODS HAVE STOPPED AS A SIDE EFFECT OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD (E.G., DEPO-PROVERA, NORPLANT), CODE YES.

**ANYMISS6**

DA-2. Have you missed one or more of your periods in the past 6 months?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**ANYIRREG**

DA-3. During the past six months, have you had any bleeding or spotting between your periods?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-2a)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-2a)

**COMPSTOP**

DA-4. Have your periods completely stopped or have you had at least some bleeding or spotting in the past six months?

COMPLETELY STOPPED.....1 (AGLSTMNS)  
SOME BLEEDING OR SPOTTING  
IN LAST 6 MONTHS.....2 (SET MENOPAUS = YES;  
GO TO FLOW CHECK D-2a)

**ANYSPOTN**

DA-5. During the past six months have you had a period or any bleeding or spotting?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-2a)  
NO.....2

**AGLSTMNS**

DA-6. How old were you when you had your last menstrual period? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

**EDIT CHECK:** IF AGLSTMNS < MENARCHE, PROBE FOR CORRECT DATE.  
IF AGLSTMNS > AGE, PROBE.

**YNOMNENS**

DA-7. Did your periods stop because you had menopause, because you had surgery, or for some other reason?

- MENOPAUSE.....1 (SET MENOPAUS = YES)
- SURGERY.....2 (SET MENOPAUS = NO)
- SOME OTHER REASON.....3 (WHATREAS; SET (SPECIFY): \_\_\_\_\_ (MENOPAUS = YES)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (SET MENOPAUS = YES)

**FLOW CHECK D-2a: IF EVERSEX = YES, CONTINUE WITH DB SERIES. ELSE, IF EVERSEX = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-15 (DE SERIES).**

**OPERATION SERIES (DB)**

**EVERTUBS**

DB-1. Have you ever had both of your tubes tied, cut, or removed? This procedure is often called a tubal ligation.

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (SET OPERTBRS = NONE)

CODE THE FOLLOWING IF R SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONS:

- OPERATION FAILED.....3
- OPERATION ALREADY REVERSED.4 (SET TUBRVMND = YES)

NOTE: THIS COULD OCCUR IN A SINGLE OPERATION OR IN 2 SEPARATE OPERATIONS.

**FLOW CHECK D-2b: IF STILMENS = YES OR COMPSTOP ≠ SOME BLEEDING OR ANYSPOTN = YES (i.e., IF R IS STILL MENSTRUATING, INCLUDING SPOTTING), OR CURRPREG = YES, GO TO EVEROTHR. ELSE, ASK EVERHYST.**

**EVERHYST**

DB-2. Have you ever had a hysterectomy, that is, surgery to remove your uterus?

- YES.....1 (SET OPERHYRS = HYSTERECTOMY)
- NO.....2 (SET OPERHYRS = NONE)



**EVEROVRS**

DB-3. Have you ever had both of your ovaries removed?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (SET OPEROVRS = NONE)

NOTE: THIS COULD OCCUR IN A SINGLE OPERATION OR IN 2 SEPARATE OPERATIONS.

**EVEROTHR**

DB-4. IF HASBABES = YES OR CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Have you ever had any other operation that makes it impossible for you to have another baby?

IF HASBABES = NO AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Have you ever had any other operation that makes it impossible for you to have a baby?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-3; SET OPEROTRS = NONE)

**WHTOOPRS**

DB-5. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:  
What operation did you have that makes it impossible for you to have another baby? If you do not know its name, please describe the operation. (RECORD ANSWER VERBATIM.)

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:  
What operation did you have that makes it impossible for you to have a baby? If you do not know its name, please describe the operation. (RECORD ANSWER VERBATIM.)

---

NOTE: THE MAIN CRITERION IS THAT THE OPERATION MUST HAVE PERMANENTLY DAMAGED THE TUBES, OVARIES, OR UTERUS SUCH THAT IT IS PHYSICALLY IMPOSSIBLE FOR R TO HAVE A BABY IN THE FUTURE. EXAMPLES INCLUDE: WOMEN WHO HAVE HAD ONE OR MORE ECTOPIC PREGNANCIES. THESE WOMEN OFTEN HAVE TUBAL SURGERY THAT AMOUNTS TO A TUBAL LIGATION. OTHER WORDS USED FOR THESE SURGICAL PROCEDURES INVOLVING THE TUBES ARE "SALPINGECTOMY" AND "TUBAL CAUTERIZATION." ALSO, R MAY HAVE HAD ABDOMINAL SURGERY OR PELVIC SURGERY DAMAGED OR REQUIRED REMOVAL

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

OF THE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS, SUCH THAT R BECAME  
COMPLETELY STERILE.

**WHTOOPRC**

CODE IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MENTIONED:

- OPERATION AFFECTS ONLY ONE TUBE...1
- OPERATION AFFECTS ONLY ONE OVARY..2
- SOME OTHER OPERATION.....3 (DFNLSTRL)
- OTHER STERILIZING OPERATION.....4 (FLOW CHECK D-3;  
SET OPEROTRS = "the operation that made it  
impossible for you to have a baby")

**ONOTFUNC**

DB-6.

IF WHTOOPRS = AFFECTS ONLY ONE TUBE, SET  
OPEROTRS = "your tube tied" AND ASK:  
Many women who have only one tube tied can still have  
babies because they are not completely sterile. As  
far as you know, are you completely sterile from this  
operation, that is, does it make it impossible for you  
to have a baby in the future?

IF WHTOOPRS = AFFECTS ONLY ONE OVARY, SET  
OPEROTRS = "your ovary removed" AND ASK:  
Many women who have only one ovary removed can still  
have babies because they are not completely sterile.  
As far as you know, are you completely sterile from  
this operation, that is, does it make it impossible  
for you to have a baby in the future?

- YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-3)
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-3; SET  
OPEROTRS = NONE)

**DFNLSTRL**

DB-7.

As far as you know, are you completely sterile from  
this operation, that is, does it make it impossible  
for you to have a baby in the future?

- YES....1 (SET OPEROTRS = "the operation that  
made it impossible for you to have a  
baby")
- NO.....2 (SET OPEROTRS = NONE)

**FLOW CHECK D-3: IF WITHAMAN = YES, ASK ANYOPSMN. ELSE, GO TO  
FLOW CHECK D-4.**

**ANYOPSMN**

DB-8.

Has [MANWITHR] ever had a vasectomy or any other

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

operation that would make it impossible for him to  
father a baby in the future?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-4; SET  
OPERMANS = NONE)

NOTE: A VASECTOMY IS THE CUTTING OF A MAN'S SPERM  
DUCTS, ALSO KNOWN AS HIS VAS DEFERENS.

**WHATOPSM**

DB-9. What type of operation did [MANWITHR] have?

VASECTOMY.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-4;  
SET OPERMANS =  
"his vasectomy")  
OTHER OPERATION (SPECIFY):.....2  
\_\_\_\_\_ (DFNLSTRX)

CODE IF SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONED:

VASECTOMY FAILED.....3 (FLOW CHECK D-4;  
SET OPERMANS =  
NONE)

VASECTOMY HAS ALREADY BEEN  
SURGICALLY REVERSED.....4 (FLOW CHECK D-4;  
SET  
VASRVMND =  
YES AND  
OPERMANS = "hi  
s  
vasectomy")

**DFNLSTRX**

DB-10. As far as you know, is [MANWITHR] completely sterile  
from this operation, that is, does it make it  
impossible for him to father a baby in the future?

YES....1 (SET OPERMANS = "his sterilizing  
operation")  
NO.....2 (SET OPERMANS = NONE)

**OPERATION BY OPERATION SERIES (DC)**

**FLOW CHECK D-4: SET OPERSTRL = YES IF ANY OF OPER##RS ≠ NONE.  
ELSE, SET OPERSTRL = NO.**

**IF OPERSTRL = NO AND (OPERMANS = NONE OR  
WITHAMAN = NO), GO TO FLOW CHECK D-15.**

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

**IF OPERSTRL = NO AND OPERMANS ≠ NONE, GO TO  
DATEOPMN.**

ELSE, IF OPERSTRL = YES, ASK DATOPNNR THROUGH MINCDNNR FOR EACH OEPRATION. INSERT THE APPROPRIATE FILLS FOR EACH OPERATION--THAT IS, ## = TB, HY, OV, OR OT.

DATOPNNR

DC-1. When did you have your [OPER##RS]? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF R HAD TUBES TIED OR OVARIES REMOVED IN 2 SEPARATE OPERATIONS, RECORD MONTH/YEAR FOR MOST RECENT OPERATION. THIS IS THE DATE WHEN SHE BECAME COMPLETELY STERILE.

EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATOPNNR < BIRTHDAY.

PLCOPNNR

DC-2. Looking at Card D-1, please tell me where this operation was performed. Was it in a... (READ LIST).

- SHOW Hospital,.....1
- CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
- D-1 Clinic,.....3
- Or, some other place?.....4

CARD D-1 (LEFT SIDE)

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**FLOW CHECK D-4a: IF OPER##RS = TUBAL LIGATION AND PLCOPNNR = HOSPITAL, ASK INPATIEN. ELSE, GO TO PAYRSTER.**

**INPATIEN**

DC-2a. When you had your tubal ligation, did you stay overnight in the hospital?

- YES .....1
- NO .....2

**PAYRSTER**

DC-2b. Looking at Card D-2, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for this operation was paid. Was it paid by . . . (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

- SHOW Insurance,.....1
- CARD Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,.....2
- D-2 Medicaid, or.....3
- Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....4

CARD D-2 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

**RESROPNN**

DC-3. Now please look at Card D-3 which lists some reasons that women sometimes give for having sterilizing operations. Which reason or reasons do you believe are closest to your own? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other reasons?)

- SHOW                    You had all the children you wanted.....1
- CARD                    Your husband or partner at the time did not
- D-3                      want any more children.....2
- Financial reasons, that is, you could not
- afford another baby.....3
- Medical reasons.....4
- Reasons related to birth control.....5
- Some other reason for sterilization.....6

**FMEDREAS**

DC-4. IF MEDICAL REASONS MENTIONED IN RESROPNN, ASK: Please look at Card D-4. Which of these medical reasons did you have? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any others?)

- SHOW                    Medical problems with your female organs.....1
- CARD                    Pregnancy would be dangerous to your health.....2
- D-4                      You would probably lose a pregnancy.....3
- You would probably have an unhealthy child.....4
- Some other medical reason (SPECIFY):.....5

---

NOTE: MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH YOUR FEMALE ORGANS INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS INFECTIONS, CANCER, FIBROIDS, ENDOMETRIOSIS, AND SO ON.

SOME POSSIBLE REASONS FOR HAVING AN UNHEALTHY CHILD INCLUDE INCOMPATIBLE RH FACTOR (BETWEEN MOTHER & BABY) AND FAMILY HISTORY OF DISEASES SUCH AS TAY-SACHS, HEMOPHILIA, AND SICKLE-CELL ANEMIA.

**BCWHYF** IF REASONS RELATED TO BIRTH CONTROL MENTIONED IN  
DC-5. RESROPNN, ASK:  
Was your method of birth control dangerous to your health or did you not like your method of birth control for other reasons?

- DANGEROUS TO HEALTH .....1
- DID NOT LIKE FOR OTHER REASONS .....2
- BOTH HEALTH & OTHER REASONS .....3

NOTE: 'HEALTH REASONS' MIGHT INCLUDE PAIN, SIDE EFFECTS OR COMPLICATIONS, AND SO ON. 'OTHER REASONS' MIGHT INCLUDE INCONVENIENCE, MESSINESS, AND SO ON.

**FLOW CHECK D-5:** IF MORE THAN ONE REASON CODED YES IN RESROPNN, ASK MINCDNNR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-6.

**MINCDNNR**

DC-6. You mentioned that the reasons for your [OPER##RS] were that... [DISPLAY ALL REASONS THAT WERE MENTIONED IN RESROPNN]. Which one of these was the main reason that you had your [OPER##RS]?

- You had all the children you wanted .....1
- Your husband or partner at the time did not want any more children .....2
- Financial reasons .....3
- Medical reasons .....4
- Reasons related to birth control .....5
- Some other reason .....6

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF ANSWER TO MINCDNNR IS NOT ONE GIVEN IN RESROPNN.

**FLOW CHECK D-6:** IF MORE OPERATIONS TO ASK ABOUT, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK D-4. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-7.

**FLOW CHECK D-7:** IF WITHAMAN = YES AND OPERMANS ≠ NONE, ASK DATEOPMN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-10.

**DATEOPMN**

DC-7. When did [MANWITHR] have [OPERMANS]? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH (SEASON)                      YEAR

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

**EDIT CHECK:**      **PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATEOPMN < CHBORN, IF  
MANREL = HUSBAND.    PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW <  
DATEOPMN < WNCBPN, IF MANREL = BOYFRIEND.**

**FLOW CHECK D-8: DO NOT ASK REASONS FOR [MANWITHR's] OPERATION UNLESS R WAS IN A RELATIONSHIP WITH HIM WHEN HE HAD IT.**

**IF DATEOPMN ≥ WNMARCH, GO TO PLACOPMN. ELSE, ASK WITHIMOP.**

**WITHIMOP**

DC-8. You may have already told me this, but were you in a relationship with him at the time he had [OPERMANS]?

- YES ..... 01
- NO ..... 02 (FLOW CHECK D-10)

**PLACOPMN**

DC-9. Looking at Card D-5, was this operation performed in a... (READ LIST)

- SHOW Hospital,.....1
- CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
- D-5 Clinic,.....3
- Or, some other place?.....4

CARD D-5 (LEFT SIDE)

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

CLINIC.

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR  
ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**PAYMSTER**

DC-10. Looking at Card D-6, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for [MANWITHR]'s operation was paid. Was it paid by ... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

|      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| SHOW | Insurance,.....                            | 1 |
| CARD | Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,..... | 2 |
| D-6  | Medicaid, or.....                          | 3 |
|      | Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....            | 4 |

---

CARD D-6 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

**RESMNOPN**

DC-11. Now please look at Card D-7 which lists some reasons that men sometimes give for having sterilizing operations. Which reason or reasons do you believe are closest to [MANWITHR]'s own? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other reasons?)

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| SHOW | He had all the children he wanted.....                                | 1 |
| CARD | YOU did not want any more children.....                               | 2 |
| D-7  | Financial reasons, that is, you/he could not afford another baby..... | 3 |
|      | Medical reasons .....   | 4 |
|      | Reasons related to birth control.....                                 | 5 |
|      | Some other reason for sterilization.....                              | 6 |

**MEDREAS**

DC-12. IF MEDICAL REASONS MENTIONED IN RESMNOPN, ASK: Please look at Card D-8. Which of these medical reasons did [MANWITHR] have? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

PROBE: Any others?)

SHOW Pregnancy would be dangerous to your health.....1  
 CARD You would probably lose a pregnancy .....2  
 D-8 You would probably have an unhealthy child.....3  
 He had health problem that required the  
 operation.....4  
 Some other medical reason (SPECIFY):.....5

---

NOTE: SOME POSSIBLE REASONS FOR HAVING AN UNHEALTHY CHILD  
 INCLUDE INCOMPATIBLE RH FACTOR (BETWEEN MOTHER & BABY)  
 AND FAMILY HISTORY OF DISEASES SUCH AS TAY-SACHS,  
 HEMOPHILIA, AND SICKLE-CELL ANEMIA.

**BCWHYM** IF REASONS RELATED TO BIRTH CONTROL WERE MENTIONED  
 DC-13. IN RESMNOPN, ASK:  
 Was the method of birth control you two were using  
 dangerous to your health or did the two of you not like  
 your method of birth control for other reasons?

DANGEROUS TO HEALTH .....1  
 DID NOT LIKE FOR OTHER REASONS .....2  
 BOTH HEALTH & OTHER REASONS .....3

NOTE: 'HEALTH REASONS' MIGHT INCLUDE PAIN, SIDE EFFECTS  
 OR COMPLICATIONS, AND SO ON. 'OTHER REASONS' MIGHT  
 INCLUDE INCONVENIENCE, MESSINESS, AND SO ON.

**FLOW CHECK D-9:** IF MORE THAN ONE REASON CODED YES IN RESMNOPN,  
 ASK MINCDNMN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-10.

**MINCDNMN**  
 DC-14. You mentioned that the reasons that [MANWITHR] had  
 [OPER##RS] were that... [DISPLAY ALL REASONS THAT  
 WERE MENTIONED IN RESMNOPN]. Which one of these was  
 the main reason that he had [OPER##RS]?

He had all the children he wanted .....1  
 YOU did want any more children .....2  
 Financial reasons.....3  
 Medical reasons .....4  
 Reasons related to birth control .....5  
 Some other reason .....6

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF ANSWER TO MINCDNNR IS NOT ONE GIVEN IN  
 RESMNOPN.

**REVERSAL SERIES (DD)**

**FLOW CHECK D-10:** ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS IF R HAS HAD A TUBAL LIGATION AND HAS NOT SPONTANEOUSLY MENTIONED THAT SHE HAS HAD THE OPERATION REVERSED.

IF OPERTBRS ≠ NONE AND TUBRVMND ≠ YES, ASK REVSTUBL. IF OPERTBRS ≠ NONE AND TUBRVMND = YES, GO TO DATRVSTB. IF OPERTBRS = NONE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-11.

**REVSTUBL**

DD-1. Have you ever had surgery to reverse your tubal ligation?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-11)

NOTE: HAVING A TUBAL LIGATION "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS CAN PASS THROUGH AND THE WOMAN CAN POSSIBLY GET PREGNANT AGAIN.

**DATRVSTB**

DD-2. IF TUBRVMND = YES, ASK:  
Earlier you mentioned that you had had your tubal ligation reversed. In what month and year did you have it reversed? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

OTHERWISE, ASK:  
In what month and year did you have your tubal ligation reversed? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATRVSTB < DATOPTBR.

**FLOW CHECK D-11:** IF WITHAMAN = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-12. IF OPERMANS ≠ NONE AND VASRVMND ≠ YES, ASK REVSVASX. IF OPERMANS ≠ NONE AND VASRVMND =

**YES, GO TO DATRVVEX. IF OPERMANS = NONE OR HIS STERILIZING OPERATION, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-12.**

**RESVVASX**

DD-3. Has [MANWITHR] ever had surgery to reverse his vasectomy?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-12)

NOTE: HAVING A VASECTOMY "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE SPERM DUCTS (VAS DEFERENS) SO THAT SPERMS CAN PASS THROUGH AND POSSIBLY FERTILIZE AN EGG.

**DATRVVEX**

DD-4. IF VASRVMND = YES, ASK:  
Earlier you mentioned that [MANWITHR] has had surgery to reverse his vasectomy. In what month and year did he have the reversal? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

OTHERWISE, ASK:  
In what month and year did [MANWITHR] have the reversal? (IF R CANNOT RECALL MONTH AND YEAR, ASK HER TO USE THE CALENDAR. PROBE FOR SEASON IF SHE CANNOT REMEMBER MONTH.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATRVVEX < DATEOPMN.**

**FLOW CHECK D-12: ASK THESE QUESTIONS IF THE COUPLE'S ONLY STERILIZING OPERATIONS ARE A TUBAL LIGATION OR A VASECTOMY AND THE TUBAL OR VASECTOMY HAS NOT BEEN REVERSED. SKIP THE REVERSAL QUESTIONS IF R HAS REACHED MENOPAUSE.**

**IF MENOPAUS = YES, GO TO LIKMOBAB.**

**SET ONLYTBVS = YES IF (OPERTBRS = YES AND OPEROVRS = NONE AND OPERHYRS = NONE AND OPEROTRS = NONE) OR (OPEROVRS = NONE AND OPERHYRS = NONE AND OPEROTRS = NONE AND**

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

OPERMANS = VASECTOMY). OTHERWISE  
ONLYTBVS = NO.

IF ONLYTBVS = YES, OPERTBRS = YES, TUBVMND ≠  
YES, AND REVSTUBL ≠ YES, ASK RWANTRVT.

**IF (ONLYTBVS = YES AND OPERTBRS ≠ YES) OR (ONLYTBVS = YES, OPERTBRS = YES, AND (TUBRVMND =YES OR REVSTUBL = YES)), GO TO FLOW CHECK D-14.**

**IF ONLYTBVS = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-14a.**

**RWANTRVT**

DD-5. As things look to you now, if your tubal ligation could be reversed safely, would you want to have it reversed? Would you say...

- Definitely yes,.....1
- Probably yes,.....2
- Probably no, or.....3 (FLOW CHECK D-13)
- Definitely no?.....4 (FLOW CHECK D-13)

NOTE: HAVING A TUBAL LIGATION "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS CAN PASS THROUGH AND THE WOMAN CAN POSSIBLY GET PREGNANT AGAIN.

**WHYRWANT**

DD-6. Please look at Card D-9. Why would you like to have your tubal ligation reversed? Is it because . . . (READ LIST & CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Any other reasons?)

- SHOW You want another child? .....1
- CARD Your husband or partner wants another child?..2
- D-9 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3

**FLOW CHECK D-13: IF WITHAMAN = YES, ASK MANWANTT. ELSE, GO TO LIKMOBAB.**

**MANWANTT**

DD-7. Would [MANWITHR] like you to have your tubal ligation reversed? Would you say...

- Definitely yes,.....1
- Probably yes,.....2
- Probably no, or.....3
- Definitely no?.....4

NOTE: HAVING A TUBAL LIGATION "REVERSED" MEANS

REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS CAN PASS THROUGH AND THE WOMAN CAN POSSIBLY GET PREGNANT AGAIN.

**FLOW CHECK D-14:** ASK THIS QUESTION IF [MANWITHR] HAS NOT HAD THE VASECTOMY REVERSED AND A TUBAL LIGATION OR A VASECTOMY ARE THE COUPLE'S ONLY STERILIZING OPERATIONS.

IF WITHAMAN = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-14a.

IF OPERMANS = VASECTOMY AND VASRVMND ≠ YES AND REVSVASX ≠ YES, ASK RWANTREV. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-14a.

**RWANTREV**

DD-8. As things look to you now, if [MANWITHR]'s vasectomy could be reversed safely, would you want to have it reversed? Would you say...

- Definitely yes,.....1
- Probably yes,.....2
- Probably no, or.....3 (MANWANTR)
- Definitely no?.....4 (MANWANTR)

NOTE: HAVING A VASECTOMY "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE SPERM DUCTS (VAS DEFERENS) SO THAT SPERMS CAN PASS THROUGH AND POSSIBLY FERTILIZE AN EGG.

**WHYHWANT**

DD-9. Please look at Card D-9. Why would you like [MANWITHR] to have his vasectomy reversed? Is it because . . . (READ LIST & CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Any other reasons?)

- SHOW You want another child? .....1
  - CARD Your husband or partner wants another child? ..2
  - D-9 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3
- 

**MANWANTR**

DD-10. Would [MANWITHR] like to have his vasectomy reversed? Would you say...

- Definitely yes,.....1
- Probably yes,.....2

Probably no, or.....3

Definitely no?.....4

NOTE: HAVING A VASECTOMY "REVERSED" MEANS REOPENING OR REPAIRING THE SPERM DUCTS (VAS DEFERENS) SO THAT SPERMS CAN PASS THROUGH AND POSSIBLY FERTILIZE AN EGG.

**FLOW CHECK D-14a:** IF OPERSTRL = YES AND TUBRVMND ≠ YES AND  
REVSTUBL ≠ YES, ASK LIKMOBAB. ELSE, GO TO  
FLOW CHECK D-15.

**LIKMOBAB**

DD-11. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:  
As of now, if it were possible for you to have another  
baby, would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you  
say...

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:  
As of now, if it were possible for you to have a baby,  
would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you  
say...

- Definitely yes,.....1 (SECTION E)
- Probably yes,.....2 (SECTION E)
- Maybe,.....3 (SECTION E)
- Probably no, or.....4 (SECTION E)
- Definitely no?.....5 (SECTION E)

NOTE: DO NOT PROBE INDEFINITE ANSWERS LIKE "MAYBE" OR  
"DON'T KNOW".

**STERILE OTHER REASONS SERIES (DE)**

**FLOW CHECK D-15:** IF MENOPAUS = YES, GO TO SECTION E.

IF CURRPREG = YES, GO TO CANHAVER. ELSE, ASK  
POSIBLPG.

**POSIBLPG**

DE-1. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:  
Some women are not physically able to have children.  
As far as you know, is it physically possible for you,  
yourself, to have another baby?

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:  
Some women are not physically able to have children.  
As far as you know, is it physically possible for you,  
yourself, to have a baby?

- YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-16)
- NO.....2
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK D-16)

**REASIMPS**

DE-2. What is the reason it is impossible for you to have a baby in the future? Is it ... (READ LIST; DO NOT PROBE)

Impossible due to an accident  
or illness,.....1  
Impossible for some other reason, (SPECIFY):....2

---

Or is it impossible for you to have a baby,  
for unknown reasons? .....3

**FLOW CHECK D-16: ASK FOR Rs WHO ARE LIVING WITH A MAN WHO HAS NOT BEEN REPORTED AS OPERATIONALLY STERILE.**

**IF WITHAMAN ≠ NO AND (OPERMANS = NONE OR (OPERMANS = VASECTOMY AND (VASRVMND = YES OR REVSVASX = YES))), ASK POSIBLMN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-17.**

**POSIBLMN**

DE-3. What about [MANWITHR]? As far as you know, is it physically possible for him to father a baby in the future?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK D-17)  
NO.....2  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK D-17)

**REASIMPN**

DE-4. What is the reason it is impossible for [MANWITHR] to father a baby in the future? Is it ... (READ LIST; DO NOT PROBE)

Impossible due to an accident  
or illness,.....1  
Impossible for some other reason, (SPECIFY):....2

---

Or is it impossible for him to father a baby,  
for unknown reasons? .....3

**FLOW CHECK D-17: IF POSIBLPG = NO OR POSIBLMN = NO, ASK LIKMBABH. ELSE, GO TO CANHAVER.**

**LIKMBABH**

DE-5. IF HASBABES = YES, ASK:

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

As of now, if it were possible for you to have another baby would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you say...

IF HASBABES = NO, ASK:

As of now, if it were possible for you to have a baby would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you say...

- Definitely yes,.....1 (SECTION E)
- Probably yes,.....2 (SECTION E)
- Maybe,.....3 (SECTION E)
- Probably no, or.....4 (SECTION E)
- Definitely no?.....5 (SECTION E)

NOTE: DO NOT PROBE INDEFINITE ANSWERS LIKE "MAYBE" OR "DON'T KNOW".

**PREGNANCY DIFFICULTY SERIES (DF)**

**CANHAVER**

DF-1. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Some women are physically able to have another baby, but have difficulty getting pregnant or carrying the baby to term. As far as you know, would you, yourself, have any difficulty getting pregnant again or carrying another baby after this pregnancy?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = YES, ASK:  
Some women are physically able to have another baby, but have difficulty getting pregnant or carrying the baby to term. As far as you know, would you, yourself, have any difficulty getting pregnant again or carrying another baby to term?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = NO, ASK:  
Some women are physically able to have a baby, but have difficulty getting pregnant or carrying the baby to term. As far as you know, would you, yourself, have any difficulty getting pregnant or carrying a baby to term?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-18)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK D-18)

**REASDIFF**

DF-2. IF HASBABES = YES OR CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Please look at Card D-10. What is the reason that it would be difficult for you to have another baby? (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROMPT R AS NEEDED WITH EXAMPLES ON LEFT SIDE OF CARD. PROBE: Any other reasons?)

IF HASBABES = NO AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Please look at Card D-10. What is the reason that it would be difficult for you to have a baby? (READ LIST

AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROMPT R AS NEEDED WITH EXAMPLES ON LEFT SIDE OF CARD. PROBE: Any other reasons?)

|      |   |
|------|---|
| SHOW | You have difficulty getting pregnant.....1      |
| CARD | You have difficulty carrying baby to term.....2 |
| D-10 | Pregnancy is dangerous to YOUR health.....3     |
|      | You are likely to have an unhealthy baby .....4 |
|      | Or some other reason (SPECIFY):.....5           |

---

CARD D-10 (LEFT SIDE):

YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING PREGNANT - IRREGULAR PERIODS, UTERINE FIBROIDS, HUSBAND HAS LOW SPERM COUNT.

YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY CARRYING BABY TO TERM - HISTORY OF MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH.

PREGNANCY IS DANGEROUS TO YOUR HEALTH - DIABETES OR OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM.

YOU ARE LIKELY TO HAVE AN UNHEALTHY BABY - GENETIC DEFECT THAT COULD BE PASSED ON, INFECTION SUCH AS GENITAL HERPES, RH FACTOR INCOMPATIBLE BETWEEN R AND BABY.

**FLOW CHECK D-18: IF WITHAMAN = YES, ASK CANHAVEM. ELSE, GO TO PREGNONO.**

**CANHAVEM**

DF-3. As far as you know, does [MANWITHR] have any difficulty fathering a baby?

YES.....1

NO.....2

**PREGNONO**

DF-4. IF EVERPREG = YES, ASK:  
At any time has a medical doctor ever advised you never to become pregnant again?

IF EVERPREG = NO, ASK:  
At any time has a medical doctor ever advised you never to become pregnant?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK D-19)

**REASONONO**

DF-5. Please look at Card D-11 and tell me why the doctor advised you not to become pregnant? Was it . . . (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

SHOW Dangerous for you, .....1  
CARD Dangerous for your baby, .....2  
D-11 Or some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....3

CARD D-11 (LEFT SIDE)

DANGEROUS FOR YOU - CODE FOR MEDICAL CONDITIONS WHICH WOULD MAKE IT DANGEROUS FOR YOU TO BECOME PREGNANT AND CARRY TO TERM (E.G., DIABETES, CIRCULATORY PROBLEMS, ETC.).

DANGEROUS FOR YOUR BABY - CODE FOR CONDITIONS WHICH PRESENT A DANGER FOR YOUR BABY (E.G., Rh FACTOR PROBLEM, HIGHER THAN NORMAL PROBABILITY OF MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH, GENETIC PROBLEMS, ETC.).

SOME OTHER REASON - FOR EXAMPLE, CODE FOR CASES WHERE YOUR DOCTOR HAS ADVISED THAT YOUR HEALTH WOULD NOT ALLOW YOU TO CARE ADEQUATELY FOR (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN. RECORD VERBATIM RESPONSE.

**FLOW CHECK D-19: IF CANHAVER = YES OR CANHAVEM = YES OR PREGNONO = YES, ASK LIKMBABC. ELSE, GO TO SECTION E.**

**LIKMBABC**

DF-6. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
As of now, if it were possible for you to have another baby after this one, would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you say...

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = YES, ASK:  
As of now, if it were possible for you to have another baby would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you say...

IF CURRPREG = NO AND HASBABES = NO, ASK:

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section D

As of now, if it were possible for you to have a baby would you, yourself, like to have one? Would you say...

- Definitely yes,.....1
- Probably yes,.....2
- Maybe,.....3
- Probably no,.....4
- Definitely no?.....5

NOTE: DO NOT PROBE INDEFINITE ANSWERS LIKE "MAYBE" OR "DON'T KNOW".

SECTION E

Contraceptive History

CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS EVER USED (EA)

FLOW CHECK E-1: IF AGE < 25, ASK BCADVICE. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-1a.

BCADVICE

EA-1. Next we would like to ask you about birth control methods. In the last 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR), did you get advice about birth control methods from any of the non-medical people on Card E-1? (SHOW CARD E-1)

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK E-1a)

BCADVWHO

EA-2. Which of the people on the card gave you advice (about birth control)? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- SHOW FRIEND.....1
- CARD PARENT.....2
- E-1 OTHER RELATIVE.....3
- SCHOOL COUNSELOR OR TEACHER.....4
- MINISTER, PRIEST, RABBI, CLERGY.....5
- OTHER (SPECIFY):.....6

FLOW CHECK E-1a: SET RHADSEX = YES IF EVERSEX = YES, OR IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1, OR MANREL = BOYFRIEND, OR LIVEOTH = YES, OR NUMPREGS ≥ 1. ELSE, SET RHADSEX = NO.

FLOW CHECK E-2: IF BABYNMX = BPAX, SET BABYNMX FILL TO "the baby you placed for adoption". IF BABYNMX = BDSX, SET BABYNMX FILL TO "the baby that died".

FLOW CHECK E-3: CREATE DATSTRIL VARIABLE. DATSTRIL = DATE R BECAME STERILE FROM SECTION D.

USEINTRO: Card E-2 lists methods that some people use for birth control and to prevent sexually transmitted disease. As I read

each one, please tell me if you have ever used it for any reason. Just give me a "yes" or "no" answer. Please answer yes even if you have only used the method once. Have you ever used...

**PILL**

EA-3. Birth control pills?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**NORPLANT**

EA-4. Norplant (implants)?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**FLOW CHECK E-4: IF RHADSEX = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-5. ELSE, ASK CONDOM.**

**CONDOM**

EA-5. Have you ever used condoms or rubbers with a partner?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**VASECTMY**

EA-6. Have you ever had sex with a partner who had a vasectomy?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ

THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**DIAFRAGM**

EA-7. Have you ever used a diaphragm with or without jelly or cream?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**RHYTHM**

EA-8. Have you ever used rhythm or safe period by calendar to prevent pregnancy? (READ IF NECESSARY: This means that you did not have intercourse during your fertile period. You determined your fertile period by counting the days from the start of your period that month.)

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**TEMPSAFE**

EA-9. Natural family planning or safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test to prevent pregnancy? (READ IF NECESSARY: This means that you did not have intercourse during your fertile period. You determined your fertile period by using a thermometer to check your temperature and by looking at the consistency of your cervical mucus.)

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**WIDRAWAL**

EA-10. Withdrawal or "pulling out"?

YES.....1

NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER.

**WOCONDOM**

EA-11. Female condoms or vaginal pouches?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**FOAMALON**

EA-12. Foam?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**JELCRMAL**

EA-13. IF DIAFRAGM = YES, ASK:  
Jelly or cream, other than with a diaphragm?

IF DIAFRAGM ≠ YES, ASK:  
Jelly or cream?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**CERVLCAP**

EA-14. A Cervical cap?

YES.....1

NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**SUPPOSIT**

EA-15. A Suppository or an insert?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**TODAYSPG**

EA-16. The Today™ sponge?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**IUD**

EA-17. An IUD, coil, or loop?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**DEPOPROV**

EA-18. Depo-provera or injectables?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.



**MORNPILL**

EA-19. "Morning after" pills? (A SERIES OF REGULAR BIRTH CONTROL PILLS TAKEN WITHIN 72 HOURS AFTER UNPROTECTED SEX TO HELP A WOMAN AVOID PREGNANCY)

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: IF R VOLUNTEERS SHE NEVER USED A METHOD OR NEVER USED ANY OTHER METHOD, PROBE TO MAKE SURE R HAS READ THE ENTIRE CARD AND IS SURE OF HER ANSWER. IF R INSISTS NO (OTHER) METHODS WERE USED, ANSWER "NO" FOR THE REMAINING METHODS ON THE CARD.

**OTHRMETH**

EA-20. Have you used any other methods? (PARTNER STERILE FOR REASONS OTHER THAN A VASECTOMY **IS NOT** A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD.)

YES (SPECIFY):.....1  
\_\_\_\_\_  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK E-5: DETERMINE IF R HAS EVER USED ANY METHOD.**

**IF ANY METHOD = YES, EVERUSED = YES.  
ELSE, EVERUSED = NO.**

**FLOW CHECK E-6: IF EVERUSED = YES, ASK FIRSMETH.  
IF EVERUSED = NO AND RHADSEX = NO, GO TO SECTION F.  
IF EVERUSED = NO AND RHADSEX = YES, GO TO SECTION EC AND CREATE INTERVALS.**

**FIRST METHOD SERIES (EB)**

**FIRSMETH**

EB-1. The very first time you ever used a birth control method, which method on Card E-3 did you use? If you used more than one method that first time, please tell me about each one. For example, a woman's partner might use a condom and she might use the pill on the same occasion. (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

OFFICE USE ONLY..... 1  
OFFICE USE ONLY..... 2

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| SHOW | BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....   | 3  |
| CARD | CONDOM?.....  | 4  |
| E-3  | PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....   | 5  |
|      | DIAPHRAGM?.....   | 6  |
|      | FOAM?.....  | 7  |
|      | JELLY OR CREAM?.....  | 8  |
|      | CERVICAL CAP?.....  | 9  |
|      | SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....   | 10 |
|      | TODAY™ SPONGE?.....   | 11 |
|      | FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....  | 12 |
|      | IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....   | 13 |
|      | NORPLANT™?.....   | 14 |
|      | DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....   | 15 |
|      | "MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....   | 16 |
|      | RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....   | 17 |
|      | SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS<br>TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?..... | 18 |
|      | WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....   | 19 |
|      | RESPONDENT STERILE?.....  | 20 |
|      | PARTNER STERILE?.....   | 21 |
|      | (PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)   |    |
|      | OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....   | 22 |

**EDIT CHECK:** IF FIRSMETH = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE NOT ALLOWABLE.

**FLOW CHECK E-7:** IF FIRSMETH = WITHDRAWAL, RHYTHM, PARTNER'S VASECTOMY, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE, RESPONDENT STERILE, PARTNER STERILE, OR OTHER METHOD, SET DRUGDEV = NO. ELSE, DRUGDEV = YES.

**EDIT CHECK:** IF FIRSMETH NOT EQUAL TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-1 TO EA-19, PROBE WITH THE FOLLOWING: "I do not have the (FIRSMETH) you just told me about in my computer from our question on the types of methods that you ever used. Should I add it to the list of methods that you have used?"

**FLOW CHECK E-7a:** IF RHADSEX = YES, ASK FIRSTIME. ELSE, GO TO WNFSTUSE.

**FIRSTIME**

EB-2. IF FIRSMETH = CONDOM, DIAPHRAGM, FOAM, JELLY OR CREAM, CERVICAL CAP, SUPPOSITORY, TODAY SPONGE, FEMALE CONDOM,

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

"MORNING AFTER" PILLS, OR WITHDRAWAL AND VOLSEX =  
VOLUNTARY, ASK:

Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very  
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was  
it ...

OFFICE USE ONLY.....1 (WNFSTUSE)  
The first time you had  
intercourse (WNFSTSEX),.....2 (SET USEFSTSX = YES;  
SET DATFIRSM =  
WNFSTSEX; SET  
MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;  
GO TO FLOW CHECK E-  
10)

Less than a month after  
your first intercourse,.....3 (WNFSTUSE)  
One to three months after  
first intercourse,.....4 (WNFSTUSE)  
Four to twelve months after  
first intercourse, or .....5 (WNFSTUSE)  
More than twelve months after  
first intercourse?.....6 (WNFSTUSE)

ELSE, IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very  
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was  
it ...

SHOW  
CARD  
E-4

Before your first  
intercourse,.....1 (WNFSTUSE)  
The first time you had  
intercourse .....2 (SET USEFSTSX = YES;  
SET DATFIRSM =  
WNFSTSEX; SET  
MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;  
GO TO FLOW CHECK E-  
10)

Less than a month after  
your first intercourse,.....3 (WNFSTUSE)  
One to three months after  
first intercourse,.....4 (WNFSTUSE)  
Four to twelve months after  
first intercourse, or .....5 (WNFSTUSE)  
More than twelve months after  
first intercourse?.....6 (WNFSTUSE)

IF FIRSMETH = CONDOM, DIAPHRAGM, FOAM, JELLY OR CREAM,  
CERVICAL CAP, SUPPOSITORY, TODAY SPONGE, FEMALE CONDOM,  
"MORNING AFTER" PILLS, OR WITHDRAWAL AND VOLSEX = NOT  
VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very  
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was  
it ...



OFFICE USE ONLY.....1 (WNFSTUSE)  
The first time you had voluntary  
intercourse .....2 (SET USEFSTSX =  
YES; SET DATFIRSM =  
WNFSTSEX; SET  
MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;  
GO TO FLOW CHECK E-  
10)

Less than a month after your  
first voluntary intercourse,....3 (WNFSTUSE)  
One to three months after your  
first voluntary intercourse,....4 (WNFSTUSE)  
Four to twelve months after your  
first voluntary intercourse, or.5 (WNFSTUSE)  
More than twelve months after  
first voluntary intercourse?....6 (WNFSTUSE)

ELSE, IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Please look at Card E-4. Thinking again of the very  
first time you ever used a method of birth control, was  
it ...

Before your first voluntary  
intercourse,.....1 (WNFSTUSE)  
The first time you had voluntary  
intercourse (WNVOLSEX),.....2 (SET USEFSTSX =  
YES; SET DATFIRSM =  
WNFSTSEX; SET  
MTHFSTSX = FIRSMETH;  
GO TO FLOW CHECK E-  
10)

Less than a month after your  
first voluntary intercourse,....3 (WNFSTUSE)  
One to three months after your  
first voluntary intercourse,....4 (WNFSTUSE)  
Four to twelve months after your  
first voluntary intercourse, or.5 (WNFSTUSE)  
More than twelve months after  
first voluntary intercourse?....6 (WNFSTUSE)

**WNFSTUSE**

EB-3. We need to know when you first used a birth control  
method. It is very important that we get this date  
correct. Now, please look at your calendar, and tell  
me in what month and year you first used a method (for  
any reason).

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

DISPLAY IF RHADSEX ≠ NO: IF RESPONDENT NEEDS HELP,  
REMIND HER OF THE DATE OF HER FIRST INTERCOURSE WHICH  
WAS IN [WNFSTSEX]. IF R CANNOT REMEMBER THE EXACT  
MONTH, PROBE FOR SEASON.

**EDIT CHECK:**      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WNFSTUSE < BIRTHDAY.

**AGEFSTUS**

EB-4.      How old were you the first time you used a method for  
any reason?

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

**EDIT CHECK:**      PROBE IF AGEFSTUS > AGE. ALSO PROBE IF AGEFSTUS  
IS INCONSISTENT WITH WNFSTUSE.

**EDIT CHECK:**      IF FIRSTIME = BEFORE YOUR FIRST INTERCOURSE, THEN  
DATFIRSM MUST BE < WNFSTSEX. PROBE SAYING: "You  
reported that you used a birth control method  
before your first intercourse; however the date  
you just gave me was after your first intercourse.  
Do I have one of the dates wrong?"

**EDIT CHECK:**      IF FIRSTIME = LESS THAN..., ONE TO THREE..., FOUR  
TO TWELVE..., MORE THAN A YEAR..., THEN DATFIRSM  
MUST BE > WNFSTSEX. PROBE SAYING: "You reported  
that your first use was after the first time you  
had intercourse; however the date you just gave me  
was not after your first intercourse. Do I have  
one of the dates wrong?"

**FLOW CHECK E-10:**      IF AGE < 25, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-11. ELSE, GO  
TO FLOW CHECK E-13.

**FLOW CHECK E-11:**      IF DRUGDEV = YES, ASK PLACGOTF FOR EACH  
METHOD REPORTED IN FIRSMETH THAT IS A DRUG OR  
DEVICE.  
IF DRUGDEV = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-13.

**PLACGOTF**

EB-5.      IF FIRSMETH ≠ PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

NORPLANT, ASK:

Please look at Card E-5. Where did you get the  
[FIRSMETH]? Did you get it from a...

IF FIRSMETH = PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR NORPLANT, ASK:  
Please look at Card E-5. Where did you get the prescription for the [FIRSMETH] you used as your first birth control method? Did you get it from a...

- SHOW Clinic.....1
  - CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
  - E-5 Or, from some other place? (SPECIFY):....3
- 
- HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....4
  - HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM WAS USED.

CARD E-5 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

**PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO** REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

**SOME OTHER PLACE** MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**FLOW CHECK E-13: IF FIRST USE WAS BEFORE FIRST SEX, ASK IF R**

USED BIRTH CONTROL AT FIRST SEX. IF DATFIRSM < WNFSTSEX AND FIRSTIME = BEFORE (1) OR EMPTY, ASK USEFSTSX.

IF FIRST USE WAS AT FIRST INTERCOURSE OR AFTER FIRST INTERCOURSE, GO TO SECTION EC AND CREATE INTERVALS. IF DATFIRSM ≥ WNFSTSEX, GO TO SECTION EC.

USEFSTSX

EB-6. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK: Did you use any birth control method the first time you had intercourse? IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK: Did you use any birth control method the first time you had voluntary intercourse?

- YES .....1 (MTHFSTSX)
NO .....2 (SECTION EC)

MTHFSTSX

EB-7. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK: Which method did you use the first time you had intercourse? The methods are listed on Card E-6. If you used more than one method at the same time, please tell me about that.

IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK: Which method did you use the first time you had voluntary intercourse? The methods are listed on Card E-6. If you used more than one method at the same time, please tell me about that.

Table listing methods of birth control and their corresponding card numbers: OFFICE USE ONLY (1, 2), BIRTH CONTROL PILLS? (3), CONDOM? (4), PARTNER'S VASECTOMY? (5), DIAPHRAGM? (6), FOAM? (7), JELLY OR CREAM? (8), CERVICAL CAP? (9), SUPPOSITORY, INSERT? (10), TODAY™ SPONGE? (11), FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH? (12), IUD, COIL, LOOP? (13).

|   |    |
|---|----|
| NORPLANT™?.....   | 14 |
| DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....   | 15 |
| "MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....   | 16 |
| RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....   | 17 |
| SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS<br>TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?..... | 18 |
| WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....   | 19 |
| RESPONDENT STERILE?.....  | 20 |
| PARTNER STERILE?.....   | 21 |
| (PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)   |    |
| OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....   | 22 |

---

EDIT CHECK: IF MTHFSTSX = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE NOT ALLOWABLE.

EDIT CHECK: IF MTHFSTSX ≠ TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-20, PROBE.

CREATION OF PREGNANCY INTERVALS AND FILL-INS (EC)

CREATE STRUCTURE NEEDED FOR ASKING ABOUT PREGNANCY INTERVALS.

STEP 1. CREATE A PREGNANCY END DATE FOR EACH PREGNANCY (PGENDDXX):

FOR EACH PREGNANCY 1 TO NUMPREGS, PGENDDXX = DATPRGEN IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY; ELSE, PGENDDXX = BABYXDOB.

STEP 2. FOR EACH COMPLETED PREGNANCY, GENERATE PREGNANCY INTERVALS AS FOLLOWS:

INTERVAL 1: Date first voluntary sex to end of first pregnancy: INTSTR01 = WNFSTSEX (OR WNVOLSEX), INTFIN01 = PGENDD01.

INTERVAL 2: End of first pregnancy to end of second pregnancy: INTSTR02 = PGENDD01 = INTFIN01, INTFIN02 = PGENDD01

STEP 3. CREATE THE OPEN INTERVALS. THERE ARE TWO OF THESE -- ONE FOR RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE EVER COMPLETED A PREGNANCY (INTERVAL OO) AND ONE FOR RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (INTERVAL ON).

**INTERVAL OO:** FOR R'S WHO HAVE EVER COMPLETED A PREGNANCY, INTERVAL OO (INTSTROO) IS FROM THE END OF THE LAST PREGNANCY THROUGH MONTH OF INTERVIEW. INTSTROO = PGENDD(N); INTFINOO = MON[CUR]. (NOTE THAT IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, THERE IS NO OPEN INTERVAL.)

INTERVAL ON: IF R HAS HAD SEX AND NOT BEEN PREGNANT, THERE IS ONLY ONE INTERVAL -- THE OPEN INTERVAL (INTSTRON). IT EXTENDS FROM THE DATE OF FIRST VOLUNTARY INTERCOURSE THROUGH THE CURRENT MONTH. THUS, INTSTRON = WNFSTSEX (OR WNVOLSEX); INTFINON = MON[CUR].

STEP 4. CREATE FINAL INTERVAL FOR CURRENTLY PREGNANT RESPONDENTS. IT IS KIND OF LIKE AN OPEN INTERVAL SINCE WE DO NOT KNOW WHEN THE BABY WILL BE BORN. THIS INTERVAL EXTENDS FROM THE END OF THE LAST PREGNANCY (OR DATE OF FIRST INTERCOURSE) THROUGH THE MONTH OF THE INTERVIEW.

INTERVAL OP: LAST INTERVAL FOR R'S WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT (INTSTROP). IF CURRPREG = YES AND NUMPREGS > 1, INTSTROP = INTSTR[NUMPREGS-1] AND INTFINOP = MON[CUR]. IF CURRPREG = YES AND NUMPREGS = 1, INTSTROP = WNFSTSEX (OR WNVOLSEX) AND INTFINOP = MON[CUR].

STEP 5. FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL OTHER THAN THE OPEN INTERVAL, WE ALSO NEED THE DATE THE PREGNANCY BEGAN (PGBEGDXX). DETERMINE PGBEGDXX BY USING THE MONTHS OR WEEKS PREGNANT FROM SECTION B (GESTASUN). IF R DID NOT KNOW GESTASUN AND GAVE A RANGE IN DKGESTAS, USE THE FOLLOWING: 1.5 MONTHS IF LESS THAN 3 MONTHS, 4.5 MONTHS IF FROM 3 TO 6 MONTHS, AND 7.5 MONTHS FOR GREATER THAN 6 MONTHS.

IF GESTASUN ≠ DK, PGBEGDXX = PGENDDXX - GESTASUN; ELSE, PGBEGDXX = PGENDDXX - DKGESTAS.

AS A RESULT, IF R HAS BEEN PREGNANT N TIMES AND IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT, SHE WILL BE QUESTIONED ABOUT N+1 INTERVALS. IF R IS PREGNANT, SHE WILL BE QUESTIONED ABOUT N INTERVALS.

STEP 6. CREATE FILL-INS FOR THE BEGINNING OF THE PREGNANCY INTERVALS AS WELL.

- (1) SET BEGFIL01 = "your first intercourse" IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY. SET BEGFIL01 = "your first voluntary intercourse" IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY.

- (2) SET BEGFILXX (XX > 1) = "(BABYNMX's) birth in (PGENDDX)" IF PREVIOUS PREGNANCY ENDED IN LIVE BIRTH. ELSE, SET BEGFILXX (XX > 1) = "your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX OF PREVIOUS PREGNANCY)".

STEP 7. DETERMINE HOW THE INTERVALS OVERLAP JANUARY 1, 1991. HOW THEY OVERLAP, R'S AGE, AND BIRTH CONTROL USE DETERMINES WHAT WE ASK ABOUT EACH INTERVAL.

FOR EACH INTERVAL, CLASSIFY IT AS PRIOR, OVERLAP, OR POST, AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) INTERVAL X = PRIOR IF INTFINXX < 1/91.
- (2) INTERVAL X = OVERLAP IF INTSTRXX < 1/91 < INTFINXX.
- (3) INTERVAL X = POST IF INTSTRXX > 1/91.

STEP 8. DETERMINE WHICH SERIES OF QUESTIONS TO ASK.

- (1) IF ALL INTERVALS ARE POST, GO TO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE QUESTIONS (EE SERIES). IF WNFSTSEX ≥ JANUARY 1, 1991, GO TO NOFUNAAL.
- (2) IF THE ONLY INTERVALS ARE OPEN (ON OR OP), GO TO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE QUESTIONS (EE SERIES). IF NUMPREGS = 0 OR (NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG = YES), GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20a.
- (3) ASK SECTION ED ABOUT USE OF LAST METHOD ONLY FOR PREGNANCIES THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91. IF EVERUSED = YES AND R HAS ONE OR MORE PREGNANCY INTERVALS THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91, ASK SECTION ED. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20a.

CONTRACEPTIVE USE QUESTIONS FOR PERIOD PRIOR TO 1/91 FOR Rs WHO ARE USERS AND WHO HAVE HAD A COMPLETED PREGNANCY (ED)

COMMENT: THIS SECTION IS COMPLETED FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91. SKIP THIS SECTION FOR NEGATIVE INTERVALS, E.G., WHERE FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE FIRST SEX OR FIRST VOLUNTARY SEX. ALSO SKIP THIS SECTION IF R HAS NEVER HAD

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

**VOLUNTARY SEX.**

**FLOW CHECK E-16:** IF R HAS NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX, THAT IS, EVRHDVOL = NO, GO TO EE SERIES. IF THE INTERVAL IS POST (INTSTRXX > 1/91), GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20a. ELSE, IF THE INTERVAL IS PRIOR OR OVERLAP, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-17.

**FLOW CHECK E-17:** FOR EACH INTERVAL THAT BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91: IF DATFIRSM < INTSTRXX, ASK EVUSEINT. IF INTSTRXX ≤ DATFIRSM ≤ INTFINXX, SET EVUSEINT = YES AND GO TO EVERSTOP. IF INTFINXX < DATFIRSM, SET EVUSEINT = NO AND GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20.

**EVUSEINT**

ED-1. IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:  
Did you ever use any method of birth control between (BEGFILXX) and (PGENDDXX)? Remember to include methods men use--that is condoms, vasectomy, and withdrawal--in your answer.

IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL BIRTH, ASK:  
Did you ever use any method of birth control between (BEGFILXX) and (BABYNMX's) birth? Remember to include methods men use--that is condoms, vasectomy, and withdrawal--in your answer.

YES..... 1 (EVERSTOP)  
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK E-20)

**EVERSTOP**

ED-2. IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant with (BABYNMX), had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant with your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX), had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

YES..... 1 (DATESTOP)  
NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK E-18)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

**FLOW CHECK E-18:      IF PGBEGDXX > 1/91, GO TO NOFUNAAL.    ELSE, GO  
                                 TO METHUSED.**

**DATESTOP**

ED-3. IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:  
The computer calculates that you became pregnant with (BABYNMX) around (PGBEGDXX). In what month and year had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:  
The computer calculates that you became pregnant with your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX) around (PGBEGDXX). In what month and year had you stopped using all methods of birth control?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: THIS IS AN IMPORTANT DATE IN THE INTERVIEW.  
BEFORE ACCEPTING DK, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR MONTH (OR SEASON) AND YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF THE FOLLOWING IS NOT TRUE : INTSTRXX ≤ DATESTOP ≤ INTFINXX.

**FLOW CHECK E-19:** IF PGBEGDXX ≥ 1/91 AND DATESTOP ≥ 1/91, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-20. ELSE, ASK METHUSED.

**METHUSED**

ED-4. IF PREGXEND = LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant with (BABYNMX), which of the methods on Card E-6 was the last method of birth control that you were using? If you were using two or more methods at the same time, please tell me about this. (For example, a woman might use the pill and the man might use a condom on the same occasion.)

IF PREGXEND ≠ LIVE BIRTH BY CESAREAN OR VAGINAL DELIVERY, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant with your (XX) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX), which of the methods on Card E-6 was the last method of birth control that you were using? If you were using two or more methods at the same time, please tell me about this. (For example, a woman might use the pill and the man might use a condom on the same occasion.)

(ENTER THE LAST METHOD THAT R USED BEFORE SHE BECAME PREGNANT.)

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
|      | OFFICE USE ONLY.....  | 1  |
|      | OFFICE USE ONLY.....  | 2  |
| SHOW | BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....   | 3  |
| CARD | CONDOM?.....  | 4  |
| E-6  | PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....   | 5  |
|      | DIAPHRAGM?.....   | 6  |
|      | FOAM?.....  | 7  |
|      | JELLY OR CREAM?.....  | 8  |
|      | CERVICAL CAP?.....  | 9  |
|      | SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....   | 10 |
|      | TODAY™ SPONGE?.....   | 11 |
|      | FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....  | 12 |
|      | IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....   | 13 |
|      | NORPLANT™?.....   | 14 |
|      | DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....   | 15 |
|      | "MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....   | 16 |
|      | RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....   | 17 |
|      | SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS<br>TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?..... | 18 |
|      | WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....   | 19 |
|      | RESPONDENT STERILE?.....  | 20 |
|      | PARTNER STERILE?.....   | 21 |
|      | (PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)   |    |
|      | OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....   | 22 |

**EDIT CHECK:** IF METHUSED = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE NOT ALLOWABLE.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF METHUSED NOT EQUAL TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-20.

**DATSTART**

ED-5. IF ONLY ONE METHOD REPORTED IN METHUSED, ASK:  
When did you start using that method? If you used this method on and off, please tell me the month and year yhat you began using your method the most recent time before that pregnancy.

IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN METHUSED, ASK:  
When did you start using that method combination? If you used that method combination on and off, please tell me the month and year yhat you began using your

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

method the most recent time before that pregnancy.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

NOTE: THIS IS AN IMPORTANT DATE IN THE INTERVIEW.  
BEFORE ACCEPTING DK, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR  
MONTH (OR SEASON) AND YEAR. RECORD BEGINNING OF MOST  
RECENT EPISODE OF CONSECUTIVE USE PRIOR TO THAT  
PREGNANCY.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF THE FOLLOWING IS NOT TRUE: INTSTRXX ≤  
DATSTART ≤ DATESTOP ≤ INTFINXX.

**FLOW CHECK E-20:** CHECK START DATE OF NEXT PREGNANCY INTERVAL.  
RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-17 IF NEXT INTERVAL  
BEGAN PRIOR TO 1/91. ELSE, GO TO EE SERIES.

PERIODS OF NON INTERCOURSE (EE)

**FLOW CHECK E-20a:** IF RHADSEX = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-21.  
ELSE, ASK NOFUNAAL.

**NOFUNAAL**

EE-1. IF (VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND WNFSTSEX ≤ 1/91) OR VOLSEX =  
INVOLUNTARY AND WNVOLSEX ≤ 1/91), ASK:  
Many women have times when they are not having  
intercourse at all, for example, because of pregnancy,  
separation, not dating anyone, illness, or other  
reasons. Since January 1991, have there been any times  
when you were not having intercourse at all for one  
month or more?

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY AND WNFSTSEX > 1/91, ASK:  
Many women have times when they are not having  
intercourse at all, for example, because of pregnancy,  
separation, not dating anyone, illness, or other  
reasons. Since the first time you had intercourse,  
have there been any times when you were not having  
intercourse at all for one month or more?

IF VOLSEX = INVOLUNTARY AND WNVOLSEX > 1/91, ASK:  
Many women have times when they are not having  
intercourse at all, for example, because of pregnancy,  
separation, not dating anyone, illness, or other  
reasons. Since the first time you had voluntary  
intercourse, have there been any times when you were  
not having intercourse at all for one month or more?

YES.....1 (DATNOFUN)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK E-21)



**DATNOFUN**

EE-2. What months and years were those?

ENTER START DATE OF (FIRST/NEXT) PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE. ENTER 9/9/99 WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE PERIODS TO REPORT.

ENTER END DATE OF (FIRST/NEXT) PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE. ENTER 1/1/99 IF PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE GOES TO PRESENT.

| STRNOSEX          | ENDNOSEX          |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| _____/_____/_____ | _____/_____/_____ |
| _____/_____/_____ | _____/_____/_____ |
| _____/_____/_____ | _____/_____/_____ |
| _____/_____/_____ | _____/_____/_____ |

Please write these dates on your calendar. (HELP R RECORD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE ON CALENDAR.)

Probe: Any other periods of non-intercourse?

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF STRNOSEX < WNFSTSEX. ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < ENDNOSEX < BIRTHDAY.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < ENDNOSEX < STRNOSEX. IF STRNOSEX < PREVIOUS ENDNOSEX.

**CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD HISTORY (EF)**

**COMMENT:** THESE QUESTIONS ARE ASKED FOR RS WHO HAVE EVER USED A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD. RESPONDENTS ARE ASKED ABOUT CONTRACEPTIVE USE PRIOR TO 1/91 IN SECTION ED AND CONTRACEPTIVE USE AFTER 1/91 IN SECTION EF.

**FLOW CHECK E-21:** IF EVERUSED = NO, GO TO SECTION EG. ELSE, CONTINUE WITH METHOD HISTORY INTRODUCTION.

**METHOD HISTORY INTRODUCTION:** Before we begin this next section on your birth control use, I need to make sure all of the information we need is on your calendar. (INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE INFORMATION BELOW IS RECORDED ON THE CALENDAR. IF NOT, HELP R ADD IT TO HER CALENDAR. PRESS THE ENTER KEY WHEN ALL INFORMATION IS RECORDED ON THE CALENDAR.)

PREGNANCIES:

1ST PREGNANCY: PGBEGD01 TO PGENDD01  
2ND PREGNANCY: PGBEGD02 TO PGENDD02  
ETC.

PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE:

1ST PERIOD: STRNOSEX TO ENDNOSEX  
2ND PERIOD: STRNOSEX TO ENDNOSEX  
ETC.

R STERILE: DATSTRIL TO DATE OF INTERVIEW OR, IF OPERATION  
REVERSED, TO DATE OF REVERSAL (DATRVSTB)

**FLOW CHECK E-22: DETERMINE START AND END DATES FOR COLLECTION  
OF METHOD HISTORY. METHOD HISTORY START DATE  
= MHSTRDAT. METHOD HISTORY END DATE =  
MHENDDAT.**

**IF RHADSEX = NO, MHSTRDAT = DATFIRSM OR 1/91,  
WHICHEVER DATE IS LATER.**

**IF WNFSTSEX < 1/91 AND DATFIRSM < 1/91,  
MHSTRDAT = 1/91.**

**IF WNFSTSEX ≥ 1/91 AND DATFIRSM ≥ 1/91,  
MHSTRDAT = DATFIRSM.**

**IF WNFSTSEX ≥ 1/91, MHSTRDAT = 1/91.**

**MHENDDAT = DATE OF INTERVIEW FOR ALL Rs.**

**FOR ALL R's SAY:**

I need to find out about the birth control methods you used each month between (MHSTRDAT) and (MHENDDAT). Looking at the methods on Card E-6, please write the methods you used each month on the calendar. I need to know about all the methods you used, so if you used more than one method in a month, please write down all the methods you used that month. (INTERVIEWER: MARK METHOD HISTORY START AND END DATES ON CALENDAR FOR R. HELP HER RECORD METHODS ON CALENDAR.)

**WHEN R HAS RECORDED ALL METHODS ON THE CALENDAR, SAY:**

Now I need to enter the methods in the computer. It is important that we get these methods correct, If you notice that I have entered something incorrectly, please let me know. (HAVE R READ METHODS TO YOU IF POSSIBLE. VERIFY METHODS WITH R AS YOU ENTER

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

THEM.)

**FLOW CHECK E-22a:** ASK METHHIST THROUGH MTHUSIMX, AS NEEDED, FOR EACH MONTH IN THE METHOD HISTORY. IF NO MORE MONTHS IN THE METHOD HISTORY, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-23.

**METHHIST**

EF-1. ENTER METHOD(S) USED IN (MONTH AND YEAR):

|   |    |
|---|----|
| NO METHODS USED.....  | 1  |
| SAME AS PREVIOUS MONTH.....   | 2  |
| BIRTH CONTROL PILLS.....  | 3  |
| CONDOM.....   | 4  |
| PARTNER'S VASECTOMY.....  | 5  |
| DIAPHRAGM.....  | 6  |
| FOAM.....   | 7  |
| JELLY OR CREAM.....   | 8  |
| CERVICAL CAP.....   | 9  |
| SUPPOSITORY, INSERT.....  | 10 |
| TODAY™ SPONGE.....  | 11 |
| FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH.....   | 12 |
| IUD, COIL, LOOP.....  | 13 |
| NORPLANT™.....  | 14 |
| DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES.....  | 15 |
| "MORNING AFTER" PILLS.....  | 16 |
| RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR.....  | 17 |
| SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL<br>MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY<br>PLANNING..... | 18 |
| WITHDRAWAL.....   | 19 |
| RESPONDENT STERILE.....   | 20 |
| PARTNER STERILE.....  | 21 |
| (PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)   |    |
| OTHER METHOD (SPECIFY):.....  | 22 |
| <hr/>   |    |
| SAME METHOD USED THRU END OF YEAR.....  | 55 |

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF METHOD REPORTED IN METHHIST WAS NOT REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-20. CHANGE ANSWER IN APPROPRIATE QUESTION (EA-3 TO EA-20) TO 'YES' AS NEEDED.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF "NO METHODS USED" AND ANOTHER METHOD IN THE METHHIST LIST ARE SELECTED TOGETHER IN A MONTH. ALSO PROBE IF "SAME AS LAST MONTH" SELECTED WITH ANOTHER METHOD IN THE SAME MONTH.

**FLOW CHECK E-23:** IF AGE ≥ 25 AND ANY METHOD REPORTED IN FIRST MONTH OF METHOD HISTORY (MHSTRDAT), ASK DATBEGIN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-23a.

**DATBEGIN**

EF-2. IF ONLY ONE METHOD REPORTED IN 1ST MONTH, ASK:  
When did you start using this method? If you used this method on and off prior to (MHSTRDAT), please tell me when you started using the method most recently prior to (MHSTRDAT).

IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN 1ST MONTH, ASK:  
When did you start using that method combination? If you used that method combination on and off prior to (MHSTRDAT), please tell me when you started using the method most recently prior to (MHSTRDAT).

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: WE ARE NOT ASKING FOR THE DATE R FIRST USED THE METHOD. WE ARE ASKING FOR THE DATE R STARTED USING THE METHOD MOST RECENTLY PRIOR TO (MHSTRDAT).

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATBEGIN > DATE OF INTERVIEW.**

**FLOW CHECK E-23a: IF TWO METHODS USED IN THE MONTH, ASK SIMSEQ. IF MORE THAN TWO METHODS USED IN THE MONTH, GO TO MTHUSIMX. ELSE, CONTINUE WITH NEXT MONTH IN METHOD HISTORY, IF ANY, OR GO TO FLOW CHECK E-24.**

**SIMSEQ**

EF-3. Did you use those methods together, that is, at the same time, or did you use them at different times during the month?

SAME TIME.....1 (RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-22a)  
DIFFERENT TIMES.....2 (RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-22a)

**MTHUSIMX**

EF-4. IF FIRST TIME QUESTION ASKED FOR THE MONTH, ASK:  
During that month, which of those methods, if any, did you use at the same time? (SELECT FIRST SET OF METHODS USED SIMULTANEOUSLY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF SECOND OR THIRD TIME QUESTION ASKED FOR THE MONTH, ASK:  
During that month, which **other** methods, if any, did you use at the same time? (SELECT NEXT SET OF METHODS USED

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

SIMULTANEOUSLY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| SHOW | NONE.....   | 1  |
| CARD | OFFICE USE ONLY.....  | 2  |
| E-6  | BIRTH CONTROL PILLS.....  | 3  |
|      | CONDOM.....   | 4  |
|      | PARTNER'S VASECTOMY.....  | 5  |
|      | DIAPHRAGM.....  | 6  |
|      | FOAM.....   | 7  |
|      | JELLY OR CREAM.....   | 8  |
|      | CERVICAL CAP.....   | 9  |
|      | SUPPOSITORY, INSERT.....  | 10 |
|      | TODAY™ SPONGE.....  | 11 |
|      | FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH.....   | 12 |
|      | IUD, COIL, LOOP.....  | 13 |
|      | NORPLANT™.....  | 14 |
|      | DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES.....  | 15 |
|      | "MORNING AFTER" PILLS.....  | 16 |
|      | RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR.....  | 17 |
|      | SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL<br>MUCUS TEST, NATURAL FAMILY<br>PLANNING..... | 18 |
|      | WITHDRAWAL.....   | 19 |
|      | RESPONDENT STERILE.....   | 20 |
|      | PARTNER STERILE.....  | 21 |
|      | OTHER METHOD (DISPLAY SPECIFIED<br>RESPONSE):.....                                    | 22 |

**EDIT CHECK:**      **PROBE IF METHOD REPORTED IN MTHUSIMX ≠ METHOD REPORTED IN METHHIST FOR THAT MONTH.**

**FLOW CHECK E-23b:**      **REPEAT MTHUSIMX N-1 TIMES, WHERE N = NUMBER OF METHODS REPORTED IN THE MONTH, OR UNTIL 'NONE' CODED AS A RESPONSE. WHEN N-1 TIMES REACHED, OR MTHUSIMX = NONE, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-22a.**

**FLOW CHECK E-24:**      **IF R USED A METHOD IN ANY MONTH IN THE INTERVAL, SET ANYUSINT = YES.**

**FLOW CHECK E-25:**      **IF RHADSEX = NO AND PILL = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-42. IF RHADSEX = NO AND PILL ≠ YES, GO TO SECTION F.**

**FLOW CHECK E-25a:**      **IDENTIFY METHODS USED IN THE CURRENT MONTH AND THE PREVIOUS MONTH. METH[CUR] = METHOD USED IN CURRENT MONTH; METH[CUR-1] = METHOD USED IN PREVIOUS MONTH.**



CONDITIONS SURROUNDING R BECOMING PREGNANT (EG)

**COMMENT:** ADMINISTER THE EG SERIES FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL AFTER COMPLETING THE METHOD HISTORY. SKIP THIS SECTION FOR NEGATIVE INTERVALS, E.G., WHEN DATE FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED IS BEFORE DATE OF FIRST SEX OR FIRST VOLUNTARY SEX. ALSO SKIP THIS SECTION IF R HAS NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX.

**FLOW CHECK E-26:** IF R HAS NEVER HAD VOLUNTARY SEX, THAT IS, EVRHDVOL = NO, GO TO SECTION EH. IF INTERVAL IS OPEN (INTERVAL OO - R HAS COMPLETED A PREGNANCY, OR INTERVAL ON - R HAS HAD SEX BUT NEVER BEEN PREGNANT), GO TO SECTION EH. ELSE, CONTINUE WITH EG SERIES.

IF XX = Numpregs AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant this time.

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:  
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant.

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:  
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX).

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:  
Now let's talk about the period of time from (BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX).

**FLOW CHECK E-27:** FOR EACH PREGNANCY INTERVAL TO BE DISCUSSED:  
  
IF EVERUSED = NO, GO TO RESNOUSE. ELSE:  
  
IF INTERVAL TO BE DISCUSSED WAS COVERED IN ED SERIES (THAT IS, INTERVAL STARTED PRIOR TO 1/91):  
IF EVERUSED = YES AND EVUSEINT = NO, GO TO RESNOUSE. IF EVERUSED = YES AND EVUSEINT = YES AND EVERSTOP = NO, GO TO WHATMETH.  
IF EVERUSED = YES AND EVUSEINT = YES AND

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

**EVERSTOP = YES, GO TO RESNOUSE.**

IF INTERVAL TO BE DISCUSSED WAS NOT COVERED  
IN ED SERIES (THAT IS, INTERVAL STARTED AFTER  
1/91):

IF INTERVAL = OP (OPEN INTERVAL AND CURRPREG  
= YES), GO TO STOPDUSE.

IF R DID NOT USE A METHOD IN PGBEGDXX, GO TO  
RESNOUSE. IF R USED A METHOD IN PGBEGDXX BUT  
DID NOT USE ONE IN THE MONTH AFTER PGBEGDXX,  
GO TO STOPDUSE. IF R USED A METHOD IN  
PGBEGDXX AND IN THE MONTH AFTER PGBEGDXX, GO  
TO WHATMETH.

NOTE: DISPLAY HEADER ON SCREEN THROUGHOUT EG SERIES THAT  
INDICATES WHICH PREGNANCY IS BEING DISCUSSED. HEADER SHOULD SAY:

(XX) PREGNANCY ENDED (PGENDDXX) - (PREGXEND)

FOR EXAMPLE: 2ND PREGNANCY ENDED 6/1/90 - MISCARRIAGE

**STOPDUSE**

EG-1. IF XX = Numpregs AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant this time, had you stopped  
using all methods of birth control?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:  
Before you became pregnant, had you stopped using all  
methods of birth control?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Numpregs > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:  
Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy  
which ended in (PGENDDXX), had you stopped using all  
methods of birth control?

IF XX < Numpregs, ASK:  
Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy  
which ended in (PGENDDXX), had you stopped using all  
methods of birth control?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (WHATMETH)

**WHYSTOPD**

EG-2. Was the reason you stopped using all methods of birth  
control because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?

YES.....1 (TIMINGOK)  
 NO.....2 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

**WHATMETH**

EG-3. IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,  
 what methods were you using at the time you became  
 pregnant this time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
 ASK:  
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,  
 what methods were you using at the time you became  
 pregnant?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
 ASK:  
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,  
 what methods were you using at the time you became  
 pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in  
 (PGENDDXX)?

IF XX < NUMPREGS, ASK:  
 You may have already told me, but looking at Card E-6,  
 what methods were you using at the time you became  
 pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in  
 (PGENDDXX)?

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| SHOW | NONE.....   | 1  |
| CARD | OFFICE USE ONLY.....  | 2  |
| E-6  | BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....   | 3  |
|      | CONDOM?.....  | 4  |
|      | PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....   | 5  |
|      | DIAPHRAGM?.....   | 6  |
|      | FOAM?.....  | 7  |
|      | JELLY OR CREAM?.....  | 8  |
|      | CERVICAL CAP?.....  | 9  |
|      | SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....   | 10 |
|      | TODAY™ SPONGE?.....   | 11 |
|      | FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....  | 12 |
|      | IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....   | 13 |
|      | NORPLANT™?.....   | 14 |
|      | DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....   | 15 |
|      | "MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....   | 16 |
|      | RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....   | 17 |
|      | SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS<br>TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?..... | 18 |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?..... | 19 |
| RESPONDENT STERILE?.....      | 20 |
| PARTNER STERILE?.....         | 21 |
| (PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD) |    |
| OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):..... | 22 |

---

**FLOW CHECK E-27a:** IF WHATMETH = PILL (INCLUDING IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER METHODS), ASK EVERMISS. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-28.

**EVERMISS**

EG-4. IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
In the month before you became pregnant this time, how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:  
In the month before you became pregnant, how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:  
In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

IF XX < NUMPREGS, ASK:  
In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

- Never missed a pill,.....1
- Missed only one pill, or.....2
- Missed two or more pills?.....3

**FLOW CHECK E-28:** IF WHATMETH ONLY = PILL, GO TO INTRO TO WANTBOLD. IF WHATMETH = RHYTHM OR TEMPSAFE (WITH OR WITHOUT PILL), ASK USENSAFE. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-28a.

**USENSAFE**

EG-5. IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
In the month before you became pregnant this time, did you have intercourse during your "safe time only," during your "safe time" and at other times, or during other times only?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:

In the month before you became pregnant, did you have intercourse during your "safe time only," during your "safe time" and at other times, or during other times only?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:

In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you have intercourse during your "safe time only," during your "safe time" and at other times, or during other times only?

IF XX < NUMPREGS, ASK:

In the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you have intercourse during your "safe time only," during your "safe time" and at other times, or during other times only?

SAFE TIME ONLY.....1  
SAFE TIME AND OTHER TIMES.....2  
OTHER TIMES ONLY.....3

**FLOW CHECK E-28a:** IF WHATMETH = PILL, RHYTHM, OR TEMPSAFE IN COMBINATION WITH ANY OTHER METHODS, OR IF WHATMETH ONLY = OTHER METHODS BESIDES PILL, RHYTHM, AND TEMPSAFE, ASK EVERSKIP. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO WANTBOLD.

**EVERSKIP**

EG-6. IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
You mentioned you were still using a method in the month before you became pregnant this time, how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method...

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:  
You mentioned you were still using a method in the month before you became pregnant, how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method...



IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:

You mentioned you were still using a method in the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method...

IF XX < NUMPREGS, ASK:

You mentioned you were still using a method in the month before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method...

Less than half the time,.....1 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

About half the time, .....2 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

More than half the time, or..3 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

Every time you had  
intercourse?.....4 (INTRO TO WANTBOLD)

**RESNOUSE**

EG-7. IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES,  
ASK:

Before you became pregnant this time, was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?

IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

Before you became pregnant, was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?

IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX), was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?

IF EVERUSED = NO AND XX < NUMPREGS, ASK:

Before you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX), was the reason you did not use any birth control methods because you, yourself,

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX = NUMPREGS  
AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control  
method before you became pregnant this time. Was the  
reason you had stopped using any methods because you  
yourself wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX = NUMPREGS  
AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control  
method before you became pregnant. Was the reason you  
had stopped using any methods because you yourself  
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX = NUMPREGS  
AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control  
method before you became pregnant with your (NTH)  
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX). Was the reason you  
had stopped using any methods because you yourself  
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = YES OR ANYUSINT = YES) AND XX <  
NUMPREGS, ASK:

You told me you had stopped using a birth control  
method before you became pregnant with your (NTH)  
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDX). Was the reason you  
had stopped using any methods because you yourself  
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX = NUMPREGS  
AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

You did not use any method of birth control from  
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant this time. Was the  
reason you were not using any methods because you  
yourself wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX = NUMPREGS  
AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:

You did not use any method of birth control from  
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant. Was the reason  
you were not using any methods because you yourself  
wanted to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX = NUMPREGS  
AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK:  
You did not use any method of birth control from  
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH)  
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX). Was the reason you  
were not using any methods because you yourself wanted  
to become pregnant?

IF (EVUSEINT = NO AND ANYUSINT = NO) AND XX < NUMPREGS,  
ASK:  
You did not use any method of birth control from  
(BEGFILXX) until you became pregnant with your (NTH)  
pregnancy which ended in (PGENDDXX). Was the reason you  
were not using any methods because you yourself wanted  
to become pregnant?

YES ..... 1 (TIMINGOK)  
NO ..... 2

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE WAS USING A METHOD WHEN SHE BECAME  
PREGNANT, BACK UP AND VERIFY HER ANSWERS IN THE EF  
SECTION (MONTH-BY-MONTH METHOD HISTORY) AND IN THE ED  
SECTION (LAST METHOD USED IN INTERVALS PRIOR TO 1/91).  
CORRECT ANY INCONSISTENCIES IN REPORTED METHODS.

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES, SAY:  
The next few questions are important. They are about how you  
felt when you became pregnant this time.

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG ≠ YES, SAY:  
The next few questions are important. They are about how you  
felt when you became pregnant with your pregnancy which ended in  
(PGENDDXX).

IF XX < NUMPREGS, SAY:  
The next few questions are important. They are about how you  
felt when you became pregnant with your pregnancy which ended in  
(PGENDDXX).

**WANTBOLD**

EG-8. IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE  
BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant this time, did you  
yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE  
BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant this time, did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX < NUMPREGS AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX < NUMPREGS AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

- YES .....1 (FLOW CHECK E-29)
- NO .....2 (CONFRMNO)
- NOT SURE, DON'T KNOW .....3

**PROBBABE**

EG-9.

IF XX = 01, ASK:  
It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a baby or probably not?

IF XX > 01 AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:  
It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but, just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted another baby or probably not?

IF XX > 01 AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:  
It is sometimes difficult to recall these things but,

just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a baby or probably not?

PROBABLY YES..... 1 (FLOW CHECK E-29)  
PROBABLY NOT..... 2 (FLOW CHECK E-29)  
DIDN'T CARE..... 3 (FLOW CHECK E-29)

**CNFRMNO**

EG-10.

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

So when you became pregnant this time, you thought you did not want to have any children at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have any children at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

So when you became pregnant this time, you thought you did not want to have a (NTH NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY + 1) child at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX = Numpregs AND Currpreg ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have a (NTH NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY + 1) child at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have any children at any time in your life, is that correct?

IF XX < Numpregs AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

So when you became pregnant that time, you thought you did not want to have a (NTH NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY + 1) child at any time in your life, is that correct?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

CORRECT.....1 (FLOW CHECK E-30)  
INCORRECT.....2

I must have gotten something wrong. Let me ask this question again.

**WANTBLD2**

EG-11. IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant this time, did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant this time, did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

IF XX < NUMPREGS AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have a baby at some time?

IF XX < NUMPREGS AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDXX)), did you yourself actually want to have another baby at some time?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2
- NOT SURE, DON'T KNOW.....3
- DIDN'T CARE.....4 (FLOW CHECK E-30)

**FLOW CHECK E-29: IF PROBBABE = YES OR WANTBOLD = YES OR WANTBLD2 = YES, ASK TIMINGOK. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-30.**





IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS = 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:

For each statement I read, please tell me which number on the card best describes your opinion about becoming pregnant. On this scale, a one means that you strongly disagree with the statement and a ten means you strongly agree with the statement.

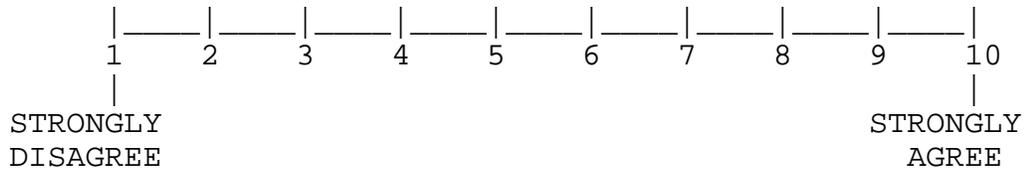
IF XX = NUMPREGS AND NUMPREGS > 1 AND CURRPREG ≠ YES,  
ASK:

For each statement I read, please look tell me which number on the card best describes your opinion about becoming pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDX)). On this scale, a one means that you strongly disagree with the statement and a ten means you strongly agree with the statement.

IF XX < NUMPREGS, ASK:

For each statement I read, please tell me which number on the card best describes your opinion about becoming pregnant with your (NTH) pregnancy (which ended in (PGENDDX)). On this scale, a one means that you strongly disagree with the statement and a ten means you strongly agree with the statement.

SHOW  
CARD  
E-8



**WORRIED**

You were worried that you did not know enough about how to take care of a baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**INTEFERE**

You thought that a new baby would keep you from doing the things that you were used to doing like working, going to school, going out and so on. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**CONFIDNT**

You looked forward to teaching and caring for a new baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)



**BABYFUN**

You looked forward to the new experiences that having a baby would bring. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**CARRYFUN**

You looked forward to experiencing the changes in your body that come with carrying a baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**BRAG**

You looked forward to telling your friends that you were pregnant. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**BODYBAD**

You were worried about what being pregnant would do to your body. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**GETPOOR**

You were worried that you did not have enough money to take care of a baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**HIDIT**

You dreaded telling your friends that you were pregnant. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**BUYBABE**

You looked forward to buying things for a new baby. (Which number on the scale best describes your opinion about this statement?)

**HPWNOLD**

EG-17.

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with this pregnancy, did the father want you to have a baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:

At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have a baby at some time?



IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG = YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant with this pregnancy, did the father want you to have another baby at some time?

IF XX = NUMPREGS AND CURRPREG ≠ YES AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have another baby at some time?

IF XX < NUMPREGS AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY = 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have a baby at some time?

IF XX < NUMPREGS AND NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS BEFORE THIS PREGNANCY > 0, ASK:  
At the time you became pregnant with that pregnancy, did the father want you to have another baby at some time?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (HPAGE)
- NOT SURE, DON'T KNOW.....3 (HPAGE)

NOTE: WE ARE ASKING WHETHER THE BABY'S FATHER WANTED TO GET PREGNANT THAT TIME OR AT SOME TIME IN THE FUTURE.

**TIMOKHP**

EG-18. So would you say you became pregnant sooner than he wanted, at about the right time, or later than he wanted?

- SOONER..... 1
- RIGHT TIME.....2
- LATER..... 3
- DIDN'T CARE..... 4

**HPAGE**

EG-19. How old was the father at the time you became pregnant?

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

**FLOW CHECK E-33:**      IF XX < Numpregs, return to flow check E-26  
AND COMPLETE EG SERIES FOR NEXT PREGNANCY  
INTERVAL. ELSE, IF CURRPREG ≠ YES, ASK EH  
SERIES. IF CURRPREG = YES, GO TO EI SERIES.

OPEN INTERVAL END QUESTIONS (EH)

**FLOW CHECK E-34:** IF R REPORTS THAT SHE IS NOT USING A METHOD IN THE CURRENT MONTH AND IS AT RISK OF BECOMING PREGNANT, DETERMINE IF SHE IS PREGNANT OR TRYING TO GET PREGNANT. R IS AT RISK OF PREGNANCY IF SHE WAS HAVING INTERCOURSE IN THE PRIOR MONTH AND SHE WAS NOT STERILE -- THAT IS, IF THERE WAS NO METHOD (INCLUDING STERILITY) REPORTED IN THE PRIOR MONTH.

IF R HAS NOT HAD SEX IN MON[CUR] (DETERMINED BY DATNOFUN), OR RSTERILE = YES, GO TO SECTION EI.

IF METH[CUR] = NONE, ASK WYNOTUSE.  
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-35.

Now, I have a few more questions about your recent use of a birth control method for any reason.

**WYNOTUSE**

EH-1. Is the reason you are not using a method of birth control now because you, yourself, want to become pregnant as soon as possible?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**HPPREGQ**

EH-2. And your partner, does he want you to become pregnant as soon as possible?

YES ..... 1 (SECTION EI)  
NO ..... 2 (SECTION EI)

**FLOW CHECK E-35:** DETERMINE IF ANY USE OF DRUG OR DEVICE IN PRIOR MONTH.  
IF METHOD IS A DEVICE OR A DRUG, ASK PLACCURR FOR EACH METHOD THAT IS A DRUG OR DEVICE.  
ELSE, GO TO EI SERIES.

**PLACCURR**

EH-3. IF METH[CUR-1] ≠ PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR NORPLANT, ASK:

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

Please look at Card E-9. Where did you get the  
[MTH(CUR-1)] you used last month. Did you get it from  
a...

IF METH[CUR-1] = PILL OR DIAPHRAGM OR DEPO PROVERA OR NORPLANT, ASK:  
Please look at Card E-9. Where did you get the prescription for the [MTH(CUR-1)] you used last month. Did you get it from a...

- SHOW Clinic,.....1
  - CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
  - E-9 Or from some other place? (SPECIFY).....3
- 
- HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....4
  - HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM WAS USED.

CARD E-9 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

**PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO** REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

**SOME OTHER PLACE** MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**FLOW CHECK E-37: IF PLACCURR = CLINIC, ASK ONLIST. ELSE, GO**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

**TO SECTION EI.**

**ONLIST**

EH-4. What is the name and address of the clinic that you went to for your current method?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

**FLOW CHECK E-37a: IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE CODE = 98 OR 99, GO TO EI SERIES. ELSE, ASK CLNNAME.**

**CLNNAME** IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:  
EH-5. INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU COULD NOT LOCATE IN DATABASE.



**RECENT SEX/RECENT USE SERIES (EI)**

**COMMENT: THE RECENT SEX/RECENT USE SERIES IS FOR Rs WHO HAVE HAD SEX IN THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW.**

**FLOW CHECK E-38: ASK THIS SERIES ONLY IF R HAS HAD SEX IN THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW. CHECK PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE REPORTED IN DATNOFUN. IF R REPORTED NON-INTERCOURSE IN ALL OF THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW, GO TO SECTION EJ. ELSE, ASK FREQSEX.**

**FREQSEX**

EI-1. Please look at Card E-10. In the last three months, that is, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how frequently did you have intercourse? Would you say...

- SHOW Once a month or less,.....1
- CARD Two or three times a month,.....2
- E-10 Once a week,.....3
- Two or three times a week, or.....4
- Four or more times a week?.....5

**FLOW CHECK E-39: DETERMINE WHICH METHODS, IF ANY, R HAS USED IN THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW.**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

IF EVERUSED = NO, GO TO SECTION EJ.  
IF RSTERILE = YES AND [DATSTRIL + 3] <  
MON[CUR-1], GO TO SECTION EJ.

IF ONLY METHODS REPORTED FOR THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW ARE NONE, NORPLANT, DEPO-PROVERA, FEMALE STERILIZATION, IUD, PARTNER'S VASECTOMY OR PARTNER'S STERILITY, GO TO SECTION EJ. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-40.

**FLOW CHECK E-40:** IF R USED THE PILL IN ANY OF THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW, ASK MISSPILL. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-41.

**MISSPILL**

EI-2. During [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how many pills that you were supposed to take did you miss? Would you say you...

- Never missed a pill,.....1
- Missed only one pill, or.....2
- Missed two or more pills?.....3

NOTE: IF R SAYS SHE DID NOT TAKE HER INERT/INACTIVE PILLS, ASK HER WHETHER SHE MISSED TAKING ANY OF HER ACTIVE PILLS -- THAT IS, THE PILLS CONTAINING THE MEDICATION.

**FLOW CHECK E-41:** IF R USED ONLY THE PILL IN THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW, GO TO USELSTXS. IF R USED RHYTHM OR TEMPSAFE (WITH OR WITHOUT PILL) IN ANY OF THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO THE INTERVIEW, ASK USERHYTH. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-41a.

**USERHYTH**

EI-3. Please look at Card E-11. During [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], did you have intercourse during your "safe times only," during your "safe times" and at other times, or during other times only?

- SHOW SAFE TIMES ONLY.....1
- CARD SAFE TIMES AND OTHER TIMES.....2
- E-11 OTHER TIMES ONLY.....3

**FLOW CHECK E-41a:** IF R USED PILL, RHYTHM, OR TEMPSAFE IN COMBINATION WITH ANY OTHER METHODS IN THE THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW, OR IF R ONLY USED OTHER METHODS IN THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW, ASK HOWOFTEN. ELSE, GO TO

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

**USELSTSX.**

**HOWOFTEN**

EI-4. IF MISSPILL ≠ BLANK AND USERHYTH ≠ BLANK, ASK:  
Not counting the pill and rhythm or safe period methods, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

IF MISSPILL = BLANK AND USERHYTH ≠ BLANK, ASK:  
Not counting the rhythm or safe period methods, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

IF MISSPILL ≠ BLANK AND USERHYTH = BLANK, ASK:  
Not counting the pill, during [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

IF MISSPILL = BLANK AND USERHYTH = BLANK, ASK:  
During [MON(CUR-3)], [MON(CUR-2)], and [MON(CUR-1)], how often did you and your partner usually use a method of birth control for any reason? Would you say you used a method less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time, or every time you had intercourse?

- LESS THAN HALF THE TIME.....1
- ABOUT HALF OF THE TIME.....2
- MORE THAN HALF THE TIME .....3
- EVERY TIME .....4

**USELSTSX**

EI-5. The last time you had intercourse, did you or your partner use any method?

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2 (SECTION EJ)

**MTHLSTSX**

EI-6. Which methods on Card E-12 did you use?

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
|      | OFFICE USE ONLY.....  | 1  |
|      | OFFICE USE ONLY.....  | 2  |
| SHOW | BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?.....   | 3  |
| CARD | CONDOM?.....  | 4  |
| E-12 | PARTNER'S VASECTOMY?.....   | 5  |
|      | DIAPHRAGM?.....   | 6  |
|      | FOAM?.....  | 7  |
|      | JELLY OR CREAM?.....  | 8  |
|      | CERVICAL CAP?.....  | 9  |
|      | SUPPOSITORY, INSERT?.....   | 10 |
|      | TODAY™ SPONGE?.....   | 11 |
|      | FEMALE CONDOM, VAGINAL POUCH?.....  | 12 |
|      | IUD, COIL, LOOP?.....   | 13 |
|      | NORPLANT™?.....   | 14 |
|      | DEPO-PROVERA, INJECTABLES?.....   | 15 |
|      | "MORNING AFTER" PILLS?.....   | 16 |
|      | RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?.....   | 17 |
|      | SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS<br>TEST, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING?..... | 18 |
|      | WITHDRAWAL, PULLING OUT?.....   | 19 |
|      | RESPONDENT STERILE?.....  | 20 |
|      | PARTNER STERILE?.....   | 21 |
|      | (PARTNER STERILE NOT ON CARD)   |    |
|      | OTHER METHOD? (SPECIFY):.....   | 22 |

---

**EDIT CHECK: IF MTHLSTSX = OFFICE USE ONLY, PROBE. THIS CODE NOT ALLOWABLE.**

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF METHOD REPORTED NOT EQUAL TO A METHOD REPORTED IN EA-3 TO EA-20 .**

**PILL FOR HEALTH REASONS (EJ)**

**FLOW CHECK E-42: IF PILL = YES, ASK YUSEPILL. ELSE, GO TO SECTION F.**

**YUSEPILL**

EJ-1. Now I would like to know all of the reasons you have ever used the pill. Have you used it for... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

Birth control? .... 1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section E

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Cramps, or pain during menstrual periods?..... | 2 |
| Other reasons? (SPECIFY):.....                 | 3 |

---

**FLOW CHECK E-43:** IF, IN METHHIST, R REPORTED ANY USE OF THE PILL IN THE CURRENT MONTH OR IN THE PREVIOUS MONTH, ASK TYPEPILL. ELSE, GO TO SECTION F.

**TYPEPILL**

EJ-2. This chart shows types of oral contraceptive pills that are available for women today. Please tell me the number next to the type that you are currently using or used most recently.

---

NUMBER

SECTION F

Family Planning and Medical Services

BIRTH CONTROL SERVICES EVER RECEIVED AND FIRST RECEIVED (FA)

Next I'd like to ask you about birth control services you may have received at some time in the past.

**SERVCEVX**

FA-1. IF DATOPNNR = BLANK, ASK:  
Card F-1 shows a list of birth control services. Have you **ever** received any of the following services from a doctor or other medical care provider? (READ LIST.)

IF DATOPNNR ≠ BLANK, ASK:  
Card F-1 shows a list of birth control services. In addition to your sterilizing operation, have you **ever** received any of the following services from a doctor or other medical care provider? (READ LIST.)

|      |                                       | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| SHOW | <b>STEROPEV</b> (DO NOT DISPLAY; SET  |            |           |
| CARD | STEROPEV = YES IF DATOPNNR ≠ BLANK.   |            |           |
| F-1  | ELSE, SET STEROPEV = NO)              |            |           |
|      | A sterilizing operation?.....         | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>BTHCONEV</b>                       |            |           |
|      | A method of birth control or          |            |           |
|      | a prescription for a method?.....     | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>MEDTSTEV</b>                       |            |           |
|      | A check-up or medical test related to |            |           |
|      | using a birth control method?.....    | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>BCCNSEV</b>                        |            |           |
|      | Counseling about birth                |            |           |
|      | control?.....                         | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>STCNSEV</b>                        |            |           |
|      | Counseling about getting              |            |           |
|      | sterilized?.....                      | 1          | 2         |

CARD F-1 (LEFT SIDE)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

**A sterilizing operation** is a tubal ligation or other operation done at least in part because the woman did not want to have a baby.

**A method of birth control or a prescription for a method** refers to getting pills, or a new prescription for pills, a new diaphragm or IUD, or a new supply of condoms, from a doctor or medical care provider. It includes getting the first method you ever used, getting a new method, or getting a method used previously but not for awhile. Do not count visits to drug stores, etc., to refill prescriptions or to buy supplies.

**A check-up related to using a birth control method** is a physical exam and/or consultation with you performed by a doctor or other trained medical professional. A **medical test related to using a birth control method** refers to a procedure or lab test used to detect medical conditions or problems. These may refer to routine visits or visits made because of specific problems related to contraceptive use.

**Counseling about birth control** includes counseling about whether to use birth control methods, how to get them, information about different methods, and how they are used.

**Counseling about getting sterilized** means counseling about a surgical procedure that makes female pregnancy impossible.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF R ANSWERS YES TO EITHER PILL, DIAPHRAM, CERVLCAP, IUD, NORPLANT, DEPOPROV, OR MORNPIII IN SECTION E, BUT DOES NOT ANSWER "YES" TO BTHCONEV.

**FLOW CHECK F-1:** IF AGE  $\geq$  25, GO TO FB SERIES. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-2.

**FLOW CHECK F-2:** IF ONLY 1 YES RESPONSE IN SERVCEVX, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-2a.  
IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN SERVCEVX, ASK FSTSERSV.  
ELSE, GO TO FB SERIES.

**FSTSERSV**

FA-2. Thinking back to the first time you ever received any of these birth control services, did you receive...(DISPLAY SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVCEVX).  
YES NO

**STROPFST**

A sterilizing operation?.....1.....2

**BTHCNFST**

A method of birth control or a prescription for a method?.....1.....2

**MDTSTFST**

A check-up or medical test related to using a birth control method?.....1.....2

**BCCNSFST**

Counseling about birth control?.....1.....2

**STCNSFST**

Counseling about getting sterilized?.....1.....2

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF ALL RESPONSES IN FSTSERV = NO.**

**FLOW CHECK F-2a:        IF (ONLY SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVCEVX IS STERILIZING OPERATION (STEROPEV = YES)) OR (STROPFST = YES IN FSTSERV), SET DATFSTSR = DATOPNNR FOR 1ST STERILIZING OPERATION REPORTED IN SECTION D AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-4a.    ELSE, CONTINUE.**

**DATFSTSR**

FA-3.        IF FSTSERV = BLANK, ASK:  
In what month and year did you receive (DISPLAY THE 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVCEVX)? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF ALL RESPONSES IN FSTSERV = DK OR RE, ASK:  
In what month and year did you receive your first birth control service or services? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, ASK:  
In what month and year did you receive that first birth control service? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, ASK:  
In what month and year did you receive those first birth control services? (PROBE BY REFERRING R TO CALENDAR. ACCEPT SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR (BCPLCFST)

DON'T KNOW ..... 99999999 (FLOW  
CHECK F-3)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < DATFSTSR < BIRTHDAY.**

**FLOW CHECK F-3: IF RHADSEX = YES, ASK B4AFSTIN. ELSE, GO TO BCPLCFST.**

**B4AFSTIN**

FA-4. IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, AND WNFSTSEX = DK OR RE, ASK:  
Was it before or after the first time you had  
intercourse?

IF VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, AND WNFSTSEX ≠ DK OR RE, ASK:  
Was it before or after the first time you had  
intercourse in (WNFSTSEX)?

ASK: IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, AND WNVOLSEX = DK OR RE,  
Was it before or after the first time you had voluntary  
intercourse?

ASK: IF VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, AND WNVOLSEX ≠ DK OR RE,  
Was it before or after the first time you had voluntary  
intercourse in (WNVOLSEX)?

BEFORE..... 1 (BCPLCFST)  
AFTER..... 2

**TMAFTIN**

FA-5. IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, AND  
VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
How long after your first voluntary intercourse  
did you receive your first birth control service?  
Was it... (READ LIST.)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, AND VOLSEX =  
NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
How long after your first voluntary intercourse  
did you receive your first birth control services?  
Was it... (READ LIST.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

Less than a month after your first  
voluntary intercourse,.....1  
One to three months after your first  
voluntary intercourse,.....2  
Four to twelve months after your first  
voluntary intercourse, or.....3  
More than a year after your first voluntary  
intercourse?.....4

IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
How long after your first intercourse did you receive your first birth control service? Was it... (READ LIST.)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
How long after your first intercourse did you receive your first birth control services? Was it... (READ LIST.)

- Less than a month after your first intercourse, .....1
- One to three months after your first intercourse,.....2
- Four to twelve months after your first intercourse, or.....3
- More than a year after your first intercourse?.....4

**BCPLCFST**

FA-6. IF 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, ASK:  
Please look at Card F-2. Where did you receive your first birth control service? Was it at a... (READ LIST)

IF MORE THAN 1 YES RESPONSE IN FSTSERV, ASK:  
Please look at Card F-2. Where did you receive your first birth control services? Was it at a... (READ LIST)

- SHOW Clinic,.....1
  - CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2 (PAYFSTX)
  - F-2 Or, some other place? (SPECIFY):.....3 (PAYFSTX)
- 
- HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....4 (PAYFSTX)
  - HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....5 (PAYFSTX)

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM WAS USED.

CARD F-2 (LEFT SIDE)

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**FRSTCLIN**

FA-6a. Was this the first time after your first menstrual period that you ever went to a clinic for medical services?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

**PAYFSTX**

FA-7. IF 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK, ASK:  
Looking at Card F-3, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for your very first birth control service was paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

IF MORE THAN 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV, ASK:  
Looking at Card F-3, please tell me all of the ways in  
which the bill for your very first birth control  
services was paid? Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE  
ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R  
VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think  
that the bill will be paid?)

|      |   |
|------|---|
| SHOW | Insurance,.....1                            |
| CARD | Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,.....2 |
| F-3  | Medicaid, or.....3                          |
|      | Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....4            |

---

CARD F-3 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH  
INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S  
INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY  
FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES  
SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE  
CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN  
CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

**FLOW CHECK F-4a:** IF (BCPLCFST = CLINIC AND DATFSTSR IS WITHIN  
PAST 12 MONTHS) OR ((STROPFST = YES OR ONLY  
SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVCEVX = STERILIZING  
OPERATION) AND PLCOPNNR = CLINIC AND DATOPNNR  
IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS), ASK FSCLIN. ELSE,  
GO TO FB SERIES.

**FSCLIN**

FA-8. IF 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV OR FSTSERV = BLANK,  
ASK:  
What is the name and address of the clinic where you  
received your first birth control service (that is,  
(DISPLAY FIRST SERVICE))?

IF MORE THAN 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN FSTSERV, ASK:  
What is the name and address of the clinic where you  
received your first birth control services?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY  
CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

**FLOW CHECK F-4b:** IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO REGCARE. ELSE, ASK FSCLIN2.

**FSCLIN2**

FA-9. IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:  
INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU WERE UNABLE TO FIND IN DATABASE.

---

---

**REGCARE**

FA-10. Is this clinic your regular place for medical care, or do you usually go somewhere else for medical care?

REGULAR PLACE.....1  
REGULAR PLACE, BUT GO TO MORE THAN  
1 PLACE REGULARLY.....2  
USUALLY GO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....3  
NO USUAL PLACE.....4

**BIRTH CONTROL AND MEDICAL SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS SERIES (FB)**

Now let's talk about the past 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR). (POINT TO (MONTH/YEAR) ON R'S CALENDAR, OR WAIT WHILE SHE FINDS (MONTH/YEAR)).

**FLOW CHECK F-5:** IF (ALL RESPONSES TO SERVCEVX = NO, DK OR RE) OR (ONLY SERVICE REPORTED IS STERILIZING OPERATION AND DATOPNNR ≠ DK OR RE), GO TO MEDSERVX. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-5a.

**FLOW CHECK F-5a:** IF DATFSTSR IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, SET SERVC12X = SERVCEVX AND GO TO MEDSERVX. ELSE, ASK SERVC12X.

**SERV12X**

FB-1. IF DATOPNNR IS NOT WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:  
Please look at Card F-4. In the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you received any of the following birth control services from a doctor or other medical care provider? (DISPLAY ONLY THOSE SERVICES CODED YES IN SERVCEVX)

IF DATOPNNR IS WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:  
Please look at Card F-4. In addition to the sterilizing operation you had, in the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you received any of the following birth control services from a doctor or other medical care provider? (DISPLAY ONLY THOSE SERVICES CODED YES IN SERVCEVX)

|      |  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|------|--|------------|-----------|
| SHOW | <b>STEROP12</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF DATOPNNR =    |            |           |
| CARD | DK OR RE; ELSE, IF DATOPNNR IS WITHIN          |            |           |
| F-4  | PAST 12 MONTHS, SET STEROP12 = YES.            |            |           |
|      | IF DATOPNNR IS NOT WITHIN PAST 12              |            |           |
|      | MONTHS, SET STEROP12 = NO.                     |            |           |
|      | A sterilizing operation?.....1.....2           |            |           |
|      | <br><b>BTHCON12</b>                            |            |           |
|      | A method of birth control or a                 |            |           |
|      | prescription for a method?.....1.....2         |            |           |
|      | <br><b>MEDTST12</b>                            |            |           |
|      | A check-up or <u>medical test</u> related to   |            |           |
|      | using a birth control method?.....1.....2      |            |           |
|      | <br><b>BCCNS12</b>                             |            |           |
|      | Counseling about birth                         |            |           |
|      | control?.....1.....2                           |            |           |
|      | <br><b>STCNS12</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF DATOPNNR = |            |           |
|      | BLANK, DK OR RE; ELSE, IF DATOPNNR IS          |            |           |
|      | WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, SET STCNS12 = YES.      |            |           |
|      | IF DATOPNNR IS NOT WITHIN PAST 12              |            |           |
|      | MONTHS, SET STCNS12 = NO.                      |            |           |
|      | Counseling about getting                       |            |           |
|      | sterilized?.....1.....2                        |            |           |

CARD F-4 (LEFT SIDE)

**A sterilizing operation** is a tubal ligation or other operation done at least in part because the woman did not want to have a baby.

**A method of birth control or a prescription for a method** refers to getting pills, or a new prescription for pills, a new diaphragm or IUD, or a new supply of condoms, from a doctor or medical care provider. It includes getting the

first method you ever used, getting a new method, or getting a method used previously but not for awhile. Do not count visits to drug stores, etc., to refill prescriptions or to buy supplies.

**A check-up related to using a birth control method** is a physical exam and/or consultation with you performed by a doctor or other trained medical professional. A **medical test related to using a birth control method** refers to a procedure or lab test used to detect medical conditions or problems. These may refer to routine visits or visits made because of specific problems related to contraceptive use.

**Counseling about birth control** includes counseling about whether to use birth control methods, how to get them, information about different methods, and how they are used.

**Counseling about getting sterilized** means counseling about a surgical procedure that makes female pregnancy impossible.

**MEDSERVX**

FB-2. Please look at Card F-5. In the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you received any of the following medical services from a doctor or other medical care provider...

|      |                                  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| SHOW | <b>PRGTST12</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF |            |           |
| CARD | RHADSEX = YES)                   |            |           |
| F-5  | A pregnancy test?.....           | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>ABORT12</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF  |            |           |
|      | RHADSEX = YES)                   |            |           |
|      | An abortion?.....                | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>PAP12</b>                     |            |           |
|      | A Pap smear?.....                | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>PELVIC12</b>                  |            |           |
|      | A pelvic exam?.....              | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>PRENAT12</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF |            |           |
|      | RHADSEX = YES)                   |            |           |
|      | Prenatal care?.....              | 1          | 2         |
|      | <b>PARTUM12</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF |            |           |

DATLSTLV WITHIN PAST 14 MONTHS)  
Post-pregnancy care?.....1.....2

**AIDTST12**

Other than blood donations, have you  
had a blood test for infection with  
HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?.....1.....2

**STDST12**

In the past 12 months, have you had testing or treatment for some other sexually transmitted disease?.....1.....2

**INFECT12**

Testing or treatment for a vaginal, urinary tract, or pelvic infection?.....1.....2

CARD F-5 (LEFT SIDE)

**A pregnancy test** is a procedure that tests the urine or blood for chemical signs of pregnancy. Do not include self-administered tests performed at home.

**An abortion** is a medical procedure that ends an intrauterine pregnancy.

**A pap smear** is a sample or test for cancers of the cervix or uterus.

**A pelvic exam** is a diagnostic procedure in which the external and internal genitalia are physically inspected.

**Prenatal care** is medical care to monitor the progress of a pregnancy and treat pregnancy-related problems. The care can include counseling, a physical exam, medical tests or treatment, but must have involved care for the pregnancy. It does not include childbirth education classes.

A blood test for infection with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, is a test for the presence of antibodies to the AIDS virus in your blood. The test does not determine if you have the AIDS disease.

**Post-pregnancy care** is care of the mother or her newborn in the period shortly after childbirth, including physical examination of the mother or the infant, and counseling or instruction to the mother, e.g., about care of the umbilical and diaper areas, nursing the infant, etc.

**Testing or treatment for some other sexually transmitted disease** means a medical exam, blood test, or culture taken to determine whether you have a sexually transmitted disease (STD), or treatment for such disease, e.g. in the form of antibiotic pills or creams. The most common sexually transmitted diseases are chlamydia, gonorrhea, and genital herpes.

**Treatment for a vaginal, urinary tract, or pelvic infection** means diagnostic testing or medical treatment for such conditions as yeast infections, non-specific vaginitis, bladder infections, trichomoniasis, pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), and other infections usually caused by bacteria or fungus. They are often treated with antibiotic pills or creams.

**FLOW CHECK F-6:** IF NO CODED FOR ALL OF SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-17. IF ONLY 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, SET NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-7. IF ONLY SERVICES REPORTED ARE STERILIZING OPERATION AND R'S FIRST SERVICES, SET CLINIC12 TO FSCLIN AND REGCAR12 TO REGCARE FOR R'S FIRST SERVICES AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13.

ELSE, IF MORE THAN 1 SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, ASK NUMVISIT. EXCLUDE STERILIZING OPERATION AND ANY FIRST SERVICES FROM SERVICE LIST DISPLAYED IN NUMVISIT.

**NUMVISIT**

FB-3. You said that in the past 12 months you received the following services: (DISPLAY ABBREVIATED LIST OF SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX). Did you receive those services during a single visit, or in more than one visit?

SINGLE VISIT.....1  
MORE THAN ONE VISIT....2

**FLOW CHECK F-7:** IF AGE < 25 AND DATFSTSR IS WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS, DO NOT ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH ADCLIN12 FOR SERVICES REPORTED IN FSTSERV. ALSO, IF STEROP12 = YES, DO NOT ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH ADCLIN12 FOR THAT SERVICE. IF NO OTHER SERVICES REPORTED, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13. ELSE, FOR ALL OTHER SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVC12X AND MEDSERVX, ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH ADCLIN12. IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT, ASK BC12PLCX THROUGH REGCAR12 ONE TIME. IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, ASK BC12PLCX FOR EACH SERVICE, THEN BC12PAYX FOR EACH SERVICE, ETC.

**BC12PLCX**

FB-4. IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND MORE THAN 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK:  
Please look at Card F-6. During the past 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR), where did you receive (DISPLAY ABBREVIATED LIST OF SERVICES REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX)? Did you receive them at a... (READ LIST).

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND ONLY 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK:  
Please look at Card F-6. During the past 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR), where did you receive (DISPLAY SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX)? Did you receive it at a... (READ LIST).

IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
Please look at Card F-6. During the past 12 months, that is since (MONTH/YEAR), where did you receive (DISPLAY Nth SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX)? Did you receive it at a...(READ LIST).

- SHOW Clinic,.....1
  - CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2
  - F-6 Or, some other place? (SPECIFY):.....3
- 
- HOSPITAL - EMERGENCY ROOM.....4
  - HOSPITAL - NOT EMERGENCY ROOM.....5

NOTE: CODE 4 OR 5 ONLY IF R SAYS 'HOSPITAL' IS THE "OTHER PLACE" AND PROBE WHETHER OR NOT EMERGENCY ROOM

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

WAS USED.

IF R RECEIVED THE SERVICE AT MORE THAN ONE PLACE, CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE.

CARD F-6 (LEFT SIDE)

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC. IF THE CLINIC IS LOCATED IN ANOTHER FACILITY, SUCH AS A HOSPITAL, CODE CLINIC.

PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO REFERS TO ONE OR MORE MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN A PRIVATE MEDICAL PRACTICE OR IN AN HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION) SETTING. AN HMO PROVIDES MEDICAL SERVICES FOR A FIXED FEE AND MAY INCLUDE PREPAID GROUP PRACTICES, INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER ASSOCIATIONS, AND PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATIONS. MEDICAL PROVIDERS MAY INCLUDE DOCTORS OR NURSES, NURSE PRACTITIONERS, NURSE-MIDWIVES, ETC. IF A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IS LOCATED IN A HOSPITAL, CODE "PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO" RATHER THAN "HOSPITAL".

SOME OTHER PLACE MAY INCLUDE A WOMEN'S BIRTHING CENTER OR ANY OTHER PLACE THAT YOU'RE UNCERTAIN ABOUT.

**FLOW CHECK F-8:            RETURN TO BC12PLCX FOR NEXT SERVICE IF  
                                 APPLICABLE.    ELSE, ASK BC12PAYX.**

**BC12PAYX**

FB-5.    IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND MORE THAN 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK:  
Looking at Card F-7, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for those services was paid. Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT AND ONLY 1 SERVICE IS REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX, ASK: Looking at Card F-7, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for that service was paid. Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK, OR RE, ASK: Looking at Card F-7, please tell me all of the ways in which the bill for (DISPLAY Nth SERVICE REPORTED IN SERVC12X/MEDSERVX) was paid. Was it paid by... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND PROBE: Any other ways? IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT SHE STILL OWES, ASK: How do you think that the bill will be paid?)

|      |   |
|------|---|
| SHOW | Insurance,.....1                            |
| CARD | Co-payment, or out-of-pocket payment,.....2 |
| F-7  | Medicaid, or.....3                          |
|      | Some other way? (SPECIFY):.....4            |

---

NOTE: IF R MADE MORE THAN ONE VISIT FOR THE SERVICE, CODE HOW THE BILL FOR THE MOST RECENT VISIT WAS PAID.

CARD F-7 (LEFT SIDE)

INSURANCE INCLUDES COVERAGE BY HMO'S, OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, OR AT A MILITARY HEALTH FACILITY.

"CO-PAYMENT OR OUT-OF-POCKET PAYMENT" REFERS TO R'S INCOME, HER HUSBAND'S OR BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, OR MONEY FROM EITHER OF THEIR FAMILIES OR FRIENDS. IT INCLUDES SUCH THINGS AS SLIDING-SCALE DISCOUNTS AND INSURANCE CO-PAYMENTS OR DEDUCTIBLES.

STATE-SPECIFIC NAMES FOR MEDICAID (SUCH AS MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA) SHOULD BE CODED AS MEDICAID.

**FLOW CHECK F-9: RETURN TO BC12PAYX FOR NEXT SERVICE, IF APPLICABLE. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-10.**

**FLOW CHECK F-10: IF BC12PLCX ≠ CLINIC, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13. ELSE, CONTINUE.**

**FLOW CHECK F-10a: IF (ONLY ONE CLINIC PREVIOUSLY SELECTED FROM**

**THE DATABASE) OR (ONLY 1 PARTIAL CLINIC CODE  
SELECTED FROM DATABASE AND STATE CODE ≠ 98 OR  
99), ASK TRCLIN12. ELSE, GO TO CLINIC12.**

**TRCLIN12**

FB-6. IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK OR RE, ASK:  
Did you receive (DISPLAY THE NTH SERVICE REPORTED IN  
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC) at the same  
clinic you named earlier or at a different clinic?

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT, ASK:  
Did you receive (DISPLAY ALL SERVICES REPORTED IN  
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC) at the same  
clinic you named earlier or at a different clinic?

SAME CLINIC.....1  
DIFFERENT CLINIC.....2

NOTE: IF R RECEIVED THE SERVICE AT MORE THAN ONE PLACE,  
CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE.

**FLOW CHECK F-10b: IF TRCLIN12 = 1, set CLINIC12 to previous  
clinic, REGCARE12 to REGCARE OR EARLIER  
REGCAR12 (WHICH EVER REPORTED THE EARLIER  
CLINIC and go to FLOW CHECK F-12.**

**CLINIC12**

FB-7.

IF NUMVISIT = SINGLE VISIT, ASK:  
What is the name and address of the clinic where you  
received (DISPLAY ALL SERVICES REPORTED IN  
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC)?

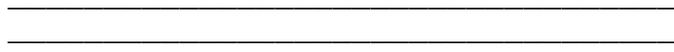
IF NUMVISIT = MORE THAN ONE VISIT, DK OR RE, ASK:  
What is the name and address of the clinic where you  
received (DISPLAY Nth SERVICE REPORTED IN  
SERVC12X/MEDSERVX WHERE BC12PLCX = CLINIC)?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY  
CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

**FLOW CHECK F-10c: IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE  
LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO FLOW  
CHECK F-11. ELSE, ASK ADCLIN12.**

**ADCLIN12**

FB-8. IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:  
INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU  
WERE UNABLE TO FIND IN DATABASE.



**FLOW CHECK F-11:** IF CLINIC CODE IN CLINIC12 WAS REPORTED  
EARLIER IN FSCLIN OR EARLIER IN CLINIC12 FOR  
ANOTHER SERVICE, SET REGCAR12 TO REGCARE OR  
EARLIER REGCAR12 (WHICH EVER REPORTED THE  
EARLIER CLINIC) AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-12.  
ELSE, ASK REGCAR12.

**REGCAR12**

FB-9. Is this clinic your regular place for medical care, or  
do you usually go somewhere else for medical care?

- REGULAR PLACE.....1
- REGULAR PLACE, BUT GO TO MORE THAN  
1 PLACE REGULARLY.....2
- USUALLY GO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....3
- NO USUAL PLACE.....4

**FLOW CHECK F-12:** RETURN TO FLOW CHECK F-10a FOR NEXT CLINIC,  
IF APPLICABLE. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13.

**FLOW CHECK F-13:** IF (PLCOPNNR = CLINIC AND DATOPNNR IS WITHIN  
THE PAST 12 MONTHS (FROM SECTION D) AND  
STROPFST ≠ YES) OR (STEROP12 = YES AND  
PLCOPNNR = CLINIC AND DATOPNNR = DK OR RE),  
GO TO FLOW CHECK F-13a. ELSE, GO TO FLOW  
CHECK F-15.

**FLOW CHECK F-13a:** IF (ONLY 1 CLINIC PREVIOUSLY SELECTED FROM  
THE DATABASE) OR (ONLY 1 PARTIAL CLINIC CODE  
SELECTED FROM DATABASE AND STATE CODE ≠ 98 OR  
99), ASK STCLSAME. ELSE, GO TO STERCLIN.

**STCLSAME**

FB-10. Did you receive your sterilizing operation from the same  
clinic you named earlier or from a different clinic?

- SAME CLINIC.....1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section F

DIFFERENT CLINIC.....2

**CHECK F-13b:** IF STCLSAME = 1, set STERCLIN to previous clinic,  
STREGCAR to REGCARE OR EARLIER REGCAR12 (WHICH  
EVER REPORTED THE EARLIER CLINIC and go to FLOW  
CHECK F-15.

**STERCLIN**

FB-10a. What is the name and address of the clinic where you received your sterilizing operation?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

**FLOW CHECK F-13c: IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO FLOW CHECK F-14. ELSE, ASK STCLNAME.**

**STCLNAME**

FB-11. IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:  
INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU WERE UNABLE TO FIND IN DATABASE).

---

---

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO PERSONAL RECORDS OR AREA PHONE BOOKS TO OBTAIN CLINIC NAME AND ADDRESS. IF R IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE THE FULL ADDRESS, RECORD AS MUCH ADDRESS INFORMATION AS SHE CAN PROVIDE.

**FLOW CHECK F-14: IF CLINIC CODE IN STERCLIN WAS REPORTED EARLIER IN FSCLIN OR CLINIC12 FOR ANOTHER SERVICE, SET STREGCAR TO PREVIOUS REGULAR CARE RESPONSE AND GO TO FLOW CHECK F-15. ELSE, ASK STREGCAR.**

**STREGCAR**

FB-12. Is this clinic your regular place for medical care, or do you usually go somewhere else for medical care?

- REGULAR PLACE.....1
- REGULAR PLACE, BUT GO TO MORE THAN  
1 PLACE REGULARLY.....2
- USUALLY GO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....3
- NO USUAL PLACE.....4

**FLOW CHECK F-15: IF BCPLCFST = CLINIC OR BC12PLCX = CLINIC OR PLCOPNNR = CLINIC, ASK RCFRCLIN. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-17.**

**RCFRCLIN**

FB-13. In the past 12 months, have you received any of the following from a clinic?

YES      NO

**FCONDOM**

Free condoms?.....1....2

**FFOAM**

Free foam or jelly?.....1....2

**FORAL**

Free oral contraceptive pills?.....1....2

**RORAL**

Reduced-price oral contraceptive pills?.....1....2

**FLOW CHECK F-16:      IF PAYFSTX OR BC12PAYX = CO-PAYMENT, OUT OF POCKET PAYMENT, ASK SLSCSRV.    ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-17.**

**SLSCSRV**

FB-14. In the past 12 months, have you paid for any clinic services on a sliding scale based on your income?

YES.....1

NO.....2

**CLINIC SERIES (FC)**

**FLOW CHECK F-17:      IF AGE < 25, CONTINUE.    ELSE, GO TO SECTION G.**

**FLOW CHECK F-18:      IF BCPLCFST ≠ CLINIC AND BC12PLCX ≠ CLINIC AND PLCOPNNR ≠ CLINIC, ASK EVERFPC.    ELSE, GO TO MENARVIS.**

**EVERFPC**

FC-1. IF MENARCHE ≠ DK OR RE, ASK:  
Since your first menstrual period when you were (MENARCHE), have you ever visited a clinic for any kind of medical or birth control service?

IF MENARCHE = DK OR RE, ASK:  
Since your first menstrual period, have you ever visited a clinic for any kind of medical or birth control service?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (SECTION G)

A CLINIC IS A MEDICAL FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BIRTH CONTROL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICES. CLINICS CAN BE SPONSORED BY A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS PLANNED PARENTHOOD, OR A GOVERNMENT AGENCY, SUCH AS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTS. EXAMPLES OF A "CLINIC" ARE FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, HOSPITAL CLINICS AND SATELLITES, ABORTION CENTERS, PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINICS, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINICS, MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINICS, ETC.

**MENARVIS**

FC-2.

Think of your very first visit to a clinic after your first menstrual period. That first time you went to a clinic, did you receive any of the following services?

YES      NO

**MENARST** (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND STEROPEV = YES AND PLCOPNNR = CLINIC)  
A sterilizing operation?.....1....2

**MENARBC** (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND BTHCONEV = YES)  
A method of birth control, or a prescription for a method?.....1....2

**MENARCKP** (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND MEDTSTEV = YES)  
A check-up related to using a method?.....1....2

**MENARCBC** (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND BCCNSEV = YES)  
Counseling about birth control?.....1....2

**MENARSTR** (DISPLAY ONLY IF FRSTCLIN = BLANK AND STCNSEV = YES)  
Counseling about getting sterilized?.....1....2

**MENARPRG**  
A pregnancy test?.....1....2

**MENARABT**  
An abortion?.....1....2

**MENAREXM**

A medical exam?.....1....2

**MENARTST**

Testing or treatment for infection or disease?.1....2

YES      NO

**MENAROTH**

Any other service? (SPECIFY):.....1....2  
\_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: IF SERVICE DOES NOT FIT INTO ONE OF THE PRE-CODED CATEGORIES, ENTER R'S RESPONSE VERBATIM IN SPECIFY FIELD.

**FLOW CHECK F-19:      IF FRSTCLIN ≠ YES, ASK MNVISDAT.    ELSE, GO TO SECTION G.**

**MNVISDAT**

FC-3.      When was your first visit to a clinic after your first menstrual period? (PROBE: Tell me the month and year. RECORD SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)    YEAR

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF INTERVIEW DATE < MNVISDAT < BIRTHDAY.**

**VISCLIN**

FC-4.      What is the name and address of the clinic you visited?

(1) SELECT 2-DIGIT STATE CODE; (2) SELECT 2-DIGIT CITY CODE; (3) SELECT 2-DIGIT CLINIC CODE; (4) PRESS ENTER.

**FLOW CHECK F-10b:    IF CLINIC SELECTED FROM DATABASE, OR STATE LEVEL CODE = 99 (DK) OR 98 (RE), GO TO SECTION G.    ELSE, ASK VISCLNAD.**

**VISCLNAD**

FC-5.      IF CLINIC NOT FOUND IN DATABASE:  
INTERVIEWER:    RECORD NAME AND ADDRESS OF CLINIC YOU WERE UNABLE      TO FIND IN DATABASE.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

SECTION G

Birth Expectations and Desired Family Size

BIRTH WANTS SERIES (GA)

FLOW CHECK G-1: IF RSTERILE = YES OR PSTERILE = YES OR  
MENOPAUS = YES, GO TO INTEXACT. ELSE,  
CONTINUE WITH INTRO TO WNTANOTR.

The next questions are about babies you may want to have or  
intend to have in the future, as well as the number of children  
you would consider ideal for yourself.

WNTANOTR

GA-1. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Looking to the future, do you yourself want to have  
another baby after this pregnancy is over?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER = YES AND NBRNLVXX ≥ 1,  
ASK:  
Earlier you mentioned that you have difficulty getting  
pregnant or carrying a baby to term. Looking to the  
future, do you yourself want to have another baby at  
some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER = YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0,  
ASK:  
Earlier, you mentioned you have difficulty getting  
pregnant or carrying a baby to term. Looking to the  
future, do you yourself want to have a baby at some  
time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER ≠ YES AND NBRNLVXX ≥ 1,  
ASK:  
Looking to the future, do you yourself want to have  
another baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVER ≠ YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0,  
ASK:  
Looking to the future, do you yourself want to have a  
baby at some time?

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**FLOW CHECK G-2: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, ASK SPWNTKID. ELSE, GO TO INTPSTPG.**

**SPWNTKID**

GA-2. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Looking to the future, does your husband want to have another baby after this pregnancy is over?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM = YES AND NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1, ASK:  
Earlier you mentioned that your husband has difficulty fathering a child. Looking to the future, does he want to have another baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM = YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0, ASK:  
Earlier you mentioned that your husband has difficulty fathering a child. Looking to the future, does he want to have a baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM  $\neq$  YES AND NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1, ASK:  
Looking to the future, does your husband want to have another baby at some time?

IF CURRPREG = NO AND CANHAVEM  $\neq$  YES AND NBRNLVXX = 0, ASK:  
Looking to the future, does your husband want to have a baby at some time?

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2
- HE DOESN'T CARE..... 3

**BIRTH INTENTIONS SERIES FOR Rs WHO ARE CURRENTLY MARRIED (GB)**

**INTNOTHR**

GB-1. IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Do you and your husband intend to have another baby after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Do you and your husband intend to have another baby at some time?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

Do you and your husband intend to have another baby after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:

Do you and your husband intend to have a baby at some time?

- YES..... 01 (NUMINTEN)
- NO..... 02 (SUREINTE)
- UP TO GOD..... 03 (LRGINTEN)
- WE DISAGREE ON THIS... 04 (LRGINTEN)
- DON'T KNOW..... 09 (LRGINTEN)

NOTE: "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R AND HER HUSBAND ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

**NUMINTEN (LOW0 and HI0)**

GB-2. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

Not counting your current pregnancy, how many more babies do you and your husband intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:

How many more babies do you and your husband intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:

How many babies do you and your husband intend to have?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER OR RANGE (1-20) (SUREINTE)

DON'T KNOW..... 99 (LRGINTEN)

NOTE: "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R AND HER HUSBAND ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

**SUREINTE**

GB-3. IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 0 AND INTNOTH = NO AND CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

your husband will have no more babies after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND INTNOTHR = NO AND CURRPREG = NO,  
ASK:

Of course sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have no more babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  0 AND INTNOTHR = YES AND CURRPREG = YES,  
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have (NUMINTEN) more (baby/babies) after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND INTNOTHR = YES AND CURRPREG = NO,  
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have (NUMINTEN) more (baby/babies)? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND INTNOTHR = NO AND CURRPREG = NO,  
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have no babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND INTNOTHR = YES AND CURRPREG = NO,  
ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and your husband will have (NUMINTEN) (baby/babies)? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

VERY SURE..... 1 (FLOW CHECK G-3)  
SOMEWHAT SURE..... 2 (FLOW CHECK G-3)  
NOT VERY SURE..... 3 (FLOW CHECK G-3)

REFUSED..... 8 (FLOW CHECK G-3)  
DON'T KNOW..... 9 (FLOW CHECK G-3)

**LRGINTEN**

GB-4. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of babies you and your husband expect to have?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

NONE..... 00 (INTEXTACT)  
DON'T KNOW..... 99 (FLOW CHECK G-3)

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE HIGHEST NUMBER IN THE RANGE (4).

**FEWINTEN**

GB-5. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
What is the smallest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
What is the smallest number of additional babies you and your husband expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
What is the smallest number of babies you and your husband expect to have?

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

NUMBER

NONE..... 00

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE SMALLEST NUMBER IN THE RANGE (3).

**EDIT CHECK:** THE LARGEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN R AND HER HUSBAND EXPECT TO HAVE MUST BE  $\geq$  THE SMALLEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN THEY EXPECT TO HAVE IN THE FUTURE. PROBE IF FEWINTEN  $>$  LRGINTEN.

**FLOW CHECK G-3:** IF INTNOTHR = YES OR LRGINTEN  $\geq$  1, ASK INTNEXT. IF INTNOTHR = NO, UP TO GOD, WE DISAGREE ON THIS, OR DON'T KNOW, GO TO INTEXACT.

**INTNEXT (LOW\_AGE0 and HI\_AGE0)**

GB-6. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Not counting your current pregnancy, at what age do you expect to have your next child?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
At what age do you expect to have your next child?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
At what age do you expect to have your first child?

---

AGE OR RANGE (15-90)

IF R REPLIES 'AS SOON AS POSSIBLE', ENTER 90.

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE IF R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE HER NEXT (FIRST) BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF INTNEXT  $<$  9 MONTHS BECAUSE R SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDING A CURRENT PREGNANCY IN THE RESPONSE TO THIS QUESTION. ALSO PROBE IF AGE R INTENDS TO HAVE HER NEXT CHILD IS  $<$  HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS, IF INTNEXT  $<$  AGE.

**FLOW CHECK G-4:** IF NUMINTEN = 1 OR LRGINTEN = 1, GO TO INTEXACT. ELSE, ASK NEXTAGE.



**NEXTAGE (LOW\_AGE1 and HI\_AGE1)**

GB-7. At what age do you yourself expect to have your last baby?

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE OR RANGE

IF R REPLIES 'AS SOON AS POSSIBLE', ENTER 90.

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE IF R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF AGE R EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY IS < HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS, NEXTAGE < AGE. ALSO PROBE IF NEXTAGE < INTNEXT.

**BIRTH INTENTIONS SERIES FOR Rs WHO ARE NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED (GC)**

**FLOW CHECK G-5:** IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, GO TO INTEXACT. ELSE, CONTINUE.

**INTPSTPG**

GC-1. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Looking to the future, do you intend to have another baby after this pregnancy is over?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Looking to the future, do you intend to have another baby at some time?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Looking to the future, do you intend to have a baby at some time?

- YES..... 1 (INTMOBBY)
- NO..... 2 (INTSURE2)
- UP TO GOD..... 3 (MOSTCHIL)
- DON'T KNOW..... 9 (MOSTCHIL)

NOTE: "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R IS ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

**INTMOBBY (LOW1 and HI1)**

GC-2. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Not counting your current pregnancy, how many more babies do you intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
How many more babies do you intend to have?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
How many babies do you intend to have?

\_\_\_\_\_ (INTSURE2)  
NUMBER OR RANGE

DON'T KNOW..... 99 (MOSTCHIL)

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT NUMBER OF BABIES R INTENDS TO HAVE. IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

"INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT THE R IS ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO. DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

**INTSURE2**

GC-3. IF CURRPREG = YES AND INTMOBBY = BLANK, ASK:  
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY = BLANK, ASK:  
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0, CURRPREG = YES, AND INTMOBBY ≥ 1, ASK:  
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) more

(baby/babies) after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY ≥ 1, ASK:  
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) (baby/babies)? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY = BLANK, ASK:  
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have no more babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, CURRPREG = YES, AND INTMOBBY ≥ 1, ASK:  
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) more (baby/babies) after this pregnancy? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, CURRPREG = NO, AND INTMOBBY ≥ 1, ASK:  
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to, or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you will have (INTMOBBY) more babies? Would you say that you are very sure, somewhat sure, or not very sure?

- VERY SURE..... 1 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
- SOMEWHAT SURE..... 2 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
- NOT VERY SURE..... 3 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
- REFUSED..... 8 (FLOW CHECK G-6)
- DON'T KNOW..... 9 (FLOW CHECK G-6)

**MOSTCHIL**

GC-4.

IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you yourself expect to have after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of babies you yourself expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of additional babies you yourself expect to have?

\_\_\_\_\_ (INTFEW2)  
NUMBER

NONE..... 00 (INTEXACT)  
DON'T KNOW..... 99 (FLOW CHECK G-6)

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE LARGEST NUMBER IN THE RANGE (4).

**INTFEW2**

GC-5.

IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
What is the smallest number of additional babies you yourself expect to have after this one is born?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
What is the smallest number of babies you yourself expect to have?

IF NBRNLVXX ≥ 1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
What is the smallest number of additional babies you yourself expect to have?

\_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER  
NONE..... 00

NOTE: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER. IF A RANGE IS GIVEN, SUCH AS "3 OR 4", RECORD THE SMALLEST NUMBER IN THE RANGE (3).

**EDIT CHECK: THE LARGEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN R EXPECTS TO HAVE MUST BE ≥ THE SMALLEST NUMBER OF**

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

**(ADDITIONAL) CHILDREN SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IN THE  
FUTURE. PROBE IF INTFEW2 > MOSTCHIL.**

**FLOW CHECK G-6:** IF INTNTHR = YES OR MOSTCHIL  $\geq$  1, ASK  
INTNXTAG. ELSE, GO TO INTEXACT.

**INTNXTAG (LOW\_AGE2 and HI\_AGE2)**

GC-6. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:  
Not counting your current pregnancy, at what age  
do you expect to have your next baby?

IF NBRNLVXX  $\geq$  1 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
At what age do you expect to have your next baby?

IF NBRNLVXX = 0 AND CURRPREG = NO, ASK:  
At what age do you expect to have your first baby?

---

AGE OR RANGE (15-90)

IF R REPLIES 'AS SOON AS POSSIBLE', ENTER 90.

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. IF "DON'T  
KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE IF R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE  
HER NEXT (FIRST) BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE  
EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF INTNXTAG < 9 MONTHS BECAUSE R SHOULD NOT  
BE INCLUDING A CURRENT PREGNANCY IN THE RESPONSE  
TO THIS QUESTION. ALSO PROBE IF AGE R INTENDS TO  
HAVE HER NEXT CHILD IS < HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS,  
IF INTNXTAG < AGE.

**FLOW CHECK G-7:** IF INTMOBBY = 1, OR MOSTCHIL = 1, GO TO  
INTEXACT. ELSE, ASK AGELAST.

**AGELAST (LOW\_AGE3 and HI\_AGE3)**

GC-7. At what age do you yourself expect to have your last  
baby?

---

AGE OR RANGE

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE... 90

NOTE: ATTEMPT TO GET THE EXACT AGE FROM R. IF "DON'T

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.

ALSO PROBE IF R PROVIDES THE YEAR SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY RATHER THAN THE AGE AT WHICH SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE IT.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF AGE R EXPECTS TO HAVE HER LAST BABY IS < HER CURRENT AGE, THAT IS, AGELAST < AGE. ALSO PROBE IF AGELAST < INTNXTAG.

**IDEAL CHILDREN SERIES (GD)**

**INTEXACT**

GD-1. IF RSTERILE = NO, ASK:  
The next questions ask about the number of children a woman considers ideal for herself. This could be more or less than she has or more or less than she expects to have. Knowing how other things are for you now, if you yourself could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose?

IF RSTERILE = YES, ASK:  
The next questions ask about the number of children a woman considers ideal for herself. This could be more or less than she has or more or less than she expects to have. If you yourself could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would you choose?

\_\_\_\_\_ (FLOW CHECK G-8)  
NUMBER

NONE = 00 (FLOW CHECK G-8)  
DK = 99 (NCHILD2)  
RE = 98 (FLOW CHECK G-8)

NOTE: THIS QUESTION ASKS THE R FOR THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN SHE CONSIDERS **IDEAL** FOR HERSELF TO HAVE, EVEN THOUGH SHE MAY ACTUALLY HAVE MORE OR FEWER CHILDREN THAN THIS NUMBER.

IF R GIVES A RANGE, PROBE: "If you had to choose a single number, what would it be?"

**NCHILD2**

GD-2. A lot of people feel that way, but if you could choose,

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

how many would you yourself have?

\_\_\_\_\_ NONE = 00  
NUMBER

NSFG Cycle V (1995) - Section G

NOTE: THIS QUESTION ASKS THE R FOR THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN SHE CONSIDERS **IDEAL** FOR HERSELF TO HAVE, EVEN THOUGH SHE MAY ACTUALLY HAVE MORE OR FEWER CHILDREN THAN THIS NUMBER.

**FLOW CHECK G-8: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED, ASK HCHILIFE. ELSE, GO TO SECTION H.**

**HCHILIFE (LOW2 AND HI2)**

GD-3. If your husband could choose exactly the number of children to have in his whole life, how many would he choose?

---

NUMBER OR RANGE

NONE = 00

NOTE: THIS QUESTION ASKS THE R FOR THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN HER HUSBAND CONSIDERS **IDEAL** FOR HIMSELF TO HAVE, EVEN THOUGH HE MAY ACTUALLY HAVE MORE OR FEWER CHILDREN THAN THIS NUMBER.

IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER OR RANGE.



**SECTION H**

**Infertility Services**

**FLOW CHECK H-1:        IF RHADSEX ≠ NO AND (WNFSTSEX > MENARCHE OR  
SEXAFMEN = YES OR WNSEXAFM ≠ DK, RE, OR  
BLANK), CONTINUE.    ELSE, GO TO DUCHREG.**

IF HLPGETPR = NO OR BLANK, SAY:  
The next questions are about any infertility services you have  
ever received.

IF HLPGETPR = YES, SAY:  
Earlier, we discussed medical help you had received to get  
pregnant. The next questions are about those infertility  
services you received.

**FLOW CHECK H-2a:        IF HLPGETPR = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-2b.  
ELSE, ASK HLPPRG.**

**EVER RECEIVED HELP TO GET PREGNANT SERIES (HA)**

**HLPPRG**

HA-1.        IF TIMESMAR = 1, MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, AND  
LIFEPRTS = 1, ASK:  
Have you or your husband ever been to a doctor or other  
medical care provider to talk about ways to help you  
become pregnant?

IF TIMESMAR = 1, MARSTAT = WIDOWED OR DIVORCED, AND  
LIFEPRTS = 1, ASK:  
Did you or your husband ever go to a doctor or other  
medical care provider to talk about ways to help you  
become pregnant?

IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1 AND LIFEPRTS > 1, ASK:  
During any of your relationships, have you or your  
husband or partner at the time ever been to a doctor or  
other medical care provider to talk about ways to help  
you become pregnant?

IF TIMESMAR = 0 AND LIFEPRTS = 0, ASK:  
Have you ever been to a doctor or other medical care  
provider to talk about ways to help you become  
pregnant?



IF TIMESMAR = 0 AND LIFEPRTS ≥ 1, ASK:  
During any of your relationships, have you or your partner at the time ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about ways to help you become pregnant?

YES .....1  
NO .....2 (FLOW CHECK H-5)  
REFUSED.....8 (FLOW CHECK H-5)  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (FLOW CHECK H-5)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT IF MAIN PURPOSE OF VISIT WAS FOR SOMETHING OTHER THAN SEEKING HELP TO BECOME PREGNANT.

**FLOW CHECK H-2b: IF LIFEPRTS > 1, ASK HOWMANYR. ELSE, GO TO TYPALLPG.**

**HOWMANYR**

HA-2. In how many of your relationships did you seek medical help in order to become pregnant?

ONE.....1  
MORE THAN ONE...2

**FLOW CHECK H-2c: IF HOWMANYR = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, ASK SEEKWWHO. ELSE, GO TO TYPALLPG.**

**SEEKWWHO**

HA-3. Was that with your current husband or another partner?

CURRENT HUSBAND.....1  
ANOTHER PARTNER.....2

**TYPALLPG**

HA-5. IF (HOWMANYR = 1 AND SEEKWWHO = CURRENT HUSBAND) OR (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED), ASK: Which of the services shown on Card H-1 have you or your husband had to help you become pregnant? Have you or he received... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

IF HOWMANYR = 1 AND SEEKWWHO = ANOTHER PARTNER, ASK: Which of the services shown on Card H-1 did you or your previous partner have to help you become pregnant? Did you or he receive... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

APPLY).

IF (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED) OR (HOWMANYR = 1 AND SEEKWWHO = BLANK, DK, OR RE), ASK: Which of the services shown on Card H-1 did you or your partner have to help you become pregnant? Did you or he receive... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

IF HOWMANYR > 1, ASK: Think about all of the medical help you or your partners have ever received for infertility. Which of the services shown on Card H-1 have you or they had to help you become pregnant? Have you or they received.. (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

- SHOW Advice,.....1
- CARD Infertility testing,.....2
- H-1 Drugs to improve your ovulation,.....3
- Surgery to correct blocked tubes,....4
- Artificial insemination, or.....5
- Other types of medical help?.....6

SHOW CARD H-1 (LEFT SIDE)

**ADVICE:** HOW TO TIME INTERCOURSE DURING THE MONTHLY CYCLE; ADVICE TO QUIT SMOKING OR DRINKING

**TESTING:** **FEMALE** TESTS INCLUDE -- BASAL BODY TEMPERATURE CHARTING, POST-COITAL TEST, BLOOD HORMONE LEVELS, ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSY, HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAM (HSG), PELVIC SONOGRAM, AND SO ON. **MALE** TESTS INCLUDE -- SEMEN (SPERM) ANALYSIS, BLOOD HORMONE LEVELS, AND SO ON.

**OVULATION DRUGS:** COMMON DRUGS USED INCLUDE CLOMID, SEROPHENE, PERGONAL, AND PARLODEL.

**SURGERY FOR BLOCKED TUBES:** SURGERY UNBLOCKS OR RECONNECTS FALLOPIAN TUBES SO THAT EGGS CAN PASS THROUGH.

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION:** SPERM IS INSERTED (WITHOUT INTERCOURSE) INTO WOMAN SO THAT SHE CAN BECOME PREGNANT.

**WHOTEST**

HA-5a. IF INFERTILITY TESTING MENTIONED IN TYPALLPG, ASK: Who was it that had infertility testing? Was it...

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| You,.....            | 1 |
| Him,.....            | 2 |
| Or both of you?..... | 3 |

**WHARTIN**

HA-5b. IF ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION MENTIONED IN TYPALLPG, ASK:  
Were you inseminated with sperm from your husband or partner only, from some other donor only, or from both?

- HUSBAND OR PARTNER.....1
- DONOR.....2
- BOTH HUSBAND OR PARTNER AND DONOR.....3

**OTMEDHEP**

HA-5c. IF OTHER TYPES OF MEDICAL HELP MENTIONED IN TYPALLPG, ASK:  
Which of these other types of medical help listed on Card H-2 did either of you receive? (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- SHOW Surgery or drug treatment for endometriosis?...1
- CARD In vitro fertilization (IVF)?.....2
- H-2 Surgery for uterine fibroids?.....3
- Some other pelvic surgery?.....4
- Other medical help? (SPECIFY):.....5

CARD H-2 (LEFT SIDE)

**ENDOMETRIOSIS** - a disease in which tissue from inside the uterus (womb) fixes to other places, such as the ovaries, abdominal cavity, or fallopian tubes. Treated with surgery and/or drugs (e.g., danazol).

**IVF** - One of several "assisted reproduction" techniques to help infertile patients. Others include GIFT and ZIFT. If R mentions these techniques, code as IVF.

**UTERINE FIBROIDS** - Benign (non-cancerous) tumors, also known as myomas, which grow inside the uterus (womb). Surgery is used to remove these tumors.

**OTHER PELVIC SURGERY** - Examples include removal or "lysis" of adhesions, removal of cysts, and so on.

**OTHER MEDICAL HELP** - Examples include surgery for varicocele, donor eggs, testosterone injections, and so on.

**PLCHLPPG**

HA-6. Please look at Card H-3. Thinking about all of your visits, to which one place did you or he go for most of your help to become pregnant? Did you go to a...(READ LIST.)

|      |  |
|------|--|
| SHOW | Clinic,.....1                          |
| CARD | Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2 |
| H-3  | Or some other place? (SPECIFY):.....3  |

---

CARD H-3 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** is a medical facility that provides birth control or other health services. Clinics can be sponsored by a private organization, such as planned parenthood, or a government agency such as public health departments. Examples of a "clinic" are family planning clinics, hospital clinics and satellites, abortion centers, public health department clinics, community health center clinics, military health service clinics, student health service clinics, etc. If the clinic is located in another facility, such as a hospital, code clinic.

**PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO** refers to one or more medical providers in a private medical practice or in an hmo (health maintenance organization) setting. An hmo provides medical services for a fixed fee and may include prepaid group practices, independent practitioner associations, and preferred provider organizations. Medical providers may include doctors or nurses, nurse practitioners, nurse-midwives, etc. If a doctor's office is located in a hospital, code "private doctor's office or hmo" rather than "hospital."

**SOME OTHER PLACE** may include a hospital emergency room, another part of a hospital, a women's birthing center, or any other place that you're uncertain about.

**INSCOVPG**

HA-7. Did either of you have private health insurance to cover any of the costs of medical help for becoming pregnant?

YES ..... 1

NO ..... 2

NOTE: PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE IS DEFINED AS INSURANCE THAT THE R OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER PAYS FOR, EITHER OUT OF POCKET OR ON A FEE-FOR-SERVICE BASIS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD AND AETNA.

**FSTHLPPG**

HA-8. In what month and year did you make your first visit to seek medical help for becoming pregnant? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

RECORD DATE OF HUSBAND/PARTNER'S 1ST VISIT TO HELP R BECOME PREGNANT IF IT WAS BEFORE R'S FIRST VISIT FOR HELP TO BECOME PREGNANT.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTHLPPG < BIRTHDAY.**

**ONEVST1**

HA-9. Was this your only visit for help to become pregnant?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK H-5)  
NO.....2

**FSTPGTY**

HA-10. On that first visit, did you undergo any infertility tests or treatment procedures?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**HLPPGNOW**

HA-11. Are you still receiving medical help to become pregnant?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: "STILL RECEIVING HELP" MEANS THAT THE RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER PLAN TO VISIT THE DOCTOR OR CLINIC AGAIN.

**RCNTPGH**

HA-12. IF HLPPGNOW = YES, ASK:  
In what month and year was your most recent visit for help to become pregnant? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

IF HLPPGNOW = NO, ASK  
In what month and year was your last visit for help to  
become pregnant? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR  
AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

RECORD DATE OF HUSBAND/PARTNER'S MOST RECENT VISIT TO  
HELP R BECOME PREGNANT IF IT WAS AFTER R'S MOST RECENT  
VISIT FOR HELP TO BECOME PREGNANT.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < RCNTPGH < FSTHLPPG.**

**RCNTPGTY**

HA-13. On that last visit, did you undergo any infertility  
tests or treatment procedures?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK H-4: IF RCNTPGH IS WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK  
NUMVSTPG. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-5.**

**NUMVSTPG**

HA-14. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR),  
how many visits have you or your husband or partner  
made to a doctor or other medical care provider for  
help getting pregnant?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

**EVER RECEIVED HELP TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE SERIES (HB)**

**FLOW CHECK H-5: SKIP HLPMC IF R REPORTED RECEIVING HELP TO  
PREVENT MISCARRIAGES IN SECTION B.  
IF HLPMISCR = YES, GO TO FSTHLPMC. ELSE, ASK  
HLPMC.**

**HLPMC**

HB-1. IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:  
Not counting routine check-ups, prenatal care, or  
advice about a pregnancy, have you ever been to a  
doctor or other medical care provider to talk about

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

ways to help you prevent miscarriage?

IF NUMPREGS = 0, ASK:  
Have you ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about ways to help you prevent miscarriage?

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2 (FLOW CHECK H-8)

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE ROUTINE PRENATAL CARE SINCE MOST WOMEN RECEIVE SUCH CARE. ONLY IF R HAS RECEIVED UNUSUAL PRENATAL CARE BECAUSE OF HER UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES OF HIGH RISK FOR MISCARRIAGE (E.G., IF SHE HAS A HISTORY OF REPEATED MISCARRIAGE OR IF SHE WAS D.E.S.-EXPOSED IN UTERO) SHOULD THAT ADVICE OR TREATMENT BE INCLUDED.

**FLOW CHECK H-6: IF HLPKC = BLANK OR NO, GO TO DUCHREG. ELSE, CONTINUE.**

The next questions are about services you received to help you prevent miscarriage.

**TYPALLMC**

HB-2. Which of the services shown on Card H-4 have you ever received to help you prevent miscarriage? Did you receive... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Any others?)

- SHOW Instructions to take complete bed rest.....1
- CARD Instructions to limit your physical activity.....2
- H-4 Testing to diagnose problems related to miscarriage.....3
- Drugs to prevent miscarriage, such as progesterone suppositories .....4
- Stitches in your cervix, also known as the "purse-string" procedure.....5
- Any other types of medical help? (SPECIFY):..... 6

CARD H-4 (LEFT SIDE)

**LIMITED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY:** OTHER LIMITATION OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY PRESCRIBED BY A DOCTOR (E.G. STOPPING AEROBICS CLASSES), BESIDES COMPLETE BEDREST.

**TESTING:** DOCTORS MAY LOOK AT HORMONE AND ANTIBODY

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

LEVELS IN BLOOD (E.G., PROGESTERONE), TAKE ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSIES, OR LOOK FOR ANATOMIC DEFECTS.

**DRUGS:** SOME DRUGS CAN PREVENT MISCARRIAGE BY HELPING THE UTERUS LINING TO DEVELOP NORMALLY FOR PREGNANCY. PROGESTERONE IS SOMETIMES GIVEN IN THE FORM OF VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES OR INJECTIONS.

**STITCHES IN CERVIX:** IF A WOMAN'S CERVIX DOES NOT REMAIN SUFFICIENTLY CLOSED DURING PREGNANCY (KNOWN AS "INCOMPETENT CERVIX"), SHE MAY HAVE THIS SURGICAL PROCEDURE DONE TO TIE THE CERVIX AND KEEP IT FROM OPENING/WIDENING.

**OTHER:** FOR EXAMPLE, WOMAN MAY RECEIVE ADVICE TO QUIT SMOKING OR HAVE SURGERY TO CORRECT PHYSICAL/ANATOMIC DEFECTS.

**PLCHLPMC**

HB-3. Please look at Card H-5. Thinking about all of your visits, to which one place did you go for most of this help in preventing miscarriage? Did you go to a... (READ LIST.)

SHOW Clinic,.....1  
CARD Private doctor's office, or HMO,.....2  
H-5 Or some other place? (SPECIFY):.....3

---

CARD H-5 (LEFT SIDE)

A **CLINIC** is a medical facility that provides birth control or other health services. Clinics can be sponsored by a private organization, such as planned parenthood, or a government agency such as public health departments. Examples of a "clinic" are family planning clinics, hospital clinics and satellites, abortion centers, public health department clinics, community health center clinics, military health service clinics, student health service clinics, etc. If the clinic is located in another facility, such as a hospital, code clinic.

**PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE** or hmo refers to one or more medical providers in a private medical practice or in an hmo (health maintenance organization) setting. An hmo provides medical services for a fixed fee and may include prepaid group practices, independent practitioner associations, and preferred provider organizations. Medical providers may include doctors

or nurses, nurse practitioners, nurse-midwives, etc. If a doctor's office is located in a hospital, code "private doctor's office or hmo" rather than "hospital."

**SOME OTHER PLACE** may include a hospital emergency room, another part of a hospital, a women's birthing center, or any other place that you're uncertain about.

**INSCOVMC**

HB-4. Did you have private health insurance to cover any of the costs of getting medical help to prevent miscarriage?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2

NOTE: PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE IS DEFINED AS INSURANCE THAT THE R OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER PAYS FOR, EITHER OUT OF POCKET OR ON A FEE-FOR-SERVICE BASIS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD AND AETNA.

HUSBAND/PARTNER'S INSURANCE SHOULD BE CODED YES IF IT COVERS R AS WELL.

**FSTHLPMC**

HB-5. In what month and year did you first seek medical help for preventing miscarriage? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTHLPMC < BIRTHDAY.**

**ONEVST2**

HB-6. Was this your only visit for help to prevent miscarriage?

YES.....1 (FLOW CHECK H-8)  
NO.....2

**FSTMCTY**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

HB-7. On that first visit, did you undergo any miscarriage-related tests or treatment procedures?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**RCNTMCH**

HB-8. In what month and year was your most recent visit for help with preventing miscarriage? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < RCNTMCH < FSTHLP MC.**

**RCNTMCTY**

HB-9. On that most recent visit, did you undergo miscarriage-related tests or treatment procedures?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK H-7: IF RCNTMCH IS WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK NUMVSTMC. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-8.**

**NUMVSTMC**

HB-10. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), how many visits have you made to a doctor or other medical care provider for help preventing miscarriage?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK H-8: IF HLPGETPR = YES OR HLPPRG = YES OR HLP MISCR = YES OR HLPMC = YES, ASK INFRTPRB. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO DUCHREG.**

**INFRTPRB**

HB-11. IF HLPGETPR = YES OR HLPPRG = YES (AND HLP MISCR = NO AND HLPMC = NO), ASK:  
Looking at Card H-6, when you and your husband or partner went for medical help to become pregnant, were you ever told that you or he had any of the following infertility problems: (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF HLP MISCR = YES OR HLPMC = YES AND (HLPGETPR = NO AND HLPPRG = NO), ASK:

Looking at Card H-6, when you went for medical help to prevent miscarriage, were you ever told that you had any of the following infertility problems: (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF (HLPGETPR = YES OR HLPPRG = YES) AND (HLPMISCR = YES OR HLPMS = YES), ASK:

Looking at Card H-6, when you and your husband or partner went for medical help to become pregnant and prevent miscarriage, were you ever told that you or he had any of the following infertility problems: (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| SHOW | Problems with ovulation?.....                | 1 |
| CARD | Blocked tubes?.....                          | 2 |
| H-6  | Other tube or pelvic problems?.....          | 3 |
|      | Endometriosis?.....                          | 4 |
|      | Semen or sperm problems?.....                | 5 |
|      | Any other infertility problems? (SPECIFY):.. | 6 |
|      | <hr/>  |   |
|      | NONE OF THESE PROBLEMS.....                  | 7 |

CARD H-6 (LEFT SIDE)

**PROBLEMS WITH OVULATION:** PREVENT R FROM PRODUCING A HEALTHY EGG EVERY MONTH, OR PREVENT R FROM PRODUCING THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF HORMONES FOR PREGNANCY.

**BLOCKED TUBES:** ONE OR BOTH FALLOPIAN TUBES ARE BLOCKED. CLEAR, OPEN TUBES ARE NEEDED TO CARRY THE FERTILIZED EGG TO THE UTERUS WHERE IT CAN IMPLANT AND GROW.

**OTHER TUBE OR PELVIC PROBLEMS:** PROBLEMS SUCH AS ADHESIONS, CYSTS, FIBROID TUMORS (MYOMAS), AND MALFORMED UTERUS, AND SO ON. THESE PROBLEMS MAY INTERFERE WITH NORMAL FERTILIZATION AND IMPLANTATION, AND MAY ALSO CREATE PHYSICAL BARRIERS TO THE GROWING FETUS.

**ENDOMETRIOSIS:** A DISEASE IN WHICH TISSUE FROM INSIDE THE UTERUS (WOMB) FIXES TO OTHER PLACES, SUCH AS THE OVARIES, FALLOPIAN TUBES, OR ABDOMINAL CAVITY. TREATED WITH SURGERY AND/OR DRUGS (E.G., DANAZOL).

**SPERM PROBLEMS:** PROBLEMS SUCH AS LOW SPERM COUNT, POOR

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

SPERM MOTILITY, VARICOCELE (VARICOSE VEINS ON THE SCROTUM), AND SO ON.

**OTHER INFERTILITY PROBLEMS:** PROBLEMS WITH CERVICAL MUCUS, SPERM ANTIBODIES, GENETIC DEFECTS, (DES) EXPOSURE IN UTERO, IMPOTENCE, AND SO ON.

The remaining questions in this section will ask about a variety of things that can affect a woman's health and her ability to have children.

**DOUCHING SERIES (HC)**

**DUCHREG**

HC-1. Some women douche after intercourse or at other times, while other women do not. Do you douche regularly?

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2 (INTRO TO PID)

NOTE: "REGULARLY" IS WHATEVER IT MEANS TO R. IF R QUESTIONS WHY WE ARE ASKING ABOUT DOUCHING, SAY: We want to find out if douching helps or hurts women's health."

**HWOFTDU**

HC-2. About how often do you douche? Would you say....

- Daily, .....1
- 4-6 times a week,.....2
- 2-3 times a week, .....3
- Once a week, .....4
- 2-3 times a month, or .....5
- Once a month or less often?.....6

**HEALTH PROBLEMS RELATED TO CHILDBEARING SERIES (HD)**

**PID**

HD-1. Have you ever been treated for an infection in your fallopian tubes, womb, or ovaries, also called a pelvic infection, pelvic inflammatory disease, or P.I.D.? (IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE: This is a female infection that sometimes causes abdominal pain or lower stomach cramps.)

- YES ..... 1 (PIDSYMPT)
- NO ..... 2 (ILLNESS)
- DON'T KNOW..... 9 (DESCRPID)

NOTE: INFECTIONS SHOULD BE COUNTED AS PELVIC INFECTIONS ONLY IF THEY OCCUR INSIDE THE PELVIC CAVITY (AFFECTING THE UPPER UTERINE CAVITY, FALLOPIAN TUBES, OVARIES, ETC.). INFECTIONS OF THE VAGINA ALONE, SUCH AS

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

VAGINITIS OR GONORRHEA, ENDOMETRIOSIS, PELVIC TUMORS,  
AND CYSTS **DO NOT COUNT** AS PELVIC INFECTIONS. THE  
INFECTION MUST HAVE BEEN MEDICALLY TREATED TO BE  
COUNTED HERE.

**DESCRPID**

HD-2. Please give me a description of that infection or illness and the treatment you received. (RECORD VERBATIM.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**PIDSYMPT**

HD-3. Were you having any symptoms, such as pain, discharge, or bleeding, that caused you to go for treatment?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 2

**PIDTX**

HD-4. How many different times have you been treated for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE 0-25)  
NUMBER

NOTE: IF R WAS TREATED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE **SAME** INFECTION, COUNT THAT AS A **SINGLE** TREATMENT.

**FLOW CHECK H-9: IF PIDTX = 1, GO TO LSTPIDTX. ELSE, ASK FSTPIDTX.**

**FSTPIDTX**

HD-5. In what month and year did you first receive treatment for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH/(SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

IF R HAS BEEN TREATED FOR MORE THAN ONE EPISODE OF PID, RECORD THE MONTH/YEAR OF HER **FIRST** TREATMENT.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < FSTPIDTX < BIRTHDAY.**

**LSTPIDTX**

HD-6. In what month and year did you last receive treatment

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF  
MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REFER R TO CALENDAR AND PROBE FOR AGE AT TIME OF VISIT TO DETERMINE MONTH/YEAR.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF FSTPIDTX > LSTPIDTX. ALSO PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < LSTPIDTX < BIRTHDAY.

**PIDHOSP**

HD-7. How many different times have you been hospitalized one night or longer for a pelvic infection or P.I.D.? Would you say...(READ LIST)

- Never,..... 1
- Once,..... 2
- 2-3 times, or..... 3
- More than 3 times?..... 4

NOTE: R WAS HOSPITALIZED IF SHE WAS ADMITTED AS AN INPATIENT FOR ONE OR MORE NIGHTS. IF R WAS HOSPITALIZED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE SAME PID INFECTION, COUNT THAT AS A SINGLE HOSPITALIZATION.

**ILLNESS**

HD-8. Has a doctor or other medical care provider ever told you that you had....

YES NO

**DIABETES**

IF NUMPREGS = 0, ASK:  
Diabetes?.....1...2

IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:  
Diabetes when you were not pregnant?.....1...2

**ANEMIA**

IF NUMPREGS = 0, ASK:  
Anemia or thin blood of any kind?.....1...2

IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:  
Anemia or thin blood of any kind when you were not pregnant?.....1...2

**HIGHBLD**

IF NUMPREGS = 0, ASK:  
Hypertension or high blood pressure?.....1...2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

IF NUMPREGS > 0, ASK:  
Hypertension or high blood  
pressure when you were not  
pregnant?.....1...2

|   | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|
| <b>GW</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)         |            |           |
| Genital warts? .....                              | 1          | 2         |
| <b>GON</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)        |            |           |
| Gonorrhea? .....                                  | 1          | 2         |
| <b>CHLAM</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)      |            |           |
| Chlamydia? .....                                  | 1          | 2         |
| <b>SYP</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)        |            |           |
| Syphilis? .....                                   | 1          | 2         |
| <b>GH</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF RHADSEX = YES)         |            |           |
| Genital Herpes?.....                              | 1          | 2         |
| <b>OVACYST</b>                                    |            |           |
| Ovarian cyst?.....                                | 1          | 2         |
| <b>UF</b>   |            |           |
| Fibroid tumors or myomas<br>in uterus?.....       | 1          | 2         |
| <b>ENDO</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF INFRTPRB = BLANK)    |            |           |
| Endometriosis?.....                               | 1          | 2         |
| <b>OVUPROB</b> (DISPLAY ONLY IF INFRTPRB = BLANK) |            |           |
| Problems with ovulation or menstruation?.....     | 1          | 2         |
| <b>ASTHMA</b>                                     |            |           |
| Asthma?.....                                      | 1          | 2         |
| <b>HAY</b>  |            |           |
| Hay fever?.....                                   | 1          | 2         |

NOTE: **DIABETES** -- ALSO KNOWN AS "SUGAR" CAUSED BY A SHORTAGE OF INSULIN, A CHEMICAL NEEDED FOR HEALTHY PROCESSING OF SUGAR IN THE BODY.

**ANEMIA** -- ALSO KNOWN AS "LOW BLOOD" OR "THIN BLOOD" THE NUMBER OF RED BLOOD CELLS IN THE BLOOD IS TOO LOW.

**GENITAL WARTS** -- DRY, USUALLY PAINLESS WARTS ON THE VULVA, CERVIX, OR INSIDE THE VAGINA. CAUSED BY A VIRUS (human papilloma) THAT IS USUALLY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED.

**GONORRHEA** -- ALSO KNOWN AS "GC" OR "CLAP" ONE OF THE MOST COMMON SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES. CAUSED BY A BACTERIAL INFECTION (*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*) AND TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS.

**CHLAMYDIA** -- A SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE. CAUSED BY A BACTERIAL INFECTION (*Chlamydia trachomatis*) AND TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS. THIS INFECTION OFTEN SHOWS NO SYMPTOMS IN WOMEN.

**SYPHILIS** -- A DISEASE WHICH IS USUALLY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED. CAUSED BY A BACTERIAL INFECTION AND TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS.

**GENITAL HERPES** -- CAUSED BY A VIRUS THAT CAN BE SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED (HERPES SIMPLEX II). IT SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE HERPES THAT CAUSES COLD SORES OR CHICKEN POX (HERPES SIMPLEX I). IN WOMEN, GENITAL HERPES CAUSES SORES ON THE CERVIX, VAGINA, AND EXTERNAL GENITAL AREA, AND ARE SOMETIMES PAINFUL AND/OR SWOLLEN.

**OVARIAN CYST** -- AN ABNORMAL SAC THAT FORMS ON THE OVARIES AND CONTAINS GAS OR LIQUID MATERIAL.

**FIBROID TUMORS AND MYOMAS** -- BENIGN (NOT CANCEROUS) TUMORS WHICH CAN DEVELOP IN THE UTERUS (WOMB).

**ENDOMETRIOSIS** -- DISEASE IN WHICH TISSUE FROM INSIDE THE UTERUS, OR WOMB, TRAVELS AND IMPLANTS IN PLACES OUTSIDE THE UTERUS, SUCH AS THE FALLOPIAN TUBES, OVARIES, AND ABDOMINAL CAVITY.

**PROBLEMS WITH OVULATION OR MENSTRUATION** (MENSTRUAL PERIODS) -- IRREGULAR OVULATION, PAINFUL MENSTRUAL CRAMPS, EXCESSIVE MENSTRUAL BLEEDING, SPOTTING BETWEEN PERIODS, AND SO FORTH.

**ASTHMA** -- ALSO KNOWN AS "BRONCHIAL ASTHMA". CONDITION IN WHICH NARROWING OF THE AIRWAYS CAUSES DIFFICULTY IN BREATHING. THE NARROWING IS OFTEN CAUSED BY ALLERGIES TO PARTICULAR FOODS, CHEMICALS, OR POLLENS.

**HAY FEVER** -- AN INFLAMMATORY CONDITION OF THE MUCOUS MEMBRANES OF THE EYES, NOSE, AND RESPIRATORY TRACT, RESULTING IN MILD TO SEVERE EYE AND THROAT IRRITATION, COUGHING, AND SNEEZING. IT IS CHIEFLY CAUSED BY INHALING VARIOUS PLANT POLLENS.

**BLOOD DONATION AND HIV (AIDS) SERIES (HE)**

**FLOW CHECK H-9a: IF AIDTST12 (SECTION F) ≠ YES, CONTINUE WITH**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

**HE SERIES. ELSE, IF AIDTST12 = YES, GO TO  
WHENHIV.**

Now I want to ask about blood donations.

**DONBLD85**

HE-1. Have you donated blood since March 1985? Please count only blood donations you have made at the Red Cross, at a bloodmobile, at a blood drive, or at other blood banks.

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2 (HIVTEST)

NOTE: IF R APPEARS APPREHENSIVE ABOUT ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, EXPLAIN THAT BLOOD DONATIONS HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR HIV, THE AIDS VIRUS, SINCE MARCH 1985 TO PROTECT THE BLOOD SUPPLY.

**WHNBDON**

HE-2. When did you last donate blood? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
 MONTH(SEASON)      YEAR

NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS SHE HAS DONATED BLOOD MORE THAN ONCE, ASK HER FOR THE DATE OF THE **MOST RECENT DONATION**.

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHNBDON < BIRTHDAY.**

**HIVTEST**

HE-3. IF DONBLD85 = YES, ASK:  
Except for blood donations since March 1985, have you had your blood tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?

IF DONBLD85 = NO OR BLANK, ASK:  
Have you ever had your blood tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2 (FLOW CHECK H-10)
- OTHER (SPECIFY): ..... 3 (FLOW CHECK H-10)

NOTE: EXPLAIN, IF NECESSARY, THAT YOU WILL NOT BE ASKING FOR THE RESULTS OF ANY TEST SHE MAY HAVE EVER HAD.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

IF R IS UNSURE OF WHETHER OR NOT A TEST WAS DONE, CODE  
"OTHER" AND RECORD HER RESPONSE VERBATIM.

**WHENHIV**

HE-4. IF AIDTST12 = NO OR BLANK, ASK:  
When did you have that test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? If you have had more than one test, please tell me the date of the most recent one. (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

IF AIDTST12 = YES, ASK:  
Earlier, you told me you have had a test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, within the past 12 months. When did you have that test? If you have had more than one test, please tell me the date of the most recent one. (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH(SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < WHENHIV < BIRTHDAY.**

**FLOW CHECK H-9b: IF AIDTST12 = YES, GO TO HIVTST. IF AIDTST12 = NO OR BLANK, ASK PLCHIV.**

**PLCHIV**

HE-5. IF DONBLD85 = YES, ASK:  
Please look at Card H-7. Not including a blood donation, where did you have that blood test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Was it at a... (READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

IF DONBLD85 = NO, ASK:  
Please look at Card H-7. Where did you have that blood test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Was it at a...(READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- SHOW Community or public health clinic?.....1
- CARD Private doctor's office or HMO?.....2
- H-7 Hospital, hospital clinic, or  
emergency room?.....3
- Family planning clinic?.....4
- Some other clinic?.....5
- Or, some other location? (SPECIFY):....6

NOTE: RECORD SITE OF MOST RECENT HIV TEST IF R HAS HAD MORE THAN ONE TEST.

CARD H-7 (LEFT SIDE)

**COMMUNITY OR PUBLIC HEALTH CLINIC:** A FACILITY PROVIDING MEDICAL SERVICES TO A LOCAL AREA UNDER SPONSORSHIP BY CITY, STATE, OR FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

**PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR HMO:** PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE MEANS THAT THE PRACTICE IS RUN BY DOCTOR(S) ONLY AND IS NOT SPONSORED BY ANY GOVERNMENT AGENCY OR PROGRAM. AN HMO IS A HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION OR PREPAID MEDICAL PLAN THAT PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL SERVICES TO ITS MEMBERS AT LOW OR NO COST IN EXCHANGE FOR A MEMBERSHIP FEE.

**FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC:** A CLINIC PRIMARILY DEVOTED TO PROVIDING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES. THESE SERVICES MUST INCLUDE MEDICAL SERVICES, BUT MAY ALSO INCLUDE COUNSELING (E.G., ADVICE ABOUT TIMING INTERCOURSE).

**OTHER CLINIC:** FOR EXAMPLE, PRENATAL CLINICS, TUBERCULOSIS CLINICS, STD (SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE) CLINICS, AND OTHER PUBLIC CLINICS.

**OTHER LOCATION:** FOR EXAMPLE, DRUG TREATMENT FACILITIES, MILITARY INDUCTION OR MILITARY SERVICE SITES, IMMIGRATION SITES, R'S HOME, OR SOME OTHER LOCATION NOT LISTED ABOVE.

**HIVTST**

HE-6. Please look at Card H-8. Why did you have that HIV test? Was it... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- SHOW For a hospitalization or surgical procedure?...1
  - CARD To apply for health or life insurance?.....2
  - H-8 Because you were pregnant or because it was  
part of prenatal care?.....3
  - Just to find out if you were infected?.....4
  - Because of a referral by a doctor?.....5
  - Or for some other reason? (SPECIFY):.....6
-

**WHSIDA**

HE-7. Now, thinking about when you had that blood test for HIV infection, who initiated the test, that is, whose idea was it that you get tested? Did... (CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

- You request the test?.....1
  - Your doctor recommend that you get tested?....2
  - The Health Department refer you to be tested?.3
  - Or was it someone else's idea? (SPECIFY):.....4
- 

**HAVEHIV**

HE-8. Looking at Card H-9, what would you say are the chances that you are currently infected with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Would you say that the chances are.... (READ LIST.)

- SHOW High,.....1 (FLOW CHECK H-10)
- CARD Medium,.....2
- H-9 Low, or.....3
- None?.....4

**FLOW CHECK H-9c: IF R HAS NEVER HAD SEX, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-11. ELSE, CONTINUE.**

**CLDGTHIV**

HE-9. Looking again at Card H-9, what would you say are the chances that you have had sexual intercourse with someone who was infected with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS? Would you say that the chances are....(READ LIST.)

- SHOW High,.....1
- CARD Medium,.....2
- H-9 Low, or.....3
- None?.....4

**FLOW CHECK H-10: IF RHADSEX = YES AND CONDOM = YES (SECTION E), ASK RESCONDM. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-11.**

**RESCONDM**

HE-10. Some people use the condom for reasons other than birth control, for instance because they are concerned about AIDS or other sexually transmitted diseases. Have you used condoms with a partner for . . .

- Birth control only?.....1
- Prevention of disease only?.....2
- Or both birth control and disease prevention?.....3

**FLOW CHECK H-11: IF MON12PRL ≥ 1, ASK MNTUSCON. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO SECTION I.**

**MNTUSCON**

HE-11. Were there any times during the last 12 months when you meant for your partner to use condoms for disease protection, but then for some reason, he didn't use them?

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2 (FLOW CHECK H-11a)

**YNOTUSE**

HE-12. Those times when you didn't use condoms, what were the main reasons that you or your partner didn't use them? (RECORD VERBATIM.)

---



---



---

**FLOW CHECK H-11a: IF RESCONDM ≠ BIRTH CONTROL ONLY OR BLANK, ASK USECONPR. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-12.**

**USECONPR**

HE-13. IF MONPRT12 = 1,ASK:  
How often did you or your partner use condoms for disease protection in the last 12 months? Was it...

IF MONPRT12 > 1,ASK:  
How often did you or your partners use condoms for disease protection in the last 12 months? Was it...

- All the time.....1
- More than half the time.....2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section H

Half the time.....3  
Less than half the time.....4  
Not at all.....5

**FLOW CHECK H-12:** IF MONPRT12 > 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-12a.  
ELSE, GO TO SECTION I.

**FLOW CHECK H-12a:** IF USECONPR ≠ NOT AT ALL OR BLANK, ASK  
ALWAYSUS. ELSE, GO TO SECTION I.

**ALWAYSUS**

HE-14. Did you use condoms with all of your partners in the  
last 12 months, with only some of them, or with none of  
them?

ALL PARTNERS..... 1  
SOME OF THEM..... 2  
NONE OF THEM..... 3

SECTION I

Background Information

The following questions are about your background.

Respondent's Birthplace Series (IA)

**RADDRESS (RSTREET, RCITY, RSTATE, RZIP, RPHONE)**

IA-1. Please tell me your current address and telephone number. (RECORD R'S BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER. OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF R IS IN RURAL AREA.)

|               |                  |          |
|---------------|------------------|----------|
| NUMBER/STREET |                  |          |
| CITY/TOWN     | STATE            | ZIP CODE |
| AREA CODE     | TELEPHONE NUMBER |          |

**EDIT CHECK:** CHECK VALIDITY OF 2-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION. ALSO, CHECK FORMATS AND NUMERIC INTEGRITY OF ZIP CODE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER.

**COUNTY**

IA-2. What county do you live in?

\_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY

**STRTADD**

IA-3. In what month and year did you start living at this address? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON)      YEAR

IF R SAYS ALL MY LIFE, ENTER 1/1/99. (RELRSO)

NOTE: IF R MOVED AWAY FROM THIS ADDRESS AND THEN MOVED BACK, RECORD THE DATE SHE LAST MOVED BACK HERE.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

**EDIT CHECK:      PROBE IF BIRTHDAY > STRTADD > DATE OF INTERVIEW.**

**STRCTY**

IA-4. In what month and year did you start living in (RCOUNTY) County? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

IF R SAYS ALL MY LIFE, ENTER 1/1/99. (FLOW CHECK I-1)

NOTE: IF R MOVED OUT OF THIS COUNTY AND THEN MOVED BACK, RECORD THE DATE SHE LAST MOVED BACK HERE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRTADD > STRCTY. THE DATE R STARTED LIVING AT THIS ADDRESS MUST BE THE SAME OR LATER THAN THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING IN THE COUNTY.**

**STRTST**

IA-5. In what month and year did you start living in this state? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

IF R SAYS ALL MY LIFE, ENTER 1/1/99. (FLOW CHECK I-1)

NOTE: IF R MOVED OUT OF THIS STATE AND THEN MOVED BACK, RECORD THE DATE SHE LAST MOVED BACK HERE.

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STRCTY > STRTST. THE DATE R STARTED LIVING IN THIS COUNTY MUST BE THE SAME OR LATER THAN THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING IN THE STATE.**

**FLOW CHECK I-1: IF STRTADD IS APRIL 1990 OR BEFORE, GO TO BRNOUT. ELSE, ASK ADD1990.**

**ADD1990**

IA-6. Please tell me the address where you were living in April 1990. (RECORD R'S BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS.)

---

NUMBER/STREET

---

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

CITY/TOWN

STATE

ZIP CODE

**EDIT CHECK: CHECK VALIDITY OF 2-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION. ALSO, CHECK FORMATS AND NUMERIC INTEGRITY OF ZIP CODE.**

**FLOW CHECK I-1a: IF STRTCTY ≠ 1/1/99, ASK CNTY1990. ELSE, GO TO STAY1990.**

**CNTY1990**

IA-7.

What county did you live in then?

\_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY

**STAY1990 (MONTHS\_S and YEARS\_S)**

IA-8. How long did you live at that address altogether?

\_\_\_\_\_ OR \_\_\_\_\_  
MONTHS YEARS

NOTE: ENTER 99 FOR BOTH MONTHS AND YEARS IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS 'SINCE I WAS BORN'. (GO TO RELRSD)

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF STAY1990 > AGE.**

**BRNOUT**

IA-9. Were you born outside of the United States?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**PLCBRN**

IA-10. IF BRNOUT = YES, ASK:  
In what country were you born?

IF BRNOUT = NO, ASK:  
In what state were you born?

\_\_\_\_\_ OR \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE COUNTRY

**EDIT CHECK: CHECK 2-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION IN PLCBRN TO ENSURE IT IS A LEGITIMATE CODE.**

**FLOW CHECK I-1b: IF BRNOUT = YES, ASK STRUS. ELSE, GO TO RELRSD.**

**STRUS**

IA-11. In what month and year did you come to the United States to stay? (PROBE FOR SEASON IF MONTH UNKNOWN.)

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

NOTE: CODE MOST RECENT TIME R MOVED TO THE UNITED STATES.

**EDIT CHECK:** PROBE IF STRTST > STRUS. THE DATE R STARTED LIVING IN THE U.S. MUST BE THE SAME OR LATER THAN THE DATE SHE STARTED LIVING IN THE STATE. ALSO PROBE IF STRUS < BIRTHDAY.

**Respondent's Religion Series (IB)**

**RELRS**

IB-1. In what religion were you raised, if any? (IF R SAYS PROTESTANT, ASK FOR THE COMPLETE NAME OF THE DENOMINATION.)

- NONE.....1
- CATHOLIC.....2
- JEWISH.....3
- BAPTIST.....4
- METHODIST.....5
- LUTHERAN.....6
- PRESBYTERIAN.....7
- EPISCOPAL.....8
- OTHER (SPECIFY):.....9

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R WAS RAISED "ATHEIST" OR "AGNOSTIC." IF R WAS RAISED IN MORE THAN ONE RELIGION, CODE THE RELIGION R IDENTIFIED WITH MOST WHILE GROWING UP. IF R WAS NOT RAISED TO IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT WAS RAISED TO BE RELIGIOUS, CODE 'OTHER' AND CODE 'NO SPECIFIC DENOMINATION.'

**ATTND14**

IB-2. When you were 14, about how often did you usually attend religious services? Would you say...

- More than once a week,.....1
- Once a week,.....2

1-3 times per month,.....3  
Less than once a month,.....4  
Or never?.....5

**RELNOW**

IB-3. What religion are you now, if any? (IF R SAYS  
PROTESTANT, ASK FOR THE COMPLETE NAME OF THE  
DENOMINATION.)

NONE.....1  
CATHOLIC.....2  
JEWISH.....3  
BAPTIST.....4  
METHODIST.....5  
LUTHERAN.....6  
PRESBYTERIAN.....7  
EPISCOPAL.....8  
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....9

---

NOTE: CODE "NONE" IF R IS "ATHEIST" OR "AGNOSTIC." IF R  
DOES NOT IDENTIFY WITH A PARTICULAR FAITH, BUT IS  
RELIGIOUS, CODE 'OTHER' AND CODE 'NO SPECIFIC  
DENOMINATION.'

**RELDLIFE**

IB-4. Currently, how important is religion in your daily  
life? Would you say it is very important, somewhat  
important, or not important?

VERY IMPORTANT.....1  
SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT.....2  
NOT IMPORTANT.....3

NOTE: RELIGION REFERS TO R'S PERSONAL RELIGIOUS  
BELIEFS, NOT NECESSARILY TO A SPECIFIC ORGANIZED  
RELIGION.

**ATTNDNOW**

IB-5. About how often do you attend religious services?  
Would you say... (READ LIST.)

More than once a week,.....1  
Once a week,.....2  
1-3 times per month,.....3  
Less than once a month,.....4

Or never?.....5

NOTE: IF R HAS DIFFICULTY ANSWERING, HAVE HER THINK IN TERMS OF THE PAST YEAR.

**FLOW CHECK I-2: IF RELNOW = EPISCOPALIAN OR CATHOLIC, ASK RCVCOM. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-3.**

**RCVCOM**

IB-6. How often do you receive Communion? Would you say... (READ LIST.)

- More than once a week,.....1
- Once a week,.....2
- 1-3 times per month,.....3
- Less than once a month,.....4
- Or never?.....5

NOTE: IF R HAS DIFFICULTY ANSWERING, HAVE HER THINK IN TERMS OF THE PAST YEAR.

**FLOW CHECK I-3: IF AGE < 25, GO TO IC SERIES. ELSE, ASK ATTND5.**

**ATTND-5**

IB-7. Please think back 5 years, to (YEAR), when you were (AGE - 5) years old. At that time, about how often did you attend religious services? Would you say... (READ LIST.)

- More than once a week,.....1
- Once a week,.....2
- 1-3 times per month,.....3
- Less than once a month,.....4
- Or never?.....5

**Respondent's Race Series (IC)**

The next questions are about your ethnic background and your race.

**HISP**

IC-1. Are you of Hispanic or Spanish origin?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (RRACE)

**HISPGRP**

IC-2. Are you... (READ LIST.)

Puerto Rican,.....1  
Cuban,.....2  
Mexican,.....3  
Or a member of some other group? (SPECIFY):.4

---

**RRACE**

IC-3. Which of the groups on Card I-1 **best** describes your racial background? Would you say... (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|      |  |
|------|--|
| SHOW | Alaskan Native or American Indian,.....1 |
| CARD | Asian or Pacific Islander,.....2         |
| I-1  | Black, or.....3                          |
|      | White?..... 4                            |

NOTE: IF R REPORTS A MIXTURE OF SEVERAL RACES (MIXED, MULATTO, ETC.), CODE ALL GROUPS THAT ARE PART OF THE MIXTURE.

CARD I-1 (LEFT SIDE)

ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR SOUTH AMERICA.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLES OF THE FAR EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, THE INDIAN SUBCONTINENT, OR THE PACIFIC ISLANDS. EXAMPLES INCLUDE CHINA, INDIA, JAPAN, KOREA, THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, AND SAMOA.

BLACK INCLUDES PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL BLACK PEOPLES OF AFRICA.

WHITE INCLUDES ANY PERSONS HAVING ORIGINS IN ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WHITE PEOPLES OF EUROPE, NORTHERN AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, OR THE MIDDLE EAST.

**FLOW CHECK I-4: IF MORE THAN ONE YES RESPONSE IN RRACE, ASK RACEBEST. IF R REFUSED TO GIVE HER RACE, GO TO OBSERVE. ELSE, GO TO THESDAYS.**

**RACEBEST**

IC-4. Which of these groups, that is (RESPONSES FROM RRACE), would you say best describes your racial background?

|      |  |
|------|--|
| SHOW | ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN.....1 (THESDAYS) |
| CARD | ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.....2 (THESDAYS)         |
| I-1  | BLACK.....3 (THESDAYS)                             |
|      | WHITE.....4 (THESDAYS)                             |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

REFUSED.....8 (OBSERVE)  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (OBSERVE)

**OBSERVE**

IC-5. INTERVIEWER: CODE RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION:

- BLACK.....1
- WHITE.....2
- OTHER.....3

**Respondent's Opinion Series (ID)**

**THESDAYS**

ID-1. Now on a different topic, think about your life in general. Taken altogether, how would you say things are these days? Would you say that you are ... (READ LIST.)

- Very happy,.....1
- Fairly happy,.....2
- Neither happy nor unhappy,.....3
- Not very happy, or.....4
- Very unhappy?.....5

**ANXEVER**

ID-2a. Have you ever, in your lifetime, had a period lasting six months or longer when most of the time you felt worried and anxious?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

IF ANXEVER = YES, SAY: If you've had more than one of those periods, please tell me about the most recent one in the next questions.

**ENDED**

ID-2b. Has that period ended or is it still going on?

- ENDED.....1
- STILL GOING ON...2

**LIKELY**

ID-2c. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
During that period, did you worry about things that were likely to happen or things that were not likely to happen?



IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Do you worry about things that are likely to happen or things that are not likely to happen?

- LIKELY TO HAPPEN.....1 (NOTSER)
- NOT LIKELY TO HAPPEN...2 (DIFFWORR)
- BOTH.....3 (DIFFWORR)

**NOTSER**

ID-2d. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
Did you worry a great deal about things that were not really serious, or did you worry about things that were serious?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Do you worry a great deal about things that are not really serious, or do you worry about things that are serious?

- NOT REALLY SERIOUS.....1 (DIFFWORR)
- REALLY SERIOUS.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)
- BOTH.....3 (DIFFWORR)

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**DIFFWORR**

ID-2e. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
During that period, did you have different worries on your mind at the same time?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Do you have different worries on your mind at the same time?

- YES.....1 (RESTLESS)
- NO.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)

**RESTLESS**

ID-2f. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
When you were worried or anxious, were you also restless?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
When you are worried or anxious, are you also restless?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**KEYED**

ID-2g. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
When you were worried or anxious, were you also keyed up or on edge?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
When you are worried or anxious, are you also keyed up or on edge?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**IRRITBLE**

ID-2h. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
Were you particularly irritable?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Are you particularly irritable?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**HEART**

ID-2i. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
Were you aware of your heart pounding or racing?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Are you aware of your heart pounding or racing?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**TIRED**

ID-2j. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
Were you easily tired?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Are you easily tired?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**INSOMNIA**

ID-2k. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
Did you also have trouble falling asleep or staying  
asleep?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Do you also have trouble falling asleep or staying  
asleep?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**FAINT**

ID-2l. IF ENDED = ENDED, DK, OR RE, SAY:  
Did you feel faint or unreal?

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:  
Do you feel faint or unreal?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE TERMS FOR R.

**FLOW-CHECK:** IF ENDED = ENDED, ASK ENDPOINT. IF ENDED = STILL  
GOING ON, GO TO ANXLONG. IF ENDED = DK OR RE, GO  
TO OTHERANX.

**ENDPOINT**

ID-2m. When did this period end? Please tell me the month and  
year you remember no longer feeling anxious or worried  
most of the time.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH YEAR

**ANXLONG (MONTHS\_A and YEARS\_A)**

ID-2n. IF ENDED = ENDED, SAY:  
How many months or years did it go on before it ended?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF ENDED = STILL GOING ON, SAY:

How many months or years has this period been going on?

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTHS

\_\_\_\_\_  
YEARS

ENTER 96 IF RESPONSE IS 'ALL MY LIFE' OR 'AS LONG AS I  
CAN REMEMBER'. (WN1STANX)

**OTHERANX**

ID-2o. Have you had any other periods of this sort in your life, that happened before the one you just described? (READ IF NECESSARY: "periods of this sort" refers to periods lasting 6 months or longer when most of the time you felt worried and anxious.)

- YES.....1 (WN1STANX)
- NO.....2 (INTRO TO PLANS)

BETH: DISPLAY THE BEGINNING AND END DATES OF THE PERIOD JUST DESCRIBED ON THE SCREEN AS A REFERENCE.

**WN1STANX**

ID-2p. What is the earliest age you can clearly remember having a period of this sort? (READ IF NECESSARY: "periods of this sort" refers to periods lasting 6 months or longer when most of the time you felt worried and anxious.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGE

Now, we would like to get your opinion on some matters concerning family life and the status and rights of women. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements. The first is:

**PLANS**

ID-3. A man can make long range plans for his life, but a woman has to take things as they come. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

- STRONGLY AGREE.....1
- AGREE.....2
- DISAGREE.....3
- STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**SUFFER**

ID-4. A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his mother works. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

- STRONGLY AGREE.....1
- AGREE.....2
- DISAGREE.....3
- STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4



**WARM**

ID-5. A working mother can establish just as warm and secure a relationship with her children as a mother who does not work. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**ACHIEVE**

ID-6. It is much better for everyone involved if the man is the achiever outside the home and the woman takes care of the home and family. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**JOBOPP**

ID-7. A women should have exactly the same job opportunities as a man. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**MENSHR**

ID-8. Men should share the work around the house with women such as doing dishes, cleaning, and so forth. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**CAREER**

ID-9. A woman should not let bearing and rearing children stand in the way of a career if she wants it. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1

AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**BOSS**

ID-10. On the job, men should not refuse to work under women.  
How do you feel about that statement -- do you strongly  
agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with it?

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**STAYHOME**

ID-11. Women are much happier if they stay at home and take  
care of their children. (READ CATEGORIES IF  
NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**GIRLINDP**

ID-12. Young girls are entitled to as much independence as  
young boys. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**SAMEMON**

ID-13. Men and women should be paid the same money if they do  
the same work. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**SEX**

ID-14. Sex seems to exist mainly for the man's pleasure.  
(READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| STRONGLY AGREE.....    | 1 |
| AGREE.....             | 2 |
| DISAGREE.....          | 3 |
| STRONGLY DISAGREE..... | 4 |

**WOMNPRES**

ID-15. Women should be considered as seriously as men for jobs as executives or politicians or even President. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**FORGIVE**

ID-16. If anything happened to one of the children while the mother was working, she could never forgive herself. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**KEEPJOB**

ID-17. A woman's job should be kept for her when she is having a baby. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**BIGFAM**

ID-18. You usually find the happiest families are those with a large number of children. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2  
DISAGREE.....3  
STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**WMNSGRPS**

ID-19. Many of those in women's rights organizations today seem to be unhappy misfits. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

STRONGLY AGREE.....1  
AGREE.....2

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| DISAGREE.....          | 3 |
| STRONGLY DISAGREE..... | 4 |

**FREECARE**

ID-20. There should be free child-care centers so that women could take jobs. (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

- STRONGLY AGREE.....1
- AGREE.....2
- DISAGREE.....3
- STRONGLY DISAGREE.....4

**Marry Current Partner Series (IE)**

**FLOW CHECK I-5:** IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR SEPARATED, GO TO DOLASTWK.  
IF MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK MARPART.  
IF MARSTAT ≠ MARRIED OR SEPARATED AND MANWITHR = BLANK, GO TO MARFUTR.

The next questions are about your future marriage plans, if any.

**MARPART**

IE-1. Do you expect to marry your current boyfriend?

- YES.....1 (AGEMAR)
- NO.....2

**MARFUTR**

IE-2. IF TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:  
Do you expect to marry at some time in the future?

IF TIMESMAR ≥ 1, ASK:  
Do you expect to marry again at some time in the future?

- YES.....1
- NO.....2 (SUREMAR)
- REFUSED.....8 (DOLASTWK)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (DOLASTWK)

NOTE: PROBE FOR HER BEST GUESS.

**AGEMAR**

IE-3. At what age do you expect to get married?

---

AGE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

NOTE: IF R GIVES A RANGE, PROBE FOR AN EXACT NUMBER.  
IF PROBING IS UNSUCCESSFUL, ENTER THE OLDEST AGE IN THE  
RANGE.

**EDIT CHECK:        PROBE IF AGEMAR < AGE.    THE AGE R INTENDS TO MARRY  
                         MUST BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO HER CURRENT AGE.**

**SUREMAR**

IE-4.        IF MARPART = YES OR MARFUTR = YES AND TIMESMAR = 0,  
                 ASK:  
                 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as  
                 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are  
                 you that you will get married? Would you say that you  
                 are very sure or not very sure?

                 IF MARPART = YES OR MARFUTR = YES AND TIMESMAR ≥ 1,  
                 ASK:  
                 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as  
                 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are  
                 you that you will get married again? Would you say  
                 that you are very sure or not very sure?

                 IF MARPART = NO OR MARFUTR = NO AND TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:  
                 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as  
                 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are  
                 you that you will not get married? Would you say that  
                 you are very sure or not very sure?

                 IF MARPART = NO OR MARFUTR = NO AND TIMESMAR ≥ 1, ASK:  
                 Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as  
                 we would expect them to. In your case, how sure are  
                 you that you will not get married again? Would you say  
                 that you are very sure or not very sure?

   VERY SURE.....1  
   NOT VERY SURE.....2

**RESPONDENT'S PRIMARY JOB SERIES (IF)**

**DOLASTWK**

IF-1.        Last week, what were you doing most of the time --  
                 working, keeping house, going to school, or something  
                 else? (CODE ONLY 1 RESPONSE.)

   WORKING..... 1  
   NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS,  
   VACATION, STRIKE, ETC..... 2  
   ON MATERNITY LEAVE FROM JOB..... 3  
   UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR LOOKING FOR WORK..... 4  
   KEEPING HOUSE..... 5

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| GOING TO SCHOOL.....           | 6  |
| ON PERMANENT DISABILITY.....   | 7  |
| SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY):..... | 8  |
| <hr/>                          |    |
| REFUSED.....                   | 98 |
| (FLOW CHECK I-13)              |    |
| DON'T KNOW.....                | 99 |
| (FLOW CHECK I-13)              |    |

NOTE: LAST WEEK REFERS TO THE WEEK ENDING THE SATURDAY BEFORE THE INTERVIEW.

**EDIT CHECK:**      **PROBE IF R REPORTED SHE WAS ATTENDING SCHOOL LAST WEEK (DOLASTWK = IN SCHOOL) BUT SAID SHE WAS NOT CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL IN SECTION A (GOSCHOL = NO).**

**FLOW CHECK I-6:**      **IF CATEG (SECTION A) EVER = YES/EMPLOYED (OR DOLASTWK = WORKING, NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE FROM JOB), SET WKPAYEV = YES AND GO TO FLOW CHECK I-8. ELSE, IF CATEG ALWAYS = NO/NOT EMPLOYED OR BLANK, ASK WKPAYEV.**

**WKPAYEV**

IF-1a.      Now I'd like to ask you about paid jobs you may have had. Have you ever worked for pay for one month or more?

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| YES.....        | 1                   |
| NO.....         | 2 (FLOW CHECK I-8)  |
| REFUSED.....    | 8 (FLOW CHECK I-13) |
| DON'T KNOW..... | 9 (FLOW CHECK I-13) |

NOTE: COUNT JOBS LIKE BABYSITTING, YARDWORK, NEWSPAPER DELIVERY, HOUSECLEANING, ETC., AS LONG AS THEY WERE REGULARLY SCHEDULED JOBS FOR WHICH SHE WAS EXPECTED TO SHOW UP. DO NOT COUNT THEM IF R TOOK INDIVIDUAL JOBS AS THEY CAME ALONG.

**FLOW CHECK I-7:**      **IF DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE, ASK CURRWORK. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-8.**

**CURRWORK**

IF-1b.      IF DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE OR GOING TO SCHOOL, ASK:

Last week, did you work for pay at any time?

IF DOLASTWK = SOMETHING ELSE, ASK:  
(ASK UNLESS IT IS OBVIOUS THAT R DID NOT HAVE A JOB  
LAST WEEK): Last week, did you work for pay at any  
time?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK I-8:**           **CREATE WORKSTAT VARIABLE TO INDICATE R'S  
CURRENT WORKING STATUS.**  
**IF (DOLASTWK = WORKING, NOT WORKING AT JOB  
DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE,  
ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE FROM JOB) OR  
(DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL,  
OR SOMETHING ELSE, AND CURRWORK = YES), SET  
WORKSTAT = YES.**

**IF (DOLASTWK = UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, LOOKING  
FOR WORK, OR ON PERMANENT DISABILITY, AND  
WKPAYEV = YES) OR (DOLASTWK = KEEPING HOUSE,  
GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE, AND  
CURRWORK = NO, AND WKPAYEV = YES), SET  
WORKSTAT = USED TO.**

**IF WKPAYEV = NO, SET WORKSTAT = NO.**

**FLOW CHECK I-9:**           **IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK NUMJOBS.  
IF WORKSTAT = NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-13.  
IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, GO TO OCCUPX.**

**NUMJOBS**

IF-2.           IF DOLASTWK = WORKING, ASK:  
How many jobs were you working last week?

IF DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY  
ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE,  
ASK:  
How many jobs were you working during the last week you  
worked?

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK I-10:**       **SET UP LOOP BASED ON NUMBER OF JOBS R IS  
CURRENTLY WORKING. ASK OCCUPX THROUGH  
TIMEENDX FOR EACH JOB.  
IF NUMJOBS > 1, SET NTH = "first", "second",  
ETC., AS APPROPRIATE.**

**OCCUPX**

IF-3.           IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK:  
What is your occupation? That is, what is your job  
called?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = WORKING,  
ASK:

Please tell me about the (NTH) job you worked last  
week. What is your occupation on that job? That is,  
what is that job called?

IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:  
Please tell me about the (NTH) job you worked during the last week you worked. What is your occupation on that job? That is, what is that job called?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:  
What was your last occupation? That is, what was your primary job called?

---

---

**ACTIVX2**

IF-4. IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK:  
What are your most important activities or duties on this job?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:  
What were your most important activities or duties on this job?

---

---

NOTE FOR WORKSTAT = USED TO: IF R WORKED MORE THAN 1 JOB, DESCRIBE THE JOB AT WHICH SHE WORKED THE MOST HOURS.

**BUSINDX**

IF-5. IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK:  
What kind of business or industry do you work for? That is, what do they make or do?

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS > 1, ASK:  
As a (OCCUPX), what kind of business or industry do you work for? That is, what do they make or do?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:  
What kind of business or industry did you work for? That is, what did they make or do?

---

---

**STJOBX**

IF-6. IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK:  
In what month and year did you start working at this job?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:  
In what month and year did you start working at that job?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTH (SEASON) YEAR

**EDIT CHECK: PROBE IF DATE OF INTERVIEW < STJOBX < BIRTHDAY + 10.**

**HRSWKX**

IF-7. IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK:  
How many hours a week do you usually work at this job?

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS > 1, ASK:  
How many hours a week do you usually work at your job as a (OCCUPX)?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:  
How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?

\_\_\_\_\_  
HOURS PER WEEK

NOTE: INCLUDE HOURS WORKED WITHOUT PAY WITH THEIR JOBS. FOR EXAMPLE, A TEACHER SHOULD INCLUDE THE HOURS SPENT AT HOME PREPARING LESSONS FOR THE NEXT DAY.

**FLOW CHECK I-11: IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-12. ELSE, ASK RROTATE.**

**RROTATE**

IF-8. Please look at Card I-2. Which of the categories on the card best describes the hours you work at this job?

- SHOW REGULAR DAY SHIFT.....1
- CARD REGULAR EVENING SHIFT.....2
- I-2 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT.....3
- SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAY TO EVENING OR NIGHTS).....4
- SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY).....5

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS.....6  
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....7

---

**TIMSTRTX**

IF-9. IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day did you usually begin work on most days last week?

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days during the last week you worked? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:  
Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day did you usually begin work on most days during the last week you worked? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts started.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually begin work on most days during the last week you worked?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:  
Thinking of your job as a (OCCUPX), at what time of day did you usually begin work on most days during the last week you worked?

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF R WORKED SEVERAL DIFFERENT SHIFTS LAST WEEK, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED MOST FREQUENTLY. IF SHE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

**EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF TIMEX VALUE.**

**TIMEENDX**

IF-10. IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually end work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually end work at that job on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually end work on most days last week?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND (DOLASTWK = WORKING OR CURRWORK = YES), ASK:  
At what time of day did you usually end work at that job on most days last week?



IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work on most days during the last week you worked? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work at that job on most days during the last week you worked? Please tell me the time each of your work shifts ended.

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS = 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work on most days during the last week you worked?

IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, NUMJOBS > 1, AND DOLASTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., OR ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ASK:

At what time of day did you usually end work at that job on most days during the last week you worked?

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF RROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF R WORKED SEVERAL DIFFERENT SHIFTS LAST WEEK, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED MOST FREQUENTLY. IF SHE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE SHE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

**EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF TIMEENDX VALUE.**

**FLOW CHECK I-12:** IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND THERE ARE MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, RETURN TO OCCUPX AND REPEAT OCCUPX THROUGH TIMEENDX.  
IF WORKSTAT = YES, NUMJOBS > 1, AND THERE ARE NO MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, ASK EARNTYPE.  
IF WORKSTAT = YES AND NUMJOBS = 1, ASK EARNTYPE.  
IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK EARNTYPE.

**EARNTYPE**

IF-11. IF WORKSTAT = YES, ASK:  
Next, I need to know your total earnings before taxes. Will it be easier for you to tell me your total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO, ASK:  
Next, I need to know your total earnings before taxes on your last job. Will it be easier for you to tell me your total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

- WEEKLY.....1 (DISPLAY WEEKLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- MONTHLY.....2 (DISPLAY MONTHLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- YEARLY.....3 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- REFUSED.....8 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

**EARN**

IF-12. IF WORKSTAT = YES AND EARNTYPE = WEEKLY, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total weekly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO AND EARNTYPE = WEEKLY, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total weekly earnings before taxes on your last job? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND EARNTYPE = MONTHLY, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total monthly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO AND EARNTYPE = MONTHLY, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total monthly earnings before taxes on your last job? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = YES AND EARNTYPE = YEARLY, DK, OR RE,  
ASK:  
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total yearly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF WORKSTAT = USED TO AND EARNTYPE = YEARLY, DK, OR RE,  
ASK:  
Which category on Card I-3 represents your total yearly earnings before taxes on your last job? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW CARD I-3 (WEEKLY INCOME)

WEEKLY INCOME

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| UNDER \$135.....     | 1  |
| \$ 135-162.....      | 2  |
| \$ 163-191.....      | 3  |
| \$ 192-230.....      | 4  |
| \$ 231-268.....      | 5  |
| \$ 269-307.....      | 6  |
| \$ 308-345.....      | 7  |
| \$ 346-384.....      | 8  |
| \$ 385-480.....      | 9  |
| \$ 481-576.....      | 10 |
| \$ 577-768.....      | 11 |
| \$ 769-961.....      | 12 |
| \$ 962-1,153.....    | 13 |
| \$1,154-1,345.....   | 14 |
| \$1,346-1,537.....   | 15 |
| \$1,538-1,730.....   | 16 |
| \$1,731-1,922.....   | 17 |
| \$1,923 OR MORE..... | 18 |

SHOW CARD I-3 (MONTHLY INCOME)

MONTHLY INCOME

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| UNDER \$583..... | 1 |
| \$ 583-707.....  | 2 |
| \$ 708-832.....  | 3 |
| \$ 833-999.....  | 4 |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| \$1,000-1,166.....   | 5  |
| \$1,167-1,332.....   | 6  |
| \$1,333-1,499.....   | 7  |
| \$1,500-1,666.....   | 8  |
| \$1,667-2,082.....   | 9  |
| \$2,083-2,499.....   | 10 |
| \$2,500-3,332.....   | 11 |
| \$3,333-4,166.....   | 12 |
| \$4,167-4,999.....   | 13 |
| \$5,000-5,832.....   | 14 |
| \$5,833-6,666.....   | 15 |
| \$6,667-7,499.....   | 16 |
| \$7,500-8,332.....   | 17 |
| \$8,333 OR MORE..... | 18 |

SHOW CARD I-3 (YEARLY INCOME)

YEARLY INCOME

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| UNDER \$7,000.....     | 1  |
| \$ 7,000-8,499.....    | 2  |
| \$ 8,500-9,999.....    | 3  |
| \$10,000-11,999.....   | 4  |
| \$12,000-13,999.....   | 5  |
| \$14,000-15,999.....   | 6  |
| \$16,000-17,999.....   | 7  |
| \$18,000-19,999.....   | 8  |
| \$20,000-24,999.....   | 9  |
| \$25,000-29,999.....   | 10 |
| \$30,000-39,999.....   | 11 |
| \$40,000-49,999.....   | 12 |
| \$50,000-59,999.....   | 13 |
| \$60,000-69,999.....   | 14 |
| \$70,000-79,999.....   | 15 |
| \$80,000-89,999.....   | 16 |
| \$90,000-99,999.....   | 17 |
| \$100,000 OR MORE..... | 18 |

CHILD CARE SERIES (IG)

FLOW CHECK I-13: IF ANY RELAR## = NATURAL CHILD OR STEP-CHILD OR PARTNER'S CHILD AND AGEROS## ≤ 12 FOR ANY OF THOSE CHILDREN, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-14. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-17.

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

**FLOW CHECK I-14:      IF DOLASTWK = WORKING, GO TO INTRO TO  
                             CHLDCARE.   ELSE, GO TO NONWCARE.**

The next questions are about child care for children under the age of 13 who live with you.

**CHLDCARE**

IG-1. Please look at Card I-4 and tell me, in the last four weeks, how was (PERSON#) cared for while you worked?

SHOW CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/STEPPARENT.....1  
CARD CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER 13+.....2  
I-4 CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER UNDER 13.....3  
CHILD'S GRANDPARENT.....4  
OTHER RELATIVE.....5  
NONRELATIVE OR BABYSITTER.....6  
DAY CARE CENTER.....7  
NURSERY/PRESCHOOL.....8  
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....9

---

SHOW CARD I-4

RELATIVE

CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/STEPPARENT.....1  
CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER AGE 13+.....2  
CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER UNDER AGE 13....3  
CHILD'S GRANDPARENT.....4  
OTHER RELATIVE.....5  
  
NONRELATIVE OR BABYSITTER.....6  
  
DAY CARE CENTER.....7  
  
NURSERY/PRESCHOOL.....8  
  
OTHER.....9

**FLOW CHECK I-15: REPEAT CHLDCARE FOR EACH CHILD UNDER AGE 13 WHO LIVES WITH R. THEN, GO TO PAYCARE.**

**NONWCARE**

IG-2. IF AGEROS OF CHILD IS  $\geq 5$ , ASK:  
Not counting regular school, in the past four weeks has (PERSON#) been cared for in any regularly scheduled arrangement such as a babysitter, family member, or some other regularly scheduled child care arrangement?

IF AGEROS OF CHILD  $< 5$ , ASK:  
In the past four weeks, has (PERSON#) been cared for in any regularly scheduled arrangement such as a day care center, nursery school, babysitter, family member, or some other regularly scheduled child care arrangement?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK I-16)

**HOWNONW**

IG-3. Please look at Card I-4. In the past four weeks, what kind of regularly scheduled arrangement did you have for (PERSON#'s) care? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

|      |                                      |   |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|
| SHOW | CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/STEPPARENT..... | 1 |
| CARD | CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER 13+.....      | 2 |
| I-4  | CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER UNDER 13..... | 3 |
|      | CHILD'S GRANDPARENT.....             | 4 |
|      | OTHER RELATIVE.....                  | 5 |
|      | NONRELATIVE OR BABYSITTER.....       | 6 |
|      | DAY CARE CENTER.....                 | 7 |
|      | NURSERY/PRESCHOOL.....               | 8 |
|      | OTHER (SPECIFY).....                 | 9 |

---

**FLOW CHECK I-16: REPEAT NONWCARE AND HOWNONW FOR EACH CHILD UNDER AGE 13 WHO LIVES WITH R.**

**PAYCARE**

IG-4. IF 1 CHILD IN ROSTER UNDER AGE 13, ASK:  
In a typical week, how much, if anything, do you pay for (PERSON#'s) care?

IF MORE THAN 1 CHILD IN ROSTER UNDER AGE 13, ASK:  
In a typical week, how much, if anything, do you pay for the care of your children under age 13?

---

\$ PER WEEK

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE COST OF SCHOOLING FOR THE CHILD/CHILDREN. ENTER AMOUNT IN DOLLARS (ROUNDED TO NEAREST DOLLAR IF NECESSARY).

**FLOW CHECK I-17: IF MARSTAT = MARRIED OR MANREL = BOYFRIEND, GO TO FLOW CHECK I-18. ELSE, GO TO INCOME.**

**RESPONDENT'S HUSBAND/PARTNER CHILDREN SERIES (IH)**

**FLOW CHECK I-18: DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER FOR WHICH R'S HUSBAND OR PARTNER IS THE NATURAL FATHER OR ADOPTIVE FATHER. SET NUMKIDS = THE NUMBER OF RELATIONSHIPS IN RELMANN (SECTION A) CODED AS NATURAL FATHER**

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

**OR ADOPTIVE FATHER.**

**MANSKIDS**

IH-1. IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, ASK:  
Now I have a few questions about [MANWITHR]. Just to be sure I haven't missed anything, how many children does [MANWITHR] have altogether?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND, ASK:  
Now I have a few questions about your husband. Just to be sure I haven't missed anything, how many children does your husband have altogether?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK:  
Now I have a few questions about your boyfriend. Just to be sure I haven't missed anything, how many children does your boyfriend have altogether?

---

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

NOTE: COUNT ONLY BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED CHILDREN.

**FLOW CHECK I-18a: IF MANSKIDS > NUMKIDS, ASK SPCHLD18. ELSE, GO TO SPLSTWK.**

IF MANSKIDS = BLANK AND MANREL = HUSBAND, SAY:  
Now I have a few questions about your husband.

IF MANSKIDS = BLANK AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, SAY:  
Now I have a few questions about your boyfriend.

**SPCHLD18**

IH-2. IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, ASK:  
Not counting any children you may have had together, does (MANWITHR) have any children under the age of 18?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, ASK:  
Not counting any children you may have had together, does your boyfriend have any children under the age of 18?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND AND NBRNLVXX ≥ 1, ASK:  
Not counting any children you may have had together, does your husband have any children under the age of 18?

IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND NBRNLVXX = 0, ASK:  
Does (MANWITHR) have any children under the age of 18?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND NBRNLVXX = 0, ASK:  
Does he have any children under the age of 18?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (SPLSTWK)

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN ADOPTED BY R AND HER  
CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER.

**WHRSPCH**

IH-3. Where do they live? (READ LIST. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

In this household,.....1  
With their mother,.....2  
With grandparents,.....3  
Or somewhere else?.....4

NOTE: IF CHILD LIVES PART OF THE TIME IN THIS HOUSEHOLD  
AND PART OF THE TIME IN ANOTHER, CODE BOTH HOUSEHOLDS.

**FLOW CHECK I-19: IF ANY RESPONSE TO WHRSPCH = IN THIS  
HOUSEHOLD, GO TO SPLSTWK. ELSE, ASK SUPPORT.**

**SUPPORT**

IH-4. Does he regularly contribute to the support of those  
children?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

NOTE: REGULAR CHILD SUPPORT IS SUPPORT PROVIDED AT  
SPECIFIED INTERVALS, SUCH AS EVERY WEEK, EVERY OTHER  
WEEK, OR EVERY MONTH, RATHER THAN SPORADICALLY.

**SPLSTWK**

IH-5. IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, ASK:  
Last week, what was (MANWITHR) doing most of the time?  
Was he working, keeping house, going to school, or  
something else?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND, ASK:  
Last week, what was your husband doing most of the  
time? Was he working, keeping house, going to school,

or something else?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK:  
Last week, what was your boyfriend doing most of the  
time? Was he working, keeping house, going to school,  
or something else?

WORKING.....1  
NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS,  
VACATION, STRIKE, ETC.....2  
UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR LOOKING FOR WORK.....3  
KEEPING HOUSE.....4  
GOING TO SCHOOL.....5  
ON PERMANENT DISABILITY.....6  
SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY):.....7

---

REFUSED.....8  
(II SERIES)  
DON'T KNOW.....9  
(II SERIES)

NOTE: LAST WEEK IS THE WEEK ENDING THE SATURDAY BEFORE  
THE INTERVIEW.

**FLOW CHECK I-20:**      **CREATE SPWRKST VARIABLE TO INDICATE  
HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT WORKING STATUS.  
IF SPLSTWK = WORKING OR NOT WORKING AT JOB  
DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE,  
ETC., SET SPWRKST = YES.  
IF SPLSTWK = UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, LOOKING  
FOR WORK, IN SCHOOL, KEEPING HOUSE, ON  
PERMANENT DISABILITY, OR OTHER, SET SPWRKST =  
NO.**

**FLOW CHECK I-21:**      **IF SPWRKST = NO, ASK SPPAYJOB. ELSE, GO TO  
SPNUMJOB.**

**SPPAYJOB**

IH-6.      Did he ever work at a job or business for pay on a  
regular basis?

YES.....1 (SPOCCUPX)  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK I-24)  
REFUSED.....8 (II SERIES)  
DON'T KNOW.....9 (II SERIES)

**SPNUMJOB**

IH-7. IF SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:  
How many jobs did he work last week?

IF SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY  
ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:  
How many jobs did he work during the last week he  
worked?

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK I-22: SET UP LOOP BASED ON NUMBER OF JOBS HE IS  
CURRENTLY WORKING. ASK SPOCCUPX THROUGH  
SPROTATE FOR EACH JOB.  
IF SPNUMJOB > 1, SET NTH = "first", "second",  
ETC., AS APPROPRIATE.**

**SPOCCUPX**

IH-8. IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND MANWITHR ≠  
REFUSED, ASK:  
What was (MANWITHR's) last occupation? That is, what  
was his job called?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND MANWITHR =  
REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND, ASK:  
What was your husband's last occupation? That is, what  
was his job called?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND MANWITHR =  
REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND, ASK:  
What was your boyfriend's last occupation? That is,  
what was his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES AND MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND SPNUMJOB =  
1, ASK:  
What is (MANWITHR's) occupation? That is, what is his  
job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES AND MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL =  
BOYFRIEND AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK:  
What is your boyfriend's occupation? That is, what is  
his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES AND MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL =  
HUSBAND AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK:  
What is your husband's occupation? That is, what is

his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND  
SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

Please think about the (NTH) job (MANWITHR) worked last  
week. What is (MANWITHR's) occupation? That is, what  
is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = HUSBAND,  
SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

Please think about the (NTH) job your husband worked  
last week. What is your husband's occupation? That  
is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = BOYFRIEND, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:  
Please think about the (NTH) job your boyfriend worked last week. What is your boyfriend's occupation? That is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:  
Please think about the (NTH) job (MANWITHR) worked during the last week he worked. What is (MANWITHR's) occupation? That is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = HUSBAND, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:  
Please think about the (NTH) job your husband worked during the last week he worked. What is your husband's occupation? That is, what is his job called?

IF SPWRKST = YES, MANWITHR = REFUSED, MANREL = BOYFRIEND, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:  
Please think about the (NTH) job your boyfriend worked during the last week he worked. What is your boyfriend's occupation? That is, what is his job called?

---

---

**SPACTIVX**

IH-9. IF SPWRKST = YES, ASK:  
What are his most important activities or duties on that job?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:  
What were his most important activities or duties on that job?

---

---

**SPBUSX**

IH-10. IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK:  
What kind of business or industry does he work for?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

That is, what do they make or do?

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPNUMJOB > 1, ASK:  
As a (SPOCCUPX), what kind of business or industry does  
he work for? That is, what do they make or do?

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:  
What kind of business or industry did he work for?  
That is, what did they make or do?

---

---

**FLOW CHECK I-23: IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, GO TO  
SPEARNTY. ELSE, ASK SPROTATE.**

**SPROTATE**

IH-11. Please look at Card I-5. Which of the categories on the card best describes the hours he works at that job?

- SHOW REGULAR DAY SHIFT.....1
  - CARD REGULAR EVENING SHIFT.....2
  - I-5 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT.....3
  - SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM  
DAY TO EVENING OR NIGHTS).....4
  - SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT  
PERIODS EACH DAY).....5
  - IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS.....6
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....7
- 

**SPSTRTX**

IH-12. IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts started.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of day did he usually begin work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts started.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most days last week?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

day did he usually begin work on most days last week?

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts started.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts started.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

Thinking about his job as a (SPOCCUPX), at what time of day did he usually begin work on most days during the last week he worked?

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF HE WORKED SEVERAL DIFFERENT SHIFTS, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST FREQUENTLY. IF HE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

**EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF SPSTRTX VALUE.**

**SPENDDAY**

IH-13. IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job on most days last week? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days last week?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = WORKING, ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job on most days last week?

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE = SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job on most days during the last week he worked? Please tell me the time each of his work shifts ended.

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB = 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work on most days during the last week he worked?

IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND SPLSTWK = NOT WORKING AT JOB DUE TO TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, ETC., ASK:

At what time of day did he usually end work at that job

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

on most days during the last week he worked?

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (1ST OR ONLY SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (2ND SPLIT SHIFT)

\_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM  
HOUR (3RD SPLIT SHIFT)

NOTE: NOON = 12 PM. MIDNIGHT = 12 AM.

(DISPLAY IF SPROTATE ≠ SPLIT SHIFT): IF HE WORKED SEVERAL DIFFERENT SHIFTS, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST FREQUENTLY. IF HE WORKED THE SAME NUMBER OF DAYS ON EACH SHIFT, CODE THE ONE HE WORKED MOST RECENTLY.

**EDIT CHECK: CHECK FORMAT OF SPENDDAY VALUE.**

**FLOW CHECK I-24:** IF SPWRKST = YES, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND THERE ARE MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, RETURN TO SPOCCUPX AND REPEAT SPOCCUPX THROUGH SPROTATE.  
IF SPWRKST = YES, SPNUMJOB > 1, AND THERE ARE NO MORE JOBS TO DISCUSS, ASK SPEARNTY.  
IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPNUMJOB = 1, ASK SPEARNTY.  
IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = NO, GO TO INTRO TO INCOME.

**SPEARNTY**

IH-14. IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND SPWRKST = YES, ASK:  
Next, I need to know (MANWITHR's) total earnings before taxes. Will be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND AND SPWRKST = YES, ASK:  
Next, I need to know your husband's total earnings before taxes. Will be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND SPWRKST = YES, ASK:  
Next, I need to know your boyfriend's total earnings before taxes. Will it be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings.

IF MANWITHR ≠ REFUSED AND SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:

Next, I need to know (MANWITHR's) total earnings before taxes on his last job. Will it be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = HUSBAND AND SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:

Next, I need to know your husband's total earnings before taxes on his last job. Will it be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

IF MANWITHR = REFUSED AND MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES, ASK:

Next, I need to know your boyfriend's total earnings before taxes on his last job. Will be easier for you to tell me his total weekly, monthly, or yearly earnings?

- WEEKLY.....1 (DISPLAY WEEKLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- MONTHLY.....2 (DISPLAY MONTHLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- YEARLY.....3 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- REFUSED.....8 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

**SPEARN**

IH-15.

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPEARNTY = WEEKLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total weekly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND SPEARNTY = WEEKLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total weekly earnings before taxes on his last job? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPEARNTY = MONTHLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total monthly earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND SPEARNTY =  
MONTHLY, ASK:

Which category on Card I-6 represents his total monthly  
earnings before taxes on his last job? (READ  
CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = YES AND SPEARNTY = YEARLY, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-6 represents his total yearly  
earnings before taxes? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF SPWRKST = NO AND SPPAYJOB = YES AND SPEARNTY =  
YEARLY, DK, OR RE, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-6 represents his total yearly  
earnings before taxes on his last job? (READ  
CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

SHOW CARD I-6 (WEEKLY INCOME)

WEEKLY INCOME

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| UNDER \$135.....     | 1  |
| \$ 135-162.....      | 2  |
| \$ 163-191.....      | 3  |
| \$ 192-230.....      | 4  |
| \$ 231-268.....      | 5  |
| \$ 269-307.....      | 6  |
| \$ 308-345.....      | 7  |
| \$ 346-384.....      | 8  |
| \$ 385-480.....      | 9  |
| \$ 481-576.....      | 10 |
| \$ 577-768.....      | 11 |
| \$ 769-961.....      | 12 |
| \$ 962-1,153.....    | 13 |
| \$1,154-1,345.....   | 14 |
| \$1,346-1,537.....   | 15 |
| \$1,538-1,730.....   | 16 |
| \$1,731-1,922.....   | 17 |
| \$1,923 OR MORE..... | 18 |

SHOW CARD I-6 (MONTHLY INCOME)

MONTHLY INCOME

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| UNDER \$583..... | 1 |
| \$ 583-707.....  | 2 |
| \$ 708-832.....  | 3 |
| \$ 833-999.....  | 4 |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| \$1,000-1,166.....   | 5  |
| \$1,167-1,332.....   | 6  |
| \$1,333-1,499.....   | 7  |
| \$1,500-1,666.....   | 8  |
| \$1,667-2,082.....   | 9  |
| \$2,083-2,499.....   | 10 |
| \$2,500-3,332.....   | 11 |
| \$3,333-4,166.....   | 12 |
| \$4,167-4,999.....   | 13 |
| \$5,000-5,832.....   | 14 |
| \$5,833-6,666.....   | 15 |
| \$6,667-7,499.....   | 16 |
| \$7,500-8,332.....   | 17 |
| \$8,333 OR MORE..... | 18 |

SHOW CARD I-6 (YEARLY INCOME)

YEARLY INCOME

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| UNDER \$7,000.....     | 1  |
| \$ 7,000-8,499.....    | 2  |
| \$ 8,500-9,999.....    | 3  |
| \$10,000-11,999.....   | 4  |
| \$12,000-13,999.....   | 5  |
| \$14,000-15,999.....   | 6  |
| \$16,000-17,999.....   | 7  |
| \$18,000-19,999.....   | 8  |
| \$20,000-24,999.....   | 9  |
| \$25,000-29,999.....   | 10 |
| \$30,000-39,999.....   | 11 |
| \$40,000-49,999.....   | 12 |
| \$50,000-59,999.....   | 13 |
| \$60,000-69,999.....   | 14 |
| \$70,000-79,999.....   | 15 |
| \$80,000-89,999.....   | 16 |
| \$90,000-99,999.....   | 17 |
| \$100,000 OR MORE..... | 18 |

FAMILY INCOME AND OTHER ASSISTANCE SERIES (II)

**FLOW CHECK I-25: SET ROSCNT = NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD  
(SECTION A), INCLUDING RESPONDENT.**

IF MANREL = HUSBAND AND ROSCNT = 2, SAY:  
The next questions are about your combined family income. When  
answering these questions, please remember that by "combined

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

family income", I mean your income plus your husband's income,  
before taxes.

IF MANREL = HUSBAND AND ROSCNT > 2, SAY:

The next questions are about your combined family income. When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income", I mean your income plus your husband's income, income from any of your family members that live here, and income from any of your husband's family members that live here, before taxes.

IF MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND ROSCNT = 2, SAY:

The next questions are about your combined family income. When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income", I mean your income plus your boyfriend's income, before taxes.

IF MANREL = BOYFRIEND AND ROSCNT > 2, SAY:

The next questions are about your combined family income. When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income", I mean your income plus your boyfriend's income, income from any of your family members that live here, and income from any of your boyfriend's family members that live here, before taxes.

**INCOME**

II-1. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:

Please look at Card I-7. Did you receive income in the past 12 months from any of the sources on the card? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one. Did you receive income from....

IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:

Please look at Card I-7. Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 months from any of the sources on the card? All may not apply to you, but it is easiest if I ask you about each one. Did you or any member of your family living here receive income from....

|  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--|------------|-----------|
| <b>SELFINC</b>   |            |           |
| Self employment?.....  | 1          | 2         |
| <b>WAGE</b>  |            |           |
| Wages and salaries (including tips,<br>bonuses and overtime)?..... | 1          | 2         |
| <b>SOCSEC</b>  |            |           |
| Social security or railroad retirement?....                        | 1          | 2         |

**SSI**

Supplemental security income?.....1 2

|  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--|------------|-----------|
| <b>UNEMP</b>   |            |           |
| Unemployment compensation?.....  | 1          | 2         |
| <b>AFDC</b>  |            |           |
| Aid to families with dependent children<br>(sometimes called AFDC or ADC) or any<br>other public assistance or welfare<br>payments?.....   | 1          | 2         |
| <b>CHLDSUPP</b>  |            |           |
| Child support?.....  | 1          | 2         |
| <b>OTHINC</b>  |            |           |
| Any other source such as alimony,<br>contributions from family/others,<br>Veteran's Administration payments,<br>Worker's Compensation, disability<br>or retirement programs other than<br>Social Security, Railroad Retirement,<br>or Supplemental Security income?..... | 1          | 2         |

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANT: DO NOT INCLUDE INCOME FROM ROOMMATES AND OTHER UNRELATED HH MEMBERS. IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY HH MEMBER, "FAMILY" REFERS ONLY TO THE RESPONDENT.

SHOW CARD I-7 (RIGHT SIDE)

Self employment

Wages and salaries (including tips, bonuses and overtime)

Social security or railroad retirement

Supplemental security income

Unemployment compensation

Aid to families with dependent children (sometimes called AFDC or ADC) or any other public assistance or welfare payments

Child support

Any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, Veteran's Administration payments, Worker's

Compensation, disability or retirement programs other than Social Security, Railroad Retirement, or Supplemental Security income

SHOW CARD I-7 (LEFT SIDE)

Self employment means being a full or part owner in a business, farm, etc.

Wages and salaries (including tips, bonuses, and overtime) are paid by employers in compensation for work performed by the employee. Include wages to armed forces personnel.

Social Security retirement benefits are administered by the Social Security Administration and are paid to retired workers and their families.

Railroad Retirement benefits are administered by the Railroad Retirement Board and are paid to retired railroad workers and their families.

Supplemental Security Income is paid to persons aged 65 and over and to blind or disabled persons with incomes below specified levels. The benefits are administered by the social security administration.

Unemployment compensation is payment made by states to involuntarily unemployed workers who are able to work, available to work, and meet other state requirements.

Aid to Families with Dependent Children, also referred to as ADC or AFC, are payments to needy families with dependent children deprived of parental support or care, and families with children needing emergency welfare assistance.

Child support is money paid by a former husband or partner to support his children as a result of a paternity order, a divorce agreement, or an informal agreement. Include payments even if they are irregular and/or less than the agreed upon amount. Include other moneys from outside the household designated as support for the children.

Any other source could include alimony, VA payments, worker's compensation, foster care payments, and other retirement income. Also include cash awards, education stipends, trust funds from other relatives, and anything else adding to family income.

**TOTINCTY**

II-2. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:  
Next, I need to know your total income in the past 12 months. Will it be easier for you to tell me the total weekly, monthly, or yearly income?

IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:  
Next, I need to know the total combined income of your family in the past 12 months. Will it be easier for you to tell me the total weekly, monthly, or yearly income?

- WEEKLY.....1 (DISPLAY WEEKLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- MONTHLY.....2 (DISPLAY MONTHLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- YEARLY.....3 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- REFUSED.....8 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (DISPLAY YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANT: DO NOT INCLUDE INCOME FROM ROOMMATES AND OTHER UNRELATED HH MEMBERS. IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY HH MEMBER, "TOTAL COMBINED INCOME OF YOUR FAMILY" MEANS R'S INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES.

**TOTINC**

II-3. IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOTINCTY = WEEKLY , ASK:  
Which category on Card I-8 represents your total weekly income in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOTINCTY = MONTHLY , ASK:  
Which category on Card I-8 represents your total monthly income in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOTINCTY = YEARLY , ASK:  
Which category on Card I-8 represents your total yearly income in the past 12 months, including income from all

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOTINCTY = WEEKLY, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-8 represents the total combined weekly income of your family in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOTINCTY = MONTHLY, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-8 represents the total combined monthly income of your family in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOTINCTY = YEARLY, ASK:  
Which category on Card I-8 represents the total combined yearly income of your family in the past 12 months, including income from all sources such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives, rent from property and so forth? (READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANTS: IF NECESSARY, REMIND R THAT "TOTAL COMBINED INCOME OF YOUR FAMILY" INCLUDES R'S INCOME PLUS HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND'S INCOME, INCOME FROM ANY OF HER FAMILY MEMBERS THAT LIVE HERE, AND INCOME FROM ANY OF HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND'S FAMILY MEMBERS THAT LIVE HERE.

DO NOT INCLUDE INCOME FROM ROOMMATES AND OTHER UNRELATED HH MEMBERS. IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY HH MEMBER, "TOTAL COMBINED INCOME OF YOUR FAMILY" MEANS R'S INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES.

SHOW CARD I-8 (WEEKLY INCOME)

WEEKLY INCOME

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| UNDER \$135..... | 1 |
| \$ 135-162.....  | 2 |
| \$ 163-191.....  | 3 |
| \$ 192-230.....  | 4 |
| \$ 231-268.....  | 5 |
| \$ 269-307.....  | 6 |
| \$ 308-345.....  | 7 |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| \$ 346-384.....      | 8  |
| \$ 385-480.....      | 9  |
| \$ 481-576.....      | 10 |
| \$ 577-768.....      | 11 |
| \$ 769-961.....      | 12 |
| \$ 962-1,153.....    | 13 |
| \$1,154-1,345.....   | 14 |
| \$1,346-1,537.....   | 15 |
| \$1,538-1,730.....   | 16 |
| \$1,731-1,922.....   | 17 |
| \$1,923 OR MORE..... | 18 |

SHOW CARD I-8 (MONTHLY INCOME)

MONTHLY INCOME

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| UNDER \$583.....     | 1  |
| \$ 583-707.....      | 2  |
| \$ 708-832.....      | 3  |
| \$ 833-999.....      | 4  |
| \$1,000-1,166.....   | 5  |
| \$1,167-1,332.....   | 6  |
| \$1,333-1,499.....   | 7  |
| \$1,500-1,666.....   | 8  |
| \$1,667-2,082.....   | 9  |
| \$2,083-2,499.....   | 10 |
| \$2,500-3,332.....   | 11 |
| \$3,333-4,166.....   | 12 |
| \$4,167-4,999.....   | 13 |
| \$5,000-5,832.....   | 14 |
| \$5,833-6,666.....   | 15 |
| \$6,667-7,499.....   | 16 |
| \$7,500-8,332.....   | 17 |
| \$8,333 OR MORE..... | 18 |

SHOW CARD I-8 (YEARLY INCOME)

YEARLY INCOME

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| UNDER \$7,000.....   | 1 |
| \$ 7,000-8,499.....  | 2 |
| \$ 8,500-9,999.....  | 3 |
| \$10,000-11,999..... | 4 |
| \$12,000-13,999..... | 5 |
| \$14,000-15,999..... | 6 |
| \$16,000-17,999..... | 7 |
| \$18,000-19,999..... | 8 |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| \$20,000-24,999.....   | 9  |
| \$25,000-29,999.....   | 10 |
| \$30,000-39,999.....   | 11 |
| \$40,000-49,999.....   | 12 |
| \$50,000-59,999.....   | 13 |
| \$60,000-69,999.....   | 14 |
| \$70,000-79,999.....   | 15 |
| \$80,000-89,999.....   | 16 |
| \$90,000-99,999.....   | 17 |
| \$100,000 OR MORE..... | 18 |

**FOODSTMP**

II-4. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:  
Did you receive food stamps in the past 12 months?

IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:  
Did you or any members of your family living here  
receive food stamps in the past 12 months?

YES .....1  
NO .....2

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REMIND R THAT FAMILY INCLUDES R,  
PLUS HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND, ANY OF HER FAMILY MEMBERS  
THAT LIVE HERE, AND ANY OF HER HUSBAND'S/BOYFRIEND'S  
FAMILY MEMBERS THAT LIVE HERE.

NOTE FOR ROSCNT > 1 VARIANT: IF R IS NOT RELATED TO ANY  
HH MEMBERS, "FAMILY" REFERS ONLY TO THE RESPONDENT.

**MEDICAID**

II-5. During the last 12 months, were you covered by  
MEDICAID, MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, or another public  
assistance program that pays for medical care?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**MILINS**

II-6. During the last 12 months, were you covered by CHAMPUS,  
CHAMPVA, the VA, or any other program that provides  
health care for people in the military and their  
families?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**OTHINS**

II-7. IF MEDICAID = YES AND MILINS = YES, ASK:  
Not counting MEDICAID and military health insurance,  
during the last 12 months, were you covered by a health  
insurance plan that pays for hospital or doctor bills?

IF MEDICAID = NO AND MILINS = NO, ASK:  
During the last 12 months, were you covered by a health  
insurance plan that pays for hospital or doctor bills?

IF MEDICAID = YES AND MILINS = NO, ASK:  
Not counting MEDICAID, during the last 12 months, were  
you covered by a health insurance plan that pays for  
hospital or doctor bills?

IF MEDICAID = NO AND MILINS = YES, ASK:  
Not counting military health insurance, during the last  
12 months, were you covered by a health insurance plan  
that pays for hospital or doctor bills?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (A-CASI INTRO)

NOTE: AN HMO IS CONSIDERED A HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN.

**HLTHINS**

II-8. IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = MARRIED, WIDOWED, OR  
SEPARATED, ASK:  
Was this health insurance offered through your or your  
husband's employer or union, did you buy it yourselves,  
or did you get it through some other means? (CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY.)

IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = DIVORCED, ASK:  
Was this health insurance offered through your or your  
former husband's employer or union, did you buy it  
yourselves, or did you get it through some other means?  
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

II-8b. HLTH2IN

IF TIMESMAR > 1, ASK:  
Was this health insurance offered through your or one  
of your husband's employers or unions, did you buy it  
yourselves, or did you get it through some other means?  
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section I

|   |   |
|---|---|
| GOT INSURANCE THROUGH R'S WORK.....       | 1 |
| GOT INSURANCE THROUGH HUSBAND'S WORK..... | 2 |
| BOUGHT INSURANCE THEMSELVES.....          | 3 |
| OTHER (SPECIFY):.....                     | 4 |

---

II-8c. HLTH3IN

IF TIMESMAR = 0, AGE ≤ 21, AND ONOWN = NO, ASK:  
Are you covered under your parent's insurance or did  
you get insurance through some other means?

COVERED UNDER PARENT'S INSURANCE.....1  
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....2

---

II-8a. HLTH1IN

ELSE, IF TIMESMAR = 0, ASK:  
Was this health insurance offered through your employer  
or union, did you buy it yourself, or did you get it  
through some other other means? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

GOT INSURANCE THROUGH WORK.....1  
BOUGHT INSURANCE HERSELF.....3  
OTHER (SPECIFY):.....4

---

**SECTION J**

**A-CASI Interview**

**A-CASI INTRO:** Now I'd like you to use the headphones to listen to some questions and enter your answers into the computer yourself. This will allow you to answer the questions in complete privacy. I will not be able to hear the questions or see the answers you type into the computer. I'll help you do the first few, and I'd like you to complete the rest on your own. Let me explain how to use the computer. (EXPLAIN USE OF COMPUTER TO R.)

**A-CASI PRACTICE QUESTIONS (JA)**

**PRACINTR**

These questions are for you to practice with. The interviewer is going to help you do this. Press the large [Enter] key on the right side of the keyboard to see the first question. The [Enter] key is the one with the <-- symbol on it.

**PRACYEAR**

JA-1. Now I would like you to report the year that you were born. Please enter the year that you were born and press the [Enter] key.

---

RESPONDENT ENTERS YEAR OF BIRTH

**PRACMNTH**

JA-2. In what month in [PRACYEAR] were you born?

|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| January . . . . .   | 01 |
| February . . . . .  | 02 |
| March . . . . .     | 03 |
| April . . . . .     | 04 |
| May . . . . .       | 05 |
| June . . . . .      | 06 |
| July . . . . .      | 07 |
| August . . . . .    | 08 |
| September . . . . . | 09 |
| October . . . . .   | 10 |
| November . . . . .  | 11 |
| December . . . . .  | 12 |

**PRACCNFM**

JA-3. The computer has recorded that you were born in [PRACMNTH, PRACYEAR]. Is this correct?

- YES . . . . . 1 (PRACEND)
- NO . . . . . 2 (FLOW CHECK J-1)

**FLOW CHECK J-1: RETURN TO QUESTION ON YEAR OF BIRTH (PRACYEAR) AND HAVE R REENTER CORRECT INFORMATION.**

**PRACEND**

Thank you. If you have any questions about how to use the computer, please ask your interviewer now. Otherwise, press the [Enter] key to continue.

**A-CASI ABORTION QUESTIONS (JB)**

**ABORINTR**

Hello, my name is Dr. Kathy London. I have worked on the National Survey of Family Growth since 1987, and I am pleased that I have the opportunity to talk to you on this recording, a technique which is being used for the first time in this study.

In past studies, some women have told us that they did not feel comfortable talking to an interviewer about personal topics, so we have developed the new procedure that you are using now. You can listen to questions and put your answers into the computer in complete privacy. Your interviewer will not know how you answer and will not ask you any questions about your answers.

Remember, you have three ways in which you can complete this part of the interview:

If you want to read the questions on the computer screen without hearing them, press the [F9] key and then the [Enter] key.

If you want to hear the questions but not see them on the computer screen, press the [F8] key and then the [Enter] key.

If you change your mind and want to turn the sound or the computer screen back on, simply press the [F9] or [F8] key again.

Otherwise, to hear and see the questions, press the [Enter] key now.

The first questions are about abortion. When you answer, include any abortions that you may have already told your interviewer about and any that you did not want to talk with the interviewer about.

Please press [Enter] now.

**ANYABORT**

JB-1. Have you ever had an abortion?

- YES.....1 (NUMABORT)
- NO.....2 (INTRO TO PRTINYR)

**NUMABORT**

JB-2. Altogether, how many abortions have you had in your life? Please enter the number now.

---

RESPONDENT ENTERS NUMBER OF ABORTIONS

IF NUMABORT > 1, SAY:  
Now I would like to ask you a few questions about each of these abortions. Let's start with the first abortion that you had.

**YRABRTXX**

JB-3. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:  
Please enter the year that you had this abortion.

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:  
Please enter the year that you had your (NTH) abortion.

---

RESPONDENT ENTERS YEAR OF ABORTION

**MNABRTXX**

JB-4. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:  
In what month in [YRABRTXX] did you have your abortion?

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:  
In what month in [YRABRTXX] did you have your (NTH) abortion?

- January.....01
- February.....02
- March.....03
- April.....04

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| May.....       | 05 |
| June.....      | 06 |
| July.....      | 07 |
| August.....    | 08 |
| September..... | 09 |
| October.....   | 10 |
| November.....  | 11 |
| December.....  | 12 |

**FLOW CHECK J-1a:** IF DK OR RE ANSWERED FOR EITHER MNABRTXX OR YRABRTXX, SKIP FOLLOWUP QUESTIONS ABOUT THAT ABORTION. GO TO NEXT ABORTION, OR JC SERIES IF NO MORE ABORTIONS REPORTED.

**CONFIRMS**

JB-5. The computer has recorded that you had this abortion in [MNABRTXX, YRABRTXX]. Is this correct?

- YES....1 (FLOW CHECK J-3)
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK J-2)

**FLOW CHECK J-2:** IF CONFIRMS = NO (DATE IS INCORRECT), RE-ASK DATE OF ABORTION.

**FLOW CHECK J-3:** IF DATE OF ABORTION IS BEFORE 1991, GO TO FLOW CHECK J-7. ELSE, ASK HOWASK.

**HOWASK**

JB-6. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:  
The next question will ask how many weeks or months into your pregnancy you were when you had your abortion. Would it be easier for you to give your answer in weeks or months?

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:  
The next question will ask how many weeks or months into your pregnancy you were when you had your (NTH) abortion. Would it be easier for you to give your answer in weeks or months?

- WEEKS . . . . . 1 (ASKWEEKS)
- MONTHS . . . . . 2 (ASKMONTH)

**ASKWEEKS**

JB-7. IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:  
How many weeks pregnant were you when you had your

abortion? Please enter the number of weeks now.

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:

How many weeks pregnant were you when you had your (NTH) abortion? Please enter the number of weeks now.

\_\_\_\_\_  
RESPONDENT ENTERS NUMBER OF WEEKS (FLOW CHECK J-4)

**ASKMONTH**

JB-8.

IF NUMABORT = 1, ASK:

How many months pregnant were you when you had your abortion? Please enter the number of months now.

IF NUMABORT > 1, ASK:

How many months pregnant were you when you had your (NTH) abortion? Please enter the number of months now.

\_\_\_\_\_  
RESPONDENT ENTERS NUMBER OF MONTHS

**FLOW CHECK J-4:** CHECK SECTION B DATA TO DETERMINE IF THE ABORTION REPORTED IN A-CASI WAS ALSO REPORTED IN THAT SECTION.

IF DATPRGEN = DATE OF ABORTION IN A-CASI (MNABRTXX, YRABRTXX), AND PREGXEND = ABORTION, GO TO FLOW CHECK J-7. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK J-5.

**FLOW CHECK J-5:** CALCULATE THE MONTH AND YEAR R GOT PREGNANT TO PROVIDE A FRAMEWORK FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

**CONCEIVE**

JB-9.

The computer calculates that you became pregnant in (MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION). Is this correct?

- YES.....1 (INTRO TO ANYPROX)
- NO.....2
- REFUSED.....8 (INTRO TO ANYPROX)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (INTRO TO ANYPROX)

**CONCEVYR**

JB-10.

In what year did that pregnancy begin? Please enter the year and press the [Enter] key.

---

RESPONDENT ENTERS YEAR

**CONCEVMN**

JB-11. In what month in (CONCEVYR) did you become pregnant?

January.....01  
February.....02  
March.....03  
April.....04  
May.....05  
June.....06  
July.....07  
August.....08  
September.....09  
October.....10  
November.....11  
December.....12

IF CONCEIVE = YES, SAY:

Based on the information you have given, this pregnancy began around [MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION]. So that we can understand how well birth control methods work, we would like you to list the methods of birth control you were using -- if you used any -- during the month you became pregnant.

IF CONCEIVE ≠ YES, SAY:

So that we can understand how well birth control methods work, we would like you to list the methods of birth control you were using -- if you used any -- during the month you became pregnant.

**ANYPROX**

JB-12. In [MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION], the month you became pregnant, were you using any birth control methods?

- YES.....1 (MTHPROX)
- NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK J-7)

**MTHPROX**

JB-13. Which methods did you use in [MONTH AND YEAR OF CONCEPTION], the month you became pregnant? Did you use...

|                               | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>PILL</b>                   |            |           |
| Birth control pills?.....     | 1          | 2         |
| <b>CONDOM</b>                 |            |           |
| Condoms?.....                 | 1          | 2         |
| <b>VASECTMY</b>               |            |           |
| A vasectomy?.....             | 1          | 2         |
| <b>DIAFRAGM</b>               |            |           |
| A diaphragm?.....             | 1          | 2         |
| <b>FOAMALON</b>               |            |           |
| Foam?.....                    | 1          | 2         |
| <b>JELCRMAL</b>               |            |           |
| Jelly or cream?.....          | 1          | 2         |
| <b>CERVLCAP</b>               |            |           |
| A cervical cap?.....          | 1          | 2         |
| <b>SUPPOSIT</b>               |            |           |
| A suppository or insert?..... | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TODAYSPG</b>               |            |           |
| The Today™ sponge?.....       | 1          | 2         |
| <b>WOCONDOM</b>               |            |           |
| A female condom?.....         | 1          | 2         |
| <b>IUD</b>                    |            |           |
| An IUD?.....                  | 1          | 2         |
| <b>NORPLANT</b>               |            |           |

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section J

|                                |   |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Norplant™?.....                | 1 | 2 |
| <b>DEPOPROV</b>                |   |   |
| Depo-provera injectables?..... | 1 | 2 |

|   | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|
| <b>RHYTHM</b>   |            |           |
| Rhythm or safe period by calendar?.....   | 1          | 2         |
| <b>TEMPSAFE</b>   |            |           |
| Safe period by temperature or cervical mucus<br>test or natural family planning?..... | 1          | 2         |
| <b>WIDRAWAL</b>   |            |           |
| Withdrawal?.....  | 1          | 2         |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |            |           |
| Some other method?.....   | 1          | 2         |

**FLOW CHECK J-6: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN MTHPROX,  
ASK SAMETIME. ELSE, GO TO HOWLNGUS.**

**SAMETIME**

JB-14. Did you use those methods together, that is, at the same time, or did you use them at different times during the month?

SAME TIME.....1  
DIFFERENT TIMES.....2

**HOWLNGUS**

JB-15. IF ONE METHOD CODED YES IN MTHPROX, ASK:  
How many months in a row had you been using that method when you became pregnant?

IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODED YES IN MTHPROX, ASK:  
How many months in a row had you been using that combination of methods when you became pregnant?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 0-360)  
NUMBER OF MONTHS

**FLOW CHECK J-7: IF NUMABORT = 1, GO TO INTRO TO PRtinyr.  
ELSE, IF NUMABORT > 1, RETURN TO YRABRTXX  
AND ASK ABOUT ANY REMAINING ABORTIONS. IF  
RETURNING TO YRABRTXX, SAY: Now I want to  
ask you about your (NTH) abortion.**

**RECENT INTERCOURSE PARTNERS SERIES (JC)**

The next questions are about your sexual partners. When you answer, include any partners that you may have already told your interviewer about and any that you did not want to talk with the interviewer about.



**PRTINYR**

JC-1. During the last 12 months, that is, since (MONTH/YEAR), how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Please count every sexual partner, even those you had sex with only once.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

NONE.....0

**PRTIN5YR**

JC-2. Since January 1991, how many men, if any, have you had sexual intercourse with? Again, please count every partner, including those you just reported in your last answer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

NONE.....0

**ALLPRTS**

JC-3. Counting all your male sexual partners, even those you had intercourse with only once, how many men have you had sexual intercourse with in your life?

\_\_\_\_\_  
NUMBER

NONE.....0

**EVER FORCED SERIES (JD)**

**FORCSEX**

JD-1. IF (SEXSCALE ≠ RAPE AND VOLSEX = VOLUNTARY) OR EVERSEX = NO, ASK:  
At any time in you life, have you ever been forced by a man to have sexual intercourse against your will?

IF SEXSCALE = RAPE OR VOLSEX = NOT VOLUNTARY, ASK:  
Besides the time you told your interviewer about earlier, have you ever been forced by a man to have sexual intercourse against your will?

YES.....1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section J

NO.....2 (INJDRUG)

**AGEFORC**

JD-2. How old were you the very first time you were forced by a man to have sexual intercourse against your will?

\_\_\_\_\_ (RANGE = 0-44)  
AGE

**HIV RISK QUESTIONS (JE)**

**INJDRUG**

JE-1. Information about drug use is very important to doctors. In the last year, have you injected drugs without a prescription?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (FLOW CHECK J-8)

**SHARSELF**

JE-2. In the last year, have you shared needles with other drug users?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK J-8: IF MON12PRT OR PRTINYR ≠ 0 OR BLANK, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO JF SERIES.**

These next questions are about the sexual partners you have had in the past 12 months.

**PWITHMEN**

JE-3. Have ANY of your partners in the past 12 months had sex with men since 1980?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**PUSEDRUG**

JE-4. Have ANY of your partners in the past 12 months injected drugs without a prescription since 1980?

YES.....1  
NO.....2 (POTHRFEM)

**PSHRNEED**

JE-5. Have ANY of your partners in the past 12 months shared

needles with other drug users since 1980?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**POTHRFEM**

JE-6. During the past 12 months, did you have ANY male sexual partners who were also having sex with other female partners around that same time?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FAMILY PROBLEMS (JF)**

IF AGE < 20, SAY:

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your family.

IF AGE ≥ 20, SAY:

Now I have one more question about your background and then a few questions about the interview itself.

**MOMKIDS**

JF-1. IF WOMRASDU = NATURAL MOTHER, ASK:  
Including yourself, how many children did [WMRASDFL] have who were born alive to her?

IF WOMRASDU = NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:  
Altogether, how many children did your natural mother have who were born alive to her?

IF WOMRASDU ≠ NATURAL MOTHER OR NO SUCH PERSON, ASK:  
Altogether, how many children did [WMRASDFL] have who were born alive to her?

---

NUMBER

**FLOW CHECK J-9: IF AGE < 20 AND ONOWN = NO, ASK PRNTDKDG. ELSE, GO TO INTRO TO HONEST. BASE THE VARIANTS ON THE MALPARNT AND FEMPARNT REPORTED IN THE R'S LAST (CURRENT) LIVING SITUATION IN SECTION A.**

**PRNTDKDG**

JF-2. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND

MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:  
As far as you know, does your (FEMPARNT) or (MALPARNT)  
ever drink too much or use drugs?

IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND  
MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:  
As far as you know, does your (FEMPARNT) ever drink too  
much or use drugs?

IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND  
MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:  
As far as you know, does your (MALPARNT) ever drink too  
much or use drugs?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FLOW CHECK J-10: IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN  
PRESENT AND MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE  
PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK PHYSVIOL.  
ELSE, GO TO FITEPRNT.**

**PHYSVIOL**

JF-3. As far as you know, is there ever physical violence  
between your (FEMPARNT) and (MALPARNT)?

YES.....1  
NO.....2

**FITEPRNT**

JF-4. IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND  
MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:  
Is there ever physical violence between you and your  
(FEMPARNT) or (MALPARNT)?

IF FEMPARNT ≠ NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND  
MALPARNT = NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:  
Is there ever physical violence between you and your  
(FEMPARNT)?

IF FEMPARNT = NO FEMALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT AND  
MALPARNT ≠ NO MALE PARENT/GUARDIAN PRESENT, ASK:  
Is there ever physical violence between you and your  
(MALPARNT)?

YES.....1

NO.....2

**A-CASI VERSUS CAPI QUESTIONS (JG)**

You have used two methods to answer questions in this interview -  
- you answered some questions out loud to the interviewer while she put your answers into the computer and you have answered a few questions by listening to them over earphones and putting your answers into the computer.

**HONEST**

JG-1. Which of these methods do you think lets people give more honest answers?

The interviewer asking the questions out loud and entering the answers into the computer.....1

Listening to the questions on the earphones and entering the answers into the computer.....2

It doesn't matter which method is used.....3

**COMFORT**

JG-2. How easy or difficult was it for you to use the keyboard to type your answers into the computer? Would you say it was...

Very easy,.....1

Easy,.....2

Difficult, or.....3

Very difficult?.....4

**EARPHONE**

JG-3. For all or most of this part of the interview, did you...

Listen to the tape and read the answers on the screen?.....1

Listen to the tape and turn the screen off?...2

Read the screen and turn the tape off?.....3

**FLOW CHECK J-11: IF RHADSEX = YES, ASK ACASPAPI. ELSE, GO TO DIFFANSW.**

**ACASPAPI**

JG-4. The questions on abortion and the number of sexual partners were asked earlier by the interviewer and just now over the earphones. Were you more comfortable answering these questions when the interviewer asked them or when you heard them over the earphones?

More comfortable answering the questions when the interviewer asked them.....1

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section J

More comfortable answering the questions when  
you heard them over the earphones.....2  
It didn't matter.....3

**DIFFANSW**

JG-5. How likely is it that you would have given different answers to some of the other questions the interviewer asked you if you could have typed the answers into the computer yourself?

- Very likely.....1
- Somewhat likely.....2
- Not very likely.....3
- Not at all likely.....4

**CLOSING**

Thank you very much for helping us in our study. This study would not be possible without the help of women like you, and we are deeply grateful for your participation.

Please press the [Enter] key and tell the interviewer that you are finished.



Section K

Respondent Locator Information

RESPONDENT LOCATOR INFORMATION SERIES (KA)

**LIVNXTYR**

KA-1. As far as you know, will you be living at this address this time next year or somewhere else?

- SAME ADDRESS.....1 (GIVECONT)
- DIFFERENT ADDRESS.....2 (RNEWADD)
- DON'T KNOW.....9 (GIVECONT)

**RNEWADD (NEWSTRET, NEWCITY, NEWSTATE, NEWZIP, NEWCNTY, NEWPHONE)**

KA-2. Please tell me the address and telephone number where you will be at this time next year. (RECORD R's NAME, BEST POSSIBLE ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER. OBTAIN MAILING ADDRESS IF R IS IN RURAL AREA.)

---

NUMBER/STREET

---

| CITY/TOWN | STATE | ZIP CODE | COUNTY |
|-----------|-------|----------|--------|
|           |       |          |        |

| AREA CODE | TELEPHONE NUMBER |
|-----------|------------------|
|           |                  |

**GIVECONT**

KA-3. At some time in the future, we would like to talk again briefly with some of the women we are interviewing now. In case we need to get in touch with you again, would you please give me the names of two close relatives or friends living outside this household, who would be likely to know where you can be reached, if you happen to move?

- YES, R WILL GIVE CONTACTS.....1
- NO, R WILL NOT GIVE CONTACTS.....2

NOTE: ASSURE R WE WILL CONTACT THE PEOPLE SHE NAMES ONLY IN THE EVENT SHE MOVES AND WE NEED HELP LOCATING HER. ALLOW TIME FOR HER TO LOOK UP ADDRESSES AND PHONE NUMBERS.



KA-4. What is the first person's name?

1ST CONTACT'S NAME

**CONT1REL**

How is (CONTNM1) related to you?

\_\_\_\_\_

**CONT1ADD (CONT1STR, CONT1CTY, CONT1ST, CONT1ZIP, CONT1TEL)**

KA-6. What are (CONTNM1's) address and telephone number?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

CITY/TOWN

STATE

ZIP CODE

AREA CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER

**CONTNM2**

What is the second person's name?

\_\_\_\_\_

**CONT2REL**

KA-8.

\_\_\_\_\_

RELATIONSHIP

**(CONT2STR, CONT2CTY, CONT2ST, CONT2ZIP, CONT2TEL)**

What are (CONTNM2's) address and telephone number?

\_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER/STREET

CITY/TOWN

STATE

ZIP CODE

NSFG Cycle 5 (1995) - Section K

\_\_\_\_\_  
AREA CODE

\_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE NUMBER

**RECONTACT**

KA-10. INTERVIEWER: DID R INDICATE SHE DID NOT WANT TO BE RECONTACTED?

YES.....1 (REFUSE)  
NO.....2 (CLOSING)

**REFUSE**

KA-11. INTERVIEWER: DO YOU CONSIDER HER REFUSAL TO BE RECONTACTED DEFINITE OR TENTATIVE?

DEFINITE.....1  
TENTATIVE.....2

**CLOSING:** That's all the questions I have for you. Thank you very much for your time and help. (GIVE INCENTIVE TO RESPONDENT. HAVE HER SIGN PAYMENT CONFIRMATION FORM. COMPLETE REMAINING QUESTIONS WHILE R READS AND SIGNS FORM.)

**PUBHOUSN**

KA-12. INTERVIEWER: R IN PH?

DEFINITELY YES.....1  
PROBABLY YES.....2  
DEFINITELY NO.....3  
PROBABLY NO.....4

**REXTER**

KA-13. INTERVIEWER: UNIT'S EXTERIOR?

|          |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |         |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---------|
|          |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |         |
| 0        | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10      |
|          |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |         |
| MAJ. REP |   |   |   |   | MIN. PAINT/ |   |   |   |   | IN GOOD |
| NEEDED   |   |   |   |   | REP. NEEDED |   |   |   |   | REPAIR  |

**NEXTER**

KA-14. INTERVIEWER: HOW WELL KEPT ARE THE EXTERIORS OF OTHER NEIGHBORHOOD STRUCTURES?

|           |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |         |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---------|
|           |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |         |
| 0         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5           | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10      |
|           |   |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |         |
| MAJ. REP. |   |   |   |   | MIN. PAINT/ |   |   |   |   | IN GOOD |
| NEEDED    |   |   |   |   | REP. NEEDED |   |   |   |   | REPAIR  |

**STRUCTR**

KA-15. INTERVIEWER: WHAT TYPE OF STRUCTURE DOES R LIVE IN?

- TRAILER.....1
  - DETACHED SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSE.....2
  - ROW HOUSE (THREE OR MORE UNITS IN  
AN ATTACHED ROW).....3
  - TWO-FAMILY HOUSE, TWO UNITS SIDE-BY-SIDE  
OR ONE ABOVE THE OTHER.....4
  - THREE-FOUR FAMILY HOUSE.....5
  - APARTMENT HOUSE (FIVE OR MORE UNITS).....6
  - APARTMENT IN A PARTLY CONVERTED COMMERCIAL  
STRUCTURE.....7
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....8
- 

**STRDESC**

KA-16. INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE THE STREET (ONE BLOCK, BOTH  
SIDES) ON WHICH THE UNIT IS FOUND.

- RESIDENTIAL ONLY.....1
  - RESIDENTIAL, WITH ONE OR TWO STORES ONLY....2
  - THREE OR MORE COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES.....3
  - RURAL.....4
  - TRAILER COURT.....5
  - OTHER (SPECIFY):.....6
-